

CU

# AMIGA

THE ESSENTIAL AMIGA MAGAZINE

## 101 AMAZING AMIGA TIPS!

**WORTH £159!  
PROCALC**

THE ESSENTIAL AMIGA SPREADSHEET

**PLUS: VIDEOTRACKER  
AGA v2**

**HIDDEN FEATURES**

**SAVING MEMORY**

**TROUBLESHOOTING**

**UNUSUAL APPLICATIONS**

**WORKBENCH SHORTCUTS**

NOVEMBER £3.95

US\$7.95 CASH/95 DM20

PTA 995 L13600 ASCB 170

AN ENAP PUBLICATION

CU AMIGA INCLUDED WITH THE NOVEMBER 94 ISSUE OF 94

SUPPORTS ALL AMIGAS - INCLUDING AGA ENHANCEMENTS

**PRO CALC v2**

THE MAGNET LEADING SPREADSHEET  
WITH ADVANCED PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

CU AMIGA INCLUDED WITH THE NOVEMBER 95 ISSUE OF 95

**FOOTBALL  
GLORY**

ALL AMIGAS  
WITH SAM

Sensible Soccer beaten at last?  
Find out in this fully playable demo  
from Black Legend

**THE BEST  
SOCCER  
GAME  
EVER?**

**FOOTBALL GLORY:  
REVIEW AND DEMO**

**NO DISKS ATTACHED?**

**ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT**



**AMIGA INTERNATIONAL**  
WHAT'S HAPPENING? WHEN? HOW? PAGE 28  
PLUS TOP GAMES REVIEWED: GUARDIAN, DREAMWEAR  
ROBINSON'S REQUIEM, SUPER STARDUS  
AND MUCH MUCH MORE.



## POWERSCAN 4



Produce 256 greyscale images (on a AGA machine), scan in 64 greyscales (non AGA Amiga can only display 16), add colour to greyscale images, special effects, new support for 18-bit scanner, add text to scans. A1200/600 version available.

<b>POWERSCAN 4</b>	<b>£119</b>
<b>POWERSCAN 4 OCR</b>	<b>£139</b>
<b>SCAN INTERFACE</b>	<b>£50</b>
<b>POWERSCAN 4 S/W</b>	<b>£20</b>
<b>OCR SOFTWARE</b>	<b>£49</b>

## EPSON SCANNER

The GT-6500 and GT-8000 24-bit colour flatbed scanners from Epson scan up to A4 in size, with output resolutions of up to 1200DPI on the GT-6500 and 1600DPI on the GT-8000 in 16.7 million colours, greyscale or line art. New Epson GT-9000 scanner available now, price on application.

<b>GT-6500 POWERSCAN</b>	<b>£599</b>
<b>GT-6500 IMAGE FX</b>	<b>£689</b>
<b>GT-8000 POWERSCAN</b>	<b>£849</b>
<b>GT-8000 IMAGE FX</b>	<b>£929</b>
<b>DOCUMENT FEEDER</b>	<b>£399</b>

## COLOURSCAN

The new 18-bit colour handscanner produces stunning colours with clarity and verve, brightening up those presentations. With over 250,000 colours and award winning PowerScan software, anything is possible!

Colour and mono software  
Full colour manipulation  
Up to 400DPI

256 greyscale (AGA machine)  
18-bit colour (AGA machine)  
OCR optional extra

<b>COLOUR POWERSCAN</b>	<b>£239</b>
-------------------------	-------------

## CARDCAM VIDEOIN

CardCam - Videoin is a video capture card for PC/MCIA equipped computers. Capture still or moving images in full 24-bit colour. Compatible with both Composite or S-Video input devices. Virtually any video input device - CamCorder, VCR, Television, Laser Disc player and Security Camera. Features include:

Video still capture in 24-bit, 640 x 480  
Motion video capture at 15fps at 320 x 240  
Software switchable NTSC and PAL

<b>CARDCAM VIDEOIN</b>	<b>£329</b>
------------------------	-------------

## OPTICAL DRIVE

Power award winning 128MB optical disk drive

<b>128MB OPTICAL INT.</b>	<b>£639</b>
<b>238MB OPTICAL INT.</b>	<b>£799</b>
<b>128MB OPTICAL DISK</b>	<b>£29</b>
<b>SCSI CONTROLLER</b>	<b>£129</b>

## SYQUEST DRIVE

Removable storage systems from Syquest.

<b>3.5" IDE INTERNAL</b>	<b>£399</b>
<b>3.5" IDE EXTERNAL</b>	<b>£499</b>
<b>3.5" 105MB CART.</b>	<b>£79</b>
<b>3.5" SCSI VERSIONS</b>	<b>£649</b>

## TANDEM CD-DE



For the Amiga 1500/2000/3000/4000

Supports Mitsuba CD-ROM drive

Supports Syquest 3.5" drives

Supports IDE hard drives

Play audio CD utility

Requires Kickstart 2.04 and above

Includes cable, software and manual

<b>TANDEM CD-DE CARD</b>	<b>£69</b>
<b>CD-DE A1200 CARD</b>	<b>£69</b>
<b>CD-DE CARD, CD-ROM</b>	<b>£329</b>
<b>MITSUBA CD-ROM</b>	<b>£169</b>

## DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander includes the following features:

Can add 50% to your hard drive capacity

Fast compression and decompression

Reliable in tests - no data corruption

Works with all drives, SCSI, IDE, Floppy, etc

Works on any Amiga and any Kickstart

Once installed the program is transparent to the user

<b>DISK EXPANDER</b>	<b>£35</b>
----------------------	------------

## FLOPPY EXPANDER

Floppy expander allows you to fit about 1.5MB on a standard floppy drive and an amazing 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 1.76MB. This is achieved by compressing data 30 - 70% of its original size. All this happens automatically.

<b>FLOPPY EXPANDER</b>	<b>£9.95</b>
------------------------	--------------

## ACEEX MODEM

HOT BIT  
ADAPTOR



External Fax and Data modem

Receive and send faxes in the background

Full Hayes AT command set supported

Supports class 1, 2, and 3 fax commands

Fax send and receive

Auto dial and auto answer

Supports error correction and detection

Leased line support

All cables and manuals supplied

<b>ACEEX MODEM v32bis</b>	<b>£169</b>
---------------------------	-------------

<b>ACEEX v32 TRAPPAX</b>	<b>£199</b>
--------------------------	-------------

## MISCELLANEOUS

<b>MIDI INTERFACE</b>	<b>£19.95</b>
-----------------------	---------------

<b>VGA ADAPTOR</b>	<b>£15</b>
--------------------	------------

<b>PSU FOR HARD DRIVES</b>	<b>£39</b>
----------------------------	------------

## MEGACHIP



Increase your Amiga 500/2000 chip RAM to a total of 2MB. MegaChip does this by using its own 1MB of RAM and drawing extra memory from any other RAM you have installed in your Amiga. No soldering is required.

<b>MEGACHIP RAM</b>	<b>£159</b>
---------------------	-------------

## MEMORY

We manufacture a vast range of memory cards for all the Amiga range of computers. Please telephone us for prices and availability.

## WARP ENGINE

The high speed 040 board which installs directly into the CPU slot, not a Zorro III slot

<b>WARP ENGINE 28MHz</b>	<b>£799</b>
--------------------------	-------------

<b>WARP ENGINE 40MHz</b>	<b>£1199</b>
--------------------------	--------------

## WORKBENCH 2.1/3.1

Release 2.1/3.1, including 2.1/3.1 software and user guide manuals.

<b>2.1 ENHANCER</b>	<b>£69</b>
---------------------	------------

<b>ROM SHARE INC. 2.04</b>	<b>£99</b>
----------------------------	------------

<b>2.04 ROM CHIP</b>	<b>£29</b>
----------------------	------------

<b>3.1 A300/A2000</b>	<b>£84.95</b>
-----------------------	---------------

<b>3.1 A3000/A4000</b>	<b>£94.95</b>
------------------------	---------------

## PREMIER VISION

You've heard how the Amiga has made TV programmes possible such as Star Trek-TNG. We offer a wide range of services, including monthly events on multimedia, design and install complete systems, training, CD-ROM mastering and duplication.

<b>CALL 071 721 7050</b>
--------------------------

## AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW



Telephone 0234 273000

acemile 0234 352207

Checklist please to Power Computing Ltd

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone

System owned

Description

Checklist PO for £

allow upto 7 days to clear

Credit card No.

Expiry date

Sign





# POWER COMPUTING

DESIGN and INNOVATION

## HARD DRIVES

### SCSI/IDE HD'S

All our hard drives come complete a 12 month guarantee with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software and full instructions.

#### 2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

80MB HARD DRIVE	£139.95
120MB HARD DRIVE	£159.95
170MB HARD DRIVE	£219.95

#### 3.5" SCSI/IDE HARD DRIVES

250MB HARD DRIVE	£219.95
350MB HARD DRIVE	£254.95
520MB HARD DRIVE	£329.95
1GB HARD DRIVE	£699.95
2GB HARD DRIVE	£1099.95

**2.5" 120MB  
£159.95**



## VIDEO BACKUP 3.0

### BACKUP FEATURES

Innovative product that allows you to backup your software onto a VHS cassette. You can now fit up to 520MB on a four hour tape. The award winning Video Backup System now has new backup modes for Amigas with a 68020 or a higher CPU, a new user interface that also runs on the Workbench screen, a two times speed improvement over Version 1.5, data compression over three times faster than Version 1.5 and you can also watch television on your 1084i monitor!

#### VIDEO BACKUP SCART

VHS SCART VERSION	£65
VHS PHONO VERSION	£60
FORMAT AWARD WINNER	

**new**



## DUO SCSI BOXES

### DUO FEATURES

External SCSI high storage devices available with a dual speed CD-ROM drive, 128MB Optical Drive and Gigabyte hard disks. All Duo Boxes come complete with all leads, power supply unit and user manuals.

#### DUO BOX 1

DUAL SPEED CD-ROM & 128MB OPTICAL DRIVE	£1959.95
--	----------

#### DUO BOX 2

1GB HARD DISK & 128MB OPTICAL DRIVE	£1499.95
--	----------

#### DUO BOX 3

2GB HARD DISK & 128MB OPTICAL DRIVE	£1979.95
--	----------

**new**



Alternative configurations available EPOA

## TURBO CALC

### TURBO CALC 2

Turbo Calc v2.0 is the unique software solution that defines a new standard to spread sheets applications on the Commodore Amiga. Experience its unlimited capabilities in all relevant categories:

#### Design

- Extensive formatting options
- All supported font formats
- No colour restrictions
- Various cell frames, including 3D option
- Freely adjust row width/column height

#### Functions

- More than 100 functions covering arithmetic and financial needs
- Intuitive input via mouse

#### Diagrams

- All common chart types bar line etc.
- Various filling patterns and colours
- Output as IFF-file or graphic printout
- Optional display of legend and axis labeling

#### Macro/ARexx

- ARexx port
- Free menu definition
- Macro language with more than 120 instructions

#### Database

- Integrated database with numerous data definition and retrieval options: Search, copy and delete operations according to user-defined criteria.

**TURBOCALC 2 £39.00**

Works with any Kickstart

**new**

### AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW

telephone 0234 273000

facsimile 0234 352207



All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. Prices are valid for month of publication only. 1 & Ck. Delivery next day (5-7 days) £230. Saturday £10. Deliveries are subject to stock availability.

Cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone

System owned

Description

Cheque/PO for £  allow upto 7 days to clear

Credit card No.

Expiry date  Sign

POINT, AUTO BETA FACILITY					
LUD CONTROL PAIR 2 YEAR WARRANTY					
FREE PRINTER LEAD					
<p><b>RIBBONS AND ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p><b>PLEASE REFER TO OUR FREE CATALOGUE</b></p>					
ALADDIN	24.95	MONTAL KOMBAT 2	49.95	OSCEAN, CODE OR ANIMA	34.95
SONIC THE HEDGEHOGS	24.95	ROCK AND ROLL RACING	49.95		
STAR WARS	24.95	DESERT HIGHT	49.95	H.P. AUDIO LEAD - AMBICORDED TO STEREO	14.95
STAR WARS	24.95	THE 2 YEAR WARRANTY	24.95	MELO LIP 20/20/20	14.95
STAR WARS	24.95	WE ONLY SELL OFFICIAL UK VERSIONS		SCREENBATT BATTING ADAPTOR FOR SCREENBATT SPEAKERS	14.95
WORLD CUP LEAD 2K	24.95				

 <p><b>400 DPI HIGH QUALITY MOUSE</b> \$3.89</p>	 <p><b>SCISSOR MOUSE</b> MICROCONTROLLER 300 DPI FOR AMIGA \$6.99</p>	 <p><b>PACK OF 10 SPECIAL RESPIRER</b> 3.5" DISK DISKS WITH LABELS &amp; FREE PLUG &amp; PLAY TOP TOP FOR \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>DISK BOXES</b> DISK BOX 3" (120) 3.5" DISK BOXES \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>MEDIA FILE PILE CRAVIER</b> STACKABLE DESIGN, EASY TO ASSEMBLE. \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>MOUSE MAT WITH SPONGE BACKING</b> \$3.99</p>
 <p><b>400 DPI HIGH QUALITY MOUSE</b> \$3.89</p>	 <p><b>SCISSOR MOUSE</b> MICROCONTROLLER 300 DPI FOR AMIGA \$6.99</p>	 <p><b>PACK OF 10 SPECIAL RESPIRER</b> 3.5" DISK DISKS WITH LABELS &amp; FREE PLUG &amp; PLAY TOP TOP FOR \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>DISK BOXES</b> DISK BOX 3" (120) 3.5" DISK BOXES \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>MEDIA FILE PILE CRAVIER</b> STACKABLE DESIGN, EASY TO ASSEMBLE. \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>MOUSE MAT WITH SPONGE BACKING</b> \$3.99</p>
 <p><b>400 DPI HIGH QUALITY MOUSE</b> \$3.89</p>	 <p><b>SCISSOR MOUSE</b> MICROCONTROLLER 300 DPI FOR AMIGA \$6.99</p>	 <p><b>PACK OF 10 SPECIAL RESPIRER</b> 3.5" DISK DISKS WITH LABELS &amp; FREE PLUG &amp; PLAY TOP TOP FOR \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>DISK BOXES</b> DISK BOX 3" (120) 3.5" DISK BOXES \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>MEDIA FILE PILE CRAVIER</b> STACKABLE DESIGN, EASY TO ASSEMBLE. \$19.99</p>	 <p><b>MOUSE MAT WITH SPONGE BACKING</b> \$3.99</p>

## CU AMIGA CONTENTS

## G E T S E R I O U S

NEXT ISSUE ON SALE 19 NOVEMBER

## EDITORIAL

**EDITOR:** Alan 'Goli' Dykes  
**DEPUTY EDITOR:** Lisa 'Tuna Seafood' Collins  
**GAMES EDITOR:** Tony 'The Ghost' Dillon  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** Andy 'Beavis' Lomax  
**ASSISTANT TECH EDITOR:** Tony 'Butthead' Hargreaves  
**ACTING ART EDITOR:** Helen 'Green' Deady  
**ACTING UP:** The coffee machine  
**TECHNICAL CONSULTANT:** John Kennedy  
**CONTRIBUTORS:** Peter Luss, Andy Mitchell, Yampyre, Andre Digard, Matt 'r' Andy, Frides Dall-Uman, John Mann.

## ADS 'N' OTHERS

**AD MANAGER:** Maria 'More ... MORE!' Clarke  
**SENIOR SALES EXEC:** Chris 'Where's the Hatpin?' Perera  
**AD PRODUCTION:** Tim Gyss & Oriel Pili  
**ADVERTISING PUBLISHER:** Malcolm Roberts  
**MARKETING:** Karen Williams & Fina Walloch  
**PROMOTIONS PUBLISHER:** Nigel 'Hanger' Taylor  
**EDITORIAL DIRECTOR:** David Kelly  
**MANAGING DIRECTOR:** Terry Pratt

## CONTACTS

When contacting CU AMIGA there are two golden rules:  
 1. Send your letters etc to the right department and please do not send a stamped self-addressed envelope.  
 2. Please remember that we have to write and produce your favourite magazine every month, so try to keep your correspondence short and to the point. Although we'd love to, we simply cannot reply personally to the hundreds of calls, letters, and faxes we get. Answers have to be through the pages of the magazine only.

## READERS LETTERS &amp; TECHNICAL PROBLEMS

For general, non-technical, enquiries send your letters to Backlist, for technical problems send them to G.A.K. Both are at CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringham Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

## PD SUBMISSIONS

We get hundreds of new PD programs every week, but we're still hungry for more. If you've written a PD program that you're proud of send it to the PD ZONE, CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringham Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

## COMPETITIONS

CU AMIGA runs massive competitions almost every issue. To enter one of these simply scribble your name and address on the back of postcard, along with the answers and send them to us at the usual address. Competition entries are only accepted by post. One entry per person please and the editor's decision is final. Other rules may be printed from time to time.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

If you've fed up with hunting around for CU AMIGA every month there's an easier way of getting your favourite monthly - subscribe! UK subscription is just £29.99 for 12 issues and you'll get a free book. The subscription hotline is 0856 408889.

## ADVERTISING AND ADVERTISING PROBLEMS

If you wish to advertise, or have a problem with a company advertising, in CU AMIGA our advertising team can help. Contact them on 071-715 5289, or write to them at CU AMIGA Advertising, Durrant House, 9 Herbar Hill, London EC1R 3EL.

## COVERDISK PROBLEMS

If you have a faulty cover disk then write or return your disk to our 3.5 inch people: CU AMIGA COVER DISK RETURNS, DISKPRESS, Unit 3, One Colwyn Park, Northwich, Cheshire CW54 3EP.

## COMMS

If you want to have your BBS mentioned in the CU AMIGA Comms column either Email Andy Learning-John Kennedy or write to COMMS, CU AMIGA, Priory Court, Farringham Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. Andy Learning can be reached via Email as CUAMIGA@compuserve.com, and John Kennedy as johnk@compuserve.com. Please note any complaints or compliments should only be addressed to Andy Learning, not John Kennedy.

© EMAP Images 1994. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form, either electronic or mechanical, without the express written permission of the publishing director or his representative.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM  
 ABC: 112,780 JULY-DECEMBER 1993

## 26 101 TOP TIPS

You'd be amazed at what you can do with your Amiga! We quizzed our panel of experts for their selection of top tips, gleaned from years of experience with the Amiga. It's all here: memory savers, shortcuts, care of your Amiga, trouble-shooting, hidden features, and some wacked-out ideas for alternative uses for your Amiga. Brilliant!

## 88 IN THE HOT SEAT: DPAINT AUTHORS INTERVIEW

We gave you a sneak look at the new DPaint release on last month's coverdisk. This month we bring you another insight into the latest update of the Amiga's favourite software package, in an interview with the authors of Deluxe Paint V.

## PRODUCTIVITY REVIEWS

We've the first full review of Pro Grab 24 RT, the most affordable realtime video grabber ever for the Amiga. Then there's Turbo Calc, X-CAD, Typesmith and some ingenious code encryption software, plus loads more besides.

## 86 WORD PLUS PROFESSIONAL

Do you like cheating at crosswords? Word Plus Professional does!

## 86 VERO BACK-UPS PRO

Power cuts and mains spikes are no longer a problem with this uninterruptible power supply

## 87 AMIGA OS 3.1

The latest versions of Kickstart and Workbench are finally available to all Amiga users.

## 92 TURBO CALC

It's a spreadsheet, it's a database, it's a programming language, it's a presentation designer, it's Turbo Calc!

## 94 TYPESMITH

The outline font designer makes it to version 2.5

## 96 ENCRYPTION SOFTWARE

Code your messages, you never know who might be watching.

## 99 X-CAD

Computer aided Design is where it's at. X-CAD is on the cutting edge of Amiga CAD.

## 101 READERS' MUSIC

We listen to some demo tapes and commercial releases sent in by CU AMIGA readers. Is yours in there?

## 102 SAMUNG SP 2417

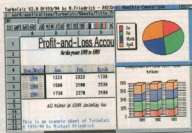
Need a colour printer, but don't want to splash out too much? This could be the solution.

## 104 SUPER PRODUCTIVITY COMPETITION

Win a Blizzard 1220/4 board, an Epson Stylus printer and a copy of Final Writer!

## 106 PRO GRAB 24 RT

The cheapest real time grabber ever has arrived, and it's pretty good too!



Get your house in order with TurboCalc. Yes you can afford that winter holiday if you budget correctly.



The Samsung printer - big and beautiful or bulky and bad? Find out on page 102.



# SCREEN SCENE

## GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS

Compuopia means 'horn of plenty' apparently. Once again, we've got another plentiful horn of games for you this month, including the likes of the stunning *Super Stardust*, a possible *Sensi Soccer*-beater in *Football Glory* (see coverdisks for a playable demo), the engrossing *Dreamweb*, and CD32 versions of *Cannon Fodder* and *Super Frog*.

### 38 AMAZON QUEEN

We preview what could be the next big thing in taking graphic adventure games on CD32.

### 40 GUARDIAN

Nothing to do with the newspaper, this is a blinder of a 3D shoot 'em up for the CD32.

### 42 CANNON FODDER

Sensible Software's classic wartime shoot 'em up jumps over to the CD32.

### 47 SOCCER KID

Another modern day classic makes the short hop across from Amiga to CD32.

### 48 FIRST IMPRESSIONS

The real jaw-dropper here is the Amiga version of *Aladdin*—simply mind blowing. We also take a sneak look at *Crystal Legend* and *Tactical Manager*.

### 52 TEAM 17 PREVIEWS

The golden boys of Amiga gaming have a quartet of tasty releases on the production line. We preview *Alien Breed: Tower Assault*, *All Terrain Racing*, *King Pin* and *King of Thieves*.

### 54 LORDS OF THE REALM

The hugely popular PC strategy game is coming to the Amiga. We check it out.

### 56 PREMIER MANAGER 3

Reckon you could do better than the men at the top of England's Premier League? Find out on page 56.

### 58 DREAMWEB

Sex, drugs and violence all in one 18-rated adventure game. Can you resist it?

### 61 EMBRYO

A flight simulation or a shoot 'em up? It's a bit hard to tell with *Embryo*.

### 62 SUPER STARDUST

Fan-bloody-tastic! This shoot 'em up from Bloodhouse is destined to become an all-time classic.

### 64 ON THE BALL

The prequel to the sequel that was *On the Ball World Cup Edition*. Work it out!

### 66 FOOTBALL GLORY

Could this really be the one that takes *Sensi Soccer*'s crown? Looks like it.

### 70 ROBINSON'S REQUIEM

Survival is what it's all about. How would you fare in a lonely 3D vector world?

### 75 VFM

Save your pennies with these cheap, and often cheerful bargains: *Epic*, *Titus the Fox*, *Blues Brothers* and *The Executioner*.

### 78 VALHALA SOLUTION PART 3

What do you know, it's the complete solution to level three of *Valhalla*.

### 82 VAMPYRA

Our very own sauce-pot dives into another bag of your adventure game problems.



Just look at those fantastic Lighthwave-rendered graphics in *Super Stardust*... And its got brill gameplay to match.

# COVERDISKS

## DISK 94 PAGE 8



*Pro Calc* is here, in all it's fully functioning glory. Yes we've got the complete package for you. And we've managed to squeeze on the brilliant

new *VideoTracker 2 AGA* too. Take your Amiga to its limits and beyond!

## DISK 95 PAGE 12



*Football Glory* is tipped to knock *Sensi Soccer* off its perch. Decide for yourself with this excellent fully

playable one or two player demo. It's a perfect taster of one of the best football games around. Bicycle kicks, arguments with the ref and flying tackles abound.

# REGULARS

## 8 COVERDISKS

See panel opposite

## 16 NEWS

All the latest on the Commodore management buyout saga, plus anything that's new in the world of Amiga technology.

## 33 CD32 NEWS

FMV games, *The Clue*, movies on CD32, and yet another picture of the grinning Tony Dillon. Also, we give a teary wave to the boys from Wales as they write the final instalment in the *Diary Of A Game* series.

## 110 PD SCENE

It's massive, it comes on five disks, and it's a demo to make 3D graphics fans slobber all over the floor. It shares the limelight in PD scene this month with another batch of games demos and oddities.

## 117 PD UTILITIES

You'd be surprised what you can get for a few quid down at your local PD purveyor. Free serious software around this month.

## 124 ART GALLERY

Those pictures and animations are just getting better and better. Check out the gallery to see if yours has made it into print.

## 162 POINTS OF VIEW

The violence debate continues, as Robert Whelan (BSC Hons) takes an opposing view to that of our own André Digard.

## AD INDEX

1st COMPUTER CONTROL	0222-219444	24,25
1ST COMPUTER CONTROL	0222-219444	29
17 BIT SOFTWARE	0924-344982	114, 115
1STAR PD	0622-6486	116
ACTIVE SOFTWARE	0222-246334	121
ADAMANT		64, 69
ANALOGIC	081-544 7575	65
BAR COMPUTERS		52
BRAIN FORMER COMPUTERS		44
BRANDON COMPUTER SUPPLIES		44
CLUBHOUSE		29
CLUBHOUSE		44
CORE DESIGN	0222-297477	46
CS AMIGA CLASSIFIEDS		146, 147, 148, 149
DAVE COMPUTERS	0222-470699	124
DAVE MARKETING		82
DATA INTERNATIONAL		36
DIRECT SOFTWARE	0908-379358	81
DELTA PD		116, 119
DEVELOP PD	0618-722338	122
DEV		67
ENTERTAINMENT INTERNATIONAL		105
EMERALD CREATIONS	081-717 8864	66, 76, 77
EPIC MARKETING	0792-432176	122
ETERNAL MUSIC	0206-745001	148
EXCLUSIVE PD	0790-642409	149
FAST COMPUTER SUPPLIES	071-221 2553	98C
FORNIST ASSOCIATES		147
GASTROFEST		97
GEOMETRICS	081-484 9173	57
GEMINI INTERACTIVE		24, 25
HARDWARE		51
HE SOFTWARE		22
IMPRESSIONS		72, 73, 74
INDI DIRECT		28C
INTEL		17
ISOPHIC SHOP		60
MACLEAN		71
MICROTECH		21
OCEAN MEDIA	061-822 6422	31, 43, 44, 45
OCEAN SOFTWARE	061-822 6422	112
ODDITY PD		112
ONE ASSOCIATES	0545-510557	48
PD SCENE	091-544 6999	112
PD SORT	0792-444523	107
PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE	0206-371172	109
PERFORMER SOFTWARE		107
SIA SPT		123, 141, 142
SILICA SYSTEMS	081-309 1111	36, 37
SOFTWARE PRODUCTIONS		80
SOFTWARE SERVICES		80
SNAP COMPUTERS		80
SPECIAL RESERVE	0279-400304	91
SCAR RECORDS		91
TELECOM	0274-491115	96
UNITED PD		146, 149
VIRGO FREE PD	0795-440464	87
VORTEX SOFTWARE		87
WALKABOUT MUSIC		83
WORLD SCIENCE		83
WILLIAMS GAMES		84



# COVERDISK 94

## PROFESSIONAL CALC

GoldDisk Professional Calc was the best spreadsheet available for the Amiga, and now you have free it on this month's coverdisk.

There was a time when spreadsheets did nothing more than perform simple calculations on rows and rows of numbers. Nowadays, however, they are powerful computing tools, spanning several different types of applications. Professional Calc for instance can not only perform hugely complex, and otherwise time-consuming calculations in the blink of an eye, but can also create stunning three dimensional graphs, and act as a mathematical data base!

The program itself is very simple to use, you'll be able to learn most of it simply by playing about with the various facilities. But to make things even simpler we've included two tutorials on the disk to help! Over the next three months we'll be looking at its features in further detail, but in the meantime check out the diagram below which details the major parts of the program and should get you started up.

### CURRENT CELL INDICATOR

As you move the cursor around the spreadsheet cells (either using the mouse pointer or the cursor keys) this box will show the current cell coordinates.

### MAIN CELLS

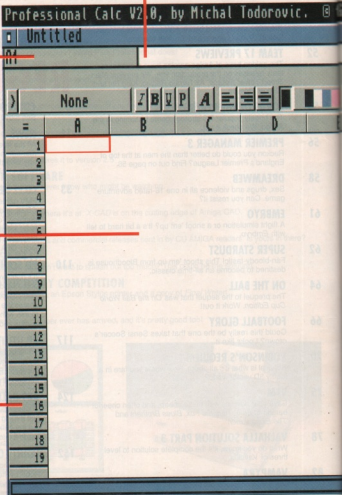
In here you can enter the numbers and formulas (a term meaning the mathematical calculation to be performed) that actually make up the spreadsheet. Cells are referred to by the letters running across the top of the page and the numbers running down the left-hand side, so the cell in the top left hand corner is called A1. Move the mouse pointer over cell A1 and type in '100' then press return. Each time you press return the cursor will move down to the cell below it. Now enter 200, 300 and 400 in the same way. In cell A5 type in the following '-sum(a1:a4)' and press return. This will calculate the total resultant in adding 100, 200, 300 and 400 together and then show the result. You can enter text into cells in just the same way.

### VERTICAL SIZERS

The opposite of Column Sizers, dragging the lines between the numbers allows you to increase the height of rows.

### CELL CONTENTS BOX

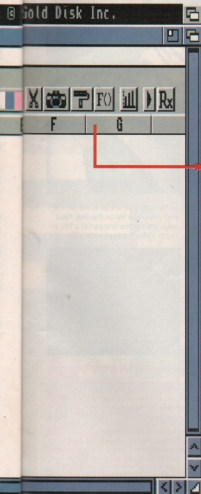
Move the mouse pointer to cell D6, then type in 300 and press return. As you type, the numbers appear here and if, for example, you now move the mouse pointer to cell A5 you'll see what you originally typed in '=sum(A1:A4)' appear here. This shows you what you are currently typing or the contents of a cell.



## TOOLBAR

These icons allow you to carry out common operations quickly by simply clicking on the required icon. From left these are: italics, bold, underline and plain text, font selection, and justification (left, centre, and right). Moving the cursor over text on the spreadsheet and clicking on one of these will change the text attributes accordingly. For example, move the cursor to cell D1 and type in "PRO CALC IS GREAT", press return, then move the cursor back to cell D1 and then try clicking on these buttons to see the effects. The other buttons are, in order:

- **Change Pen:** changes the colour of the current cell contents.
- **Cut Tool:** cuts currently highlighted cell(s) and temporarily saves their contents.
- **Copy Tool:** the same as cut, but this leaves the cell contents on the spreadsheet.
- **Paste Tool:** pastes back text that was cut or copied earlier.
- **Fast Function:** will be covered in more detail next month.
- **Chart Icon:** move the mouse pointer over cell A1 and holding the mouse button down, move it down to cell A5 (as you do so a red border should appear) then click on this button. You'll then be presented with a selection of small graph types. Click on one of them and a graph will be created. The last two buttons allow you to play back previously recorded sequences of instructions and to communicate with other programs via Amiga ARexx. Both of these will be covered in a future issue.



## COLUMN SIZERS

Clicking on the lines between columns and dragging them allows you to increase the width of individual columns.

## FORMULAS

As already mentioned, most cells will contain numbers while some will contain descriptive text or formulas. But what can you do with these numbers? Well ProCalc has a wealth of financial, statistical, and trigonometric functions that can process these numbers, in fact there are over 130 functions just waiting to be used. Below are many of the more common ones.

For the following items below 'List' means a range of cells specified by separating the start and end cells with a colon - ie A1:A5. 'Value' is a single cell (ie A1) or numeric value).

### TIME:

**DATE(month,day,year)**

Returns the number of days between January 1st 1978 and the date indicated.

**DATEVALUE("Date")**

Returns the number of days since January 1st 1978 and the date given between the quotes, the format of this can be either "June-08-94" or "08-June-94".

**HOUR()**

Returns the number of hours since midnight to the time when this was last calculated.

### MATHS

**SUM(list)**

Returns the total of all values in the List.

**MOD(Value,Divisor)**

Returns the remainder of Value divided by Divisor.

**INTEGER(Value)**

Truncates the fractional part of Value, returning just the integer.

### FINANCIAL

**CTERM(Interest,Future Value,Present Value)**

Calculates the number of periods required for the value given by Present Value to grow into Future Value at a fixed interest rate of Interest and compounding each period.

### BOOLEAN

These can be combined with the IF function to provide a decision making capability in your spreadsheets.

**AND(List)**

Returns TRUE (1) if all items in the List are True (greater than 0) or FALSE (0) if otherwise.

**FALSE()**

Returns zero (0).

**NOT(Value)**

Returns TRUE if Value is FALSE, and returns FALSE if the Value is true.

**OR(List)**

Returns TRUE if any item in the List is TRUE, or FALSE if otherwise.

**TRUE()**

Returns one (1).

**XOR(List)**

Returns TRUE or FALSE depending on the cells in List. In the List is all Zeros or Ones return FALSE, if a mixture of zeros and ones return TRUE.

That's it for this month's quickstart guide, above you'll find a panel listing various formulas you can try out. If you want to save your spreadsheets move the mouse pointer up to the top of the screen and press the right mouse button. A menu will now appear under which you'll find options to save and load spreadsheets.

Next month we'll take a look at some of the menu functions that allow you to tailor the look of the spreadsheet and how it acts.

A1200 and A4000 only



# COVERDISK 94

VideoTracker 2.0 AGA is the best demo creator available for A1200 and A4000 users. And we've got the fully-functioning, complete program on this issue's disk. For anyone who has used version 1 this is going to be a treat.

## VIDEOTRACKER 2 AGA



### LOAD A DEMO NOW!

Load up one of the demos on the disk to get an idea of what can be done. Hold down the right mouse button and select LOAD VIDEO from the project menu. Double click on any of the four names that appear in the window. Once the video has loaded, click the Play button. Press the right mouse button to exit back to the editor section. Here's a brief guide to the demos on the disk.

**TONE'S VIDEO:** a small demo created by Tony Horgan to show off Videotracker's speed. The soundtrack is an OctaMED Module.

**COPPER MAGNIFY 3 AGA:** a simple demonstration of the excellent tunnel and zoom effect.

**JOYSTICK:** A demonstration of the sound-to-light feature of Videotracker, which responds to joystick movements. See the on-disk instructions for more information. We'll cover this in detail in a future issue.

**SIMPLE VIDEO:** Shows a few more of the effects available in Videotracker 2.

### GENERAL USE

VideoTracker uses an OctaMED or Protracker module as the backbone of all its demos and videos. Various visual effects, pictures and animations are triggered by the samples in the music module. For example, the bass drum could trigger one effect, while the snare drum

triggered something completely different. The effect for each sample can be different for each song position. You can even assign a series of effects to sample, or combine a few effects simultaneously.

Every sample has a priority value for each song position. If this is set to zero, then it does nothing. Otherwise, it triggers the effects or routines specified by the First Effect and Last Effect sliders. These are different for each sample. Samples with higher priorities will override lower priorities. Many effects need data files in order to work. These need to be loaded into the slots preceding the effect. For example, in order for the Wave effect to work, there must be a picture or a brush already on the screen. Most of them also have variations that can be set by changing the Routine Mode value. Some may only have one or two variations – others, such as the plasma, can have up to 65532 varieties!

### FABBY FEATURES

VideoTracker 2 AGA supports all of the following wonderfully fabby features: Rotational zooms, tunnels, plasma, starfields, equalisers, strobes, palette fades, picture wipes, multiple effects, text scrolling, vectors, IFF pictures, IFF brushes, IFF animations, genlocks, and loads more!

New features in Version 2.0 include the picture wipe routine, the Copper Magnify 3 AGA routine, bugfixes for A4000 compatibility, improved used of Fast RAM, a brilliant new sound-to-video feature that reacts to music in real time via the joystick port, and general improvements all-round.

We don't have room in this issue of the magazine to give a full tutorial,



Don't you just love it?



Slaky smooth (tunnel warp)

so for now, take a look at the demos and instruction file on the disk. Next issue will see the first part of a full, in-depth VideoTracker tutorial. **CU**



You can do lots of other things apart from tunnels, stars, equalisers, animations...

### ON-DISK INSTRUCTIONS

VideoTracker 2 AGA has an excellent instruction document on the disk – but the method for displaying it is a little more complicated than normal. Double click the VT disk icon, then double click the VideoTracker drawer icon. Now make sure that the VideoTracker window is active (it should have a blue border), and select Show All Files from the Window menu. Use the scroll bar at the bottom of the window to find the icon marked VideoTracker.Doc. Double click this icon, and change the text in the box that appears so that it reads PPMORE VideoTracker.Doc and press return. You can now read the instructions.



Hey, yeah... like... wow man, you know?



Arromanches  
(Port Winston)

6 JUN 44

Gold Beach

6 JUN 44

Juno Beach

Ves Plage

Courseulles

# OVERLORD



D-DAY, The Allies' daring push against the Nazi invasion, the largest manned landing in history, a day for liberty, a day for freedom. Yet D-Day would never have happened had Germany's air, land and sea-power not been diminished.

It is your job to succeed in destroying the German forces occupying Northern France, in Operation OVERLORD the air campaign leading up to D-Day. Overlord gives you the opportunity to fly the Typhoon Ib, the Mustang III or the Spitfire IX. The game features the revolutionary INSIDE COMBAT LOCK system, the cinematic VIEW MATRIX and most realistic graphical portrayal of aircraft and gameworld, in any historical flight simulation to date.



© 1994 Rowan Software. © Virgin Interactive Entertainment.  
All rights reserved





# COVERDISK 95

Could this be the greatest football game ever. We certainly think so, and doubtless so will you when you try this fully playable demo.

## FOOTBALL GLORY

The pitch looks very realistic right down to the skidmarks.



Croteam have been bashing away on this one for quite a while, and now at last they are ready to show the world what they are made of. Not only that, but they have also decided to give CU AMIGA readers a sneak preview of this fantastic football game by

Want to practice some fancy footwork? Check out the panel bottom right.



furnishing us with a completely playable demo of the game. You can play one or two player, with no time limit at all. The only cut off point is when a goal is scored, at which point the game goes back to the main menu.

### THE MENU?

The main menu also lets you watch one of the ten complete demonstration games on the disk. These are recorded matches, as played by the Croats themselves, that show off every aspect of the game. If you want to see everything from extremely violent fouls, bicycle kicks, dancing goalscorers, stretchers and arguments with the ref, then it's well worth watching these games. To see them, highlight the demo option on the main screen, and then push up or down on the joystick to highlight the game you want to watch (the number in the middle of the icon will change) and then press the fire button to load the demo.

### PLAYER MODES

To enter into either one or two player mode, just select the appropriate mode, press fire and

you're away. If playing in one player mode, you will be kicking off. In two player mode, the player in port 2 kicks off.

**NOTE:** There are two versions of the game on our coverdisk - AGA and Non-AGA. In the non-AGA version, you won't get to see the replay view window that appears whenever something of interest happens. This is not included simply because it wasn't ready in time for our demo, and will be available when the game is released this month.

For the first few games, you won't be able to beat the computer, but once you've spent a little time in two player mode practicing all the game moves (see panel), you'll really see what makes this such a great game. For more, read this month's exclusive review. **CU**



Dirty fouls abound in this demo and the crowd have been known to invade the pitch.



You can see everything on this demo from bicycle kicks through to argo with the ref.

### THE GLORY MOVES

Football Glory features a hell of a lot of moves for one football game, and it will take a little while to learn all of them. For those of you who really want to take advantage of the amazing control system, here is a list of all the game moves:

#### PLAYER IN POSSESSION OF BALL

Short fire:  
Long fire:  
Fire and delayed direction:  
Fire and delayed backward:  
Fire and quick backward:  
Fire and quick forward and delayed direction:  
Short fire and delayed fire:  
Quick double direction:  
Quick double direction:

Passing ball or low kick  
Long Kick  
Aftertouch  
High ball  
Heel pass  
Dribbling pass  
Double pass  
Power attack  
Jump sliding tackles

#### PLAYER WITHOUT BALL

Fire and quick direction:  
(While ball is on the ground)  
Fire and quick direction:  
(While ball is in the air)  
Fire and forward and delayed direction:  
(While ball is in the air)  
Fire and forward and delayed direction:  
(While ball is on the pitch)

Sliding tackle  
Header  
Bicycle Kick  
Volley Kick

#### GOALKEEPER

Short fire:  
Long fire:  
Pressed fire and forward and delayed fire:

Throw to nearest player  
Long throw  
Long Kick



All right lads make two nice even lines. Ok let's begin! - Red Rover, Red Rover we call Ryan Giggs over!

# PREMIER 3 MANAGER

This game  
is not a matter  
of life & death...

...it's much  
more important  
than that...

Premier Manager 3 is the definitive football management game, and the climax to the most successful management simulation series in football history.

A whole range of exciting new features have been added to the immensely popular Premier Manager interface, which now includes:

- The European transfer market.
- New match display feature and user definable tactics.
- All the latest up-to-date squad listings.
- All the key European and English competitions.
- Three modes of in-match animation to help in game decision making.
- New 'Player Loan' facility.
- Assistant manager appointment.
- Direct instructions to squad members.
- Up to four independent scouts.
- Squad strengthening loans.
- Full graphic ground improvements.
- Comprehensive match reports.
- Detailed results and player/manager information service.
- Manager of the month award.
- Mid-season dismissal.

**PREMIER  
MULTI-EDIT SYSTEM**

Premier Manager 3 is the only game exclusively compatible with the new Premier Multi-Edit System™ the complete information editor **AVAILABLE SOON**  
**"You'll never need another management game...ever!"**

Please send me my FREE Premier Multi-Edit System™ information pack.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Send this coupon to:- Premier Multi-Edit System™  
Gremlin Interactive Limited, Carver House, 2-4 Carver Street, Sheffield S1 4FS, England.

Available on: Amiga 1200, 500/600  
PC 3.5" disk • PC CD-ROM

Premier Manager 3 ©1994 Gremlin Interactive Ltd.  
All rights reserved. Gremlin Interactive Limited,  
Carver House, 2-4 Carver Street, Sheffield S1 4FS, England.  
Tel: 0114 279 3022





DAVID BADDIEL & FRANK SKINNER

ANCO

# FANTASY MANAGER

EXCITING FEATURE PACKED GAME  
INCLUDES TEN PLAYING FORMATIONS  
WHICH AFFECT YOUR RESULTS



100 PREMIER LEAGUE PLAYERS  
TRY AND SEE TO MANAGE  
YOUR WAY OUT OF TROUBLE



You've watched the TV programme  
but can you play the computer game?

Top soccer pundits Baddiel and Skinner bring you  
the first truly interactive football game.

Live out your football fantasies then turn them into reality.

Settle soccer arguments instantly - Fantasy Manager  
will give you clear, objective and measurable ratings  
of your managerial judgements.

Up to 15 players at a time can battle it out to sort the  
managerial maestros from the total turnips.

Always thought you could beat the experts? Now you can prove it. Will  
your £25 million build a dream team or will you only manage a nightmare?

BUILD YOUR OWN DREAM TEAM TO  
PLAY AGAINST REAL PREMIER LEAGUE  
CLUBS AND THEIR ACTUAL PLAYERS



THIRTY GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE  
91-94 AND 94-95 SEASONS



AVAILABLE FOR

IBM PC . PC CD ROM  
CBM AMIGA . CD32

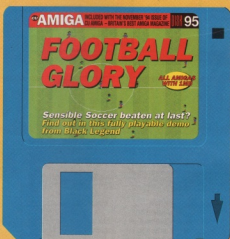
ALL VERSIONS £29.99

**WARNING**

THE UNIQUE 15 PLAYER OPTION CAN TURN  
YOUR FRONT ROOM INTO A FOOTBALL TERRACE



# HOW TO LOAD YOUR CU AMIGA COVERDISKS



main ProCalc program, double click the ProCalc icon from the VideoTracker 2 AGA disk does autoboot. Put the disk in the internal floppy drive and reset the Amiga. Double click the VT disk icon, then double click the VideoTracker drawer icon. Double click the VideoTracker\_AGA icon to load the program. To install the program to your hard drive, double click the VideoTracker install icon. Add the following line to your startup sequence:

## HOW TO LOAD COVERDISK 94

WRITE PROTECT YOUR COVERDISK!

### EXPANDING THE DISKS

ProCalc and VideoTracker 2 AGA have been compressed in order to fit them both on the disk. You will need two spare disks, onto which the programs will be expanded. These need not be formatted. However, any data they contain will be lost. Follow these steps to expand both disks.

1. Insert Disk 94 into the internal floppy drive and reset the Amiga. The disk will boot up to a Workbench screen.

2. Double click on the CU# 94 disk icon.
3. Double click on the ProCalc icon.
4. Wait for the computer to ask you to insert a disk into d10. Then replace the coverdisk with one of your spare disks. The spare disk must be write enabled (with the tab in the closed position).



5. Press Return.
6. Ignore any comments about the bootblock.
7. Replace the CU #94 coverdisk when asked to do so.
8. Double click the VideoTracker2\_AGA icon.
9. Replace the coverdisk with your second spare disk when asked to do so.
10. Press Return.
11. Replace the CU #94 coverdisk at the prompt.

### LOADING PROCALC

ProCalc does not autoboot. To use it, you must first boot from your Workbench disk or hard drive. Hard disk installation instructions are



included on the disk – double click the HELP-Install icon. To load the



Assign videotracker.hdt:videotracker. If the partition you specified was different from hdt1, replace hdt1 with the specified partition.

## HOW TO LOAD COVERDISK 95

### LOADING FOOTBALL GLORY

Insert the Football Glory coverdisk into the internal floppy drive. Type either 'Glory' or 'GloryAGA' depending on the type of your Amiga, and press Return. Use a joystick in port 2 to select one or two players. And it's as easy as that – so off you go now and enjoy yourself. **CU**



## DISK VIRUSES

We try to ensure that all our coverdisks are completely free of viruses. We always have the most advanced virus checkers available when the disk is compiled and every program goes through rigorous testing on all relevant Amigas. However, we cannot accept any responsibility for possible damage incurred by viruses or faulty disks which have escaped our attention.

## IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

If your coverdisk doesn't seem to work as it should, then follow this simple guide. Firstly, remove all unnecessary peripherals, such as printers, modems etc. Follow the instructions on these pages to the letter, and if, after that, you find that the disk still doesn't work, call the DiskGress helpline on: 0451 816 788 between the hours of 10am and 5pm from Monday to Friday.

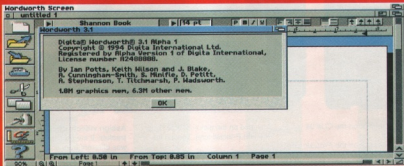
If they advise you that the disk is faulty, fill in your details in the form below, and send this form, along with the disk and a 28p stamped self-addressed envelope to the following address:

CU AMIGA DISK RETURNS, DISKXPRESS, UNIT 7, WILLOW COURT, BOURTON INDUSTRIAL PARK, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER, GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL54 2HD.

NAME .....  
 ADDRESS .....  
 TYPE OF AMIGA OWNED .....  
 DISK NUMBER .....  
 DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU TRY TO LOAD THE DISK.....  
 .....  
 .....

# CU NEWS

## NEW WORDWORTH



**L**eading Amiga software house Digita have told CU AMIGA that a new version of their popular word processor, Wordworth, will be available later this month.

Digita said that the new version would offer dramatic performance increases and better use of resources over the existing versions, it will also have a few new features. The 'Find and Replace' function is apparently some 40 times faster, whilst the floppy disk handling routines have

been overhauled making them more efficient and cutting down on the amount of disk swapping needed.

The new program will also feature drag and drop editing, a process that allows sections of text to be moved around quickly with ease, landscape printing, and better text filters for importing text files.

Upgrade pricing was still being sorted out as we went to press. CU AMIGA will have a preview of this new version next month. Digita are on 0395 270273.

## DIGITA COMPO

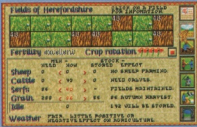
**D**igita are offering the first five available copies of Wordworth 3.1, with manuals signed by its programmers, as prizes in a celebratory competition exclusive to CU AMIGA. To enter, all you have to do is write the answers to the following questions on a postcard and send them to: Wordworth Upgrade, CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.

1. How many Commodore hardware packs has Wordworth been in? A: 3 B: 4 C: 5 D: 10
2. How many times faster is the search and replace in the new version of Wordworth?

**Rules:** The editor's decision is final, only one entry per person, no correspondence will be entered into, answers will only be accepted by post, no employees of EMAP or Digita may enter and postcards from other magazines will be destroyed. Comp closes end of November '94.

## MAKING AN IMPRESSION

**I**n a surprise move that quite literally rocked the computer industry, Daze Marketing have announced that they are to take over all the sales and marketing for strategic superheroes Impressions. Impressions, who have just had their biggest hit with Detroit, have never really managed to, pardon the pun, make a huge impression on the mass market – something Daze have never had a problem with. The agreement is effective immediately, and Cliff Guy at Daze is confident: "We'll have a good year with them" he claimed, yesterday. The first product to be released under the new arrangement is the *Defender Of The Crown*-like *Lords Of The Realm* – see screenshots below or turn to page 54 for an in-depth preview. For more information, call Daze on 071 372 7435.

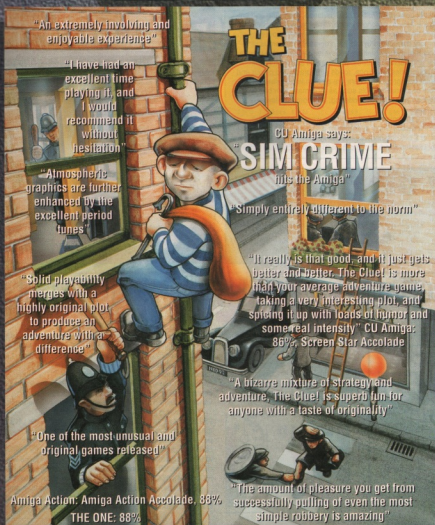


## SIREN DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN

**S**iren Software are giving away a free video (normally retailing at £14.99) with every A1200/A600 hard drive. The video contains a step-by-step guide on how to fit hard drives into the Amiga. Hard drives from Siren range from 30Mb to 540Mb, with prices from £109 to £449 including VAT. Siren pre-install Workbench on their drives, and supply everything needed to fit them. For more information, Siren Software can be reached on freephone 0500 340548.

# neo

Sound & Music Project



**THE CLUE!**

CU Amiga says:  
"SIM CRIME  
fits the Amiga"

"Simply entirely different to the norm"

"It really is that good, and it just gets better and better. The Clue! is more than your average adventure game, taking a very interesting plot, and spicing it up with loads of humor and some real intensity" CU Amiga; 86%, Screen Star Accolade

"A bizarre mixture of strategy and adventure, The Clue! is super fun for anyone with a taste of originality"

"The amount of pleasure you get from successfully pulling off even the most simple robbery is amazing"

"An extremely involving and enjoyable experience"

"I have had an excellent time playing it, and I would recommend it without hesitation"

"Atmospheric graphics are further enhanced by the excellent period tunes"

"Solid playability merges with a highly original plot to produce an adventure with a difference"

"One of the most unusual and original games released"

Amiga Action: Amiga Action Accolade, 86%  
THE ONE: 88%

Available for  
MS-DOS  
CD-ROM  
MS-DOS VGA  
Amiga CD-32  
Amiga  
1200/4000  
Amiga TMB



The Time: The 1950's, The Location: London, Your Role: Matt Stuvysunt.  
Matt is a very poor but ambitious thief, who finds the stresses of life are too much. To improve his standard of living, he decides to commit the ultimate robbery, to steal the Crown Jewels...

A game by ...and avoid panic by

Produced and published by NEO Software Produktions GmbH, A-2552 Hirtenberg, Dobruschgasse 10  
NEO UK, Fulving Mill Barn, Fulving Mill Lane, Welwyn, Herts AL6 9NP, Tel. 0438/840 004, Fax 0438/714 121

## LANDSCAPES

A new 3D landscape generating program has been announced. *World Construction Set* follows on closely from similar programs such as *VistaPro* and *Scenery Animator* allowing 3D worlds to be modelled and rendered producing stunningly realistic images and animations.

The new program, from American company Questar Productions, brings a whole host of powerful creation, manipulation, rendering and animation features to the Amiga. Amongst its more interesting capabilities are low RAM overheads (ie it can create hi-resolution images without requiring the masses of memory demanded by similar programs), numerous landscape creation tools that include multiple ecosystem types such as: water, rock, grass, conifer and deciduous trees, the ability to add man made objects to terrain (boundaries, buildings, roads etc), graduated colour and animated bitmaps for backgrounds. There are also an impressive (on paper at least) array of animation tools such as: automatic turn banking, spline control of motion paths, batch rendering, and compatibility with *LightWave* motion files.

UK distribution was still being sorted out as we went to press. In the meantime *World Construction Set* is available for a limited period direct from the manufacturers for £195, the normal price being £250. We hope to have a review next month. Questar Productions are on 0101 303 659 4028 (USA).

## NEW GENLOCK

Amitek have launched a new genlock. The 'professional' genlock supports composite input and output, and the ability to switch between Video, Computer and mixed outputs. It also has hardware fade and RGB thru facilities.

The genlock is available from Silica on 081-309 111, price: £99 and has a two-year warranty.

## CHARGEUR CARD

Ocean Software, not content with lining up a huge number of Electronic Arts games for this Christmas, have recently signed a deal with one of France's largest media conglomerates in a multi-million dollar minority stake sale. Ocean are intending to use the new injection of funds to launch some of the biggest CD-ROM titles ever. Chargeurs, the French company whose interests lie heavily in film production, distribution, cinema, television and the development of interactive educational products have acquired approximately 24% of Ocean's equity.

Ocean Group Chairman David Ward said to CU AMIGA: "It is an ideal fit for both companies. The French are backing state of the art British technology and in return we are getting strategic assistance through their strong links with the entertainment industry as well as the extra financial muscle to grab a bigger bit of the world wide computer games software market."

## GAMES CHART

The Amiga Top 10 Games Charts compiled by HMV.

- 1 Theme Park
- 2 On the Ball
- 3 Kick Off 3
- 4 Club Football Manager
- 5 UFO
- 6 Skidmarks
- 7 Beneath a Steel Sky
- 8 Tactical Manager
- 9 World Cup Year 94
- 10 Sensible Soccer (Int. Edition)

## VIDEO PIZAZ!

If there's one thing that the Amiga does better than any other computer it has to be video work. Video FX is a new company set up to publish video production utilities and has chosen to release them solely on the Amiga for this reason.



Their first release 'Pizaz' is a video titling system which provides extensive scrolling and animation facilities, such as character rotation, expansion and folding. Text can be scrolled up, down, left or right by character, word, line or page at a variety of defined speeds.

The Pizaz is priced around £59.99, but as an introductory price the program is available for just £49.99 for three months – or you can buy a demo version for £10 which is refundable upon the purchase of the full program. Call Video FX on 0443 674385.

Alternatively you can win one of five Pizaz systems by writing the following questions on the back of a

postcard and send it to: Zazip Compo, CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

- 1: How many directions can Pizaz scroll text in?
- 2: What is the introductory price of Pizaz?
- 3: What is the UK's best Amiga magazine?

The editor's decision is final, no correspondence will be entered into, no employees of Video FX or EMAP may enter, entries must be in by December 20th and only one entry per person is allowed. The winners will be printed in the January issue.

## Digita Keep 'em Coming

Not just content with upgrading their hugely popular word processor Digita have also announced plans to introduce a new database and relaunch several of their older products under a single name. No details of the database were available at press time, however it is known that the new package will be competitively priced, and have a complete

and comprehensive selection of features.

In the meantime Digita have launched a new pack called 'Home Office' which includes four programs – Home Accounting, a Diary, a simple label database and a spreadsheet – for just £49.99.

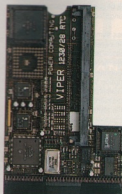
Digita are taking orders for the Home Office package now on 0395 270273.





**POWER COMPUTING**  
DESIGN and INNOVATION

# VIPER 68030 SERIES



## VIPER FEATURES

- RAM Upgradable to 128MB\*
- Full Kickstart remapping\*\*
- Optional SCSI-II adaptor
- 68882 Maths Co-processor
- On-board battery backed clock
- Instruction & Data burst modes
- Much faster than an Amiga 4000/040\*\*\*



**new**

\*Only on Viper 3340 \*\*Only on Viper 3840 \*\*\*Only on Viper 3340

## VIPER 28

Full 030 with MMU at 28MHz, FPU upto 50MHz

BARE BOARD	£149
4MB 28MHz FPU	£299
4MB 33MHz FPU	£359
4MB 40MHz FPU	£379
4MB 50MHz FPU	£395

## VIPER 33

Full 030 with MMU at 33MHz, FPU upto 50MHz

BARE BOARD	£219
4MB 28MHz FPU	£369
4MB 33MHz FPU	£389
4MB 40MHz FPU	£429
4MB 50MHz FPU	£445

## VIPER 40

Full 030 with MMU at 40MHz, FPU upto 50MHz

BARE BOARD	£249
4MB 28MHz FPU	£399
4MB 33MHz FPU	£419
4MB 40MHz FPU	£459
4MB 50MHz FPU	£479

## CO-PROCESSORS

28MHz FPU	£25
33MHz FPU	£40
40MHz FPU	£80
50MHz FPU	£120
SCSI-II ADAPTOR	£79
8MB SIMM	£319

# HIGH SPEC, LOW COST



## XL DRIVE 1.76MB

The new XL Drive 1.76MB now comes in a brand new metal casing which is half the height of a standard external floppy drive. The XL Drive allows you to store a massive 1.76MB on a high density disk. The A4000 internal drive fits perfectly underneath the original drive, no case cutting required.

XL DRIVE 1.76MB	£59.95
XL DRIVE INTERNAL	£55.95
XL DRIVE A4000 INT.	£55.95



## SUPER XL DRIVE

The Super XL Drive is the only kind of floppy drive of its kind on the Amiga market. The innovative drive can store a massive 3.5MB on one high density floppy disk. (without compressing the file). This drive is available from late November/early December.

<b>new</b>	
SUPER XL DRIVE 3.5MB	£99.95
SUPER XL DRIVE INT.	£95.95



## INTERNAL DRIVES

We use the same drive mechanisms as Commodore to ensure complete compatibility.

PC881 A500 INTERNAL	£36.95
PC881 A2000 INTERNAL	£36.95
PC881 A600/1200 INT.	£35.95

## ECONOMY DRIVE

The Economy drive comes with anti-click.

PC888E ECONOMY	£39.95
----------------	--------



## POWER DRIVES

The Power Drive is most impressive drive of its kind on the market and now includes Blitz Amiga and Floppy Expander. Floppy Expander allows you to compress files only on floppy disks by up to 50%. Other features include: Anti-click, Anti-Virus, Isolation Switch, 2 Year Guarantee, Thru/port, Cyclone Compatible Chip, Built-in Backup Hardware and Blitz Compatible.

POWER DRIVE	£49.95
-------------	--------

## AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW



telephone 0234 273000

facsimile 0234 352207

All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. Prices are valid for month of publication only. E.C. Delivery next day £3. 2-3 day £20. Saturday £10. Deliveries are subject to stock availability.

Cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone

System owned

Description

Cheque/PO for £  allow upto 7 days to clear

Credit card No.

Expiry date  Sign

## DAVID PLEASANCE WRITES

Regular readers of this column will have been charting the progress of our management buyout bid over the past few months. And I know I said last month that I was hoping to give you the news that it was all signed and sealed.

Inevitably I suppose things are taking a bit longer than we'd hoped. However we're now pretty sure that our bid is the best and we've got the money on the table. At this stage it's just a case of our lawyers and the liquidators' lawyers arguing over the small print. It's a very frustrating time, all we can do is sit tight and wait. We expect bids to be put before the courts in the next few days (mid October) for formal ratification which is the last major hurdle.

After that we hope we'll be able to tell the world about our plans for the Amiga over the next few months – rest assured, you'll be the first to hear.

In the meantime Colin and I are on the receiving end of huge quantities of goodwill faxes and calls. In some cases there are practical offers of support and business partners for the new business. In some cases they are straightforward things like "Best of luck, we know if anyone can do it you can!" It's immensely heartening to get so much encouragement while Amiga worldwide community and makes me even more confident about the future.

Our financiers are very excited about the future for Amiga, both in the UK and worldwide. They believe as we do that the dual combination of the CD platform at an affordable price and the world's best entry level home computer is the right mix for the market.

We're starting to think about Christmas now and are putting the finishing touches to the Christmas bundle for the A1200. We've been spending a great deal of time with the software producers to make sure that the contents reflect what's best amongst the breaking titles, combining play with productivity as ever. And of course we'll be pricing the bundle competitively too. We'll keep you posted with release dates.

Meanwhile arrangements for the World Of Amiga show are advancing apace. We're really pleased to be putting on our own show again after a couple of years away from it. And judging by the response we've had from both potential exhibitors and the ticket hotline, everyone else welcomes our return.

The interest has been incredible. Although the show is still two months away we've sold two thirds of the space already. That's as good or better than in past years. And the attractions are really hotting up as well.

For those of you who don't know, the show is taking place at the Wembley Exhibition Centre on the 9th, 10th and 11th of December. Just in time to get that all important Christmas present. It will be open from 10am until 5.30pm on Friday and Saturday and from 10am to 4pm on Sunday. It will cost £6.00 for adults and £4.00 for anyone under 14. There will also be a family ticket for two adults plus two children for £15.00.

As well as a dedicated area for Amiga user groups which I told you about last month, there will also be a software arcade and Software City where you can come and see some of the biggest and best games this Christmas. All the big players will be there, so you can make sure you've got the latest tips and cheats as well as sussing out all the latest titles.

We'll also have a publishers plaza where you can meet and greet the editors of your favourite magazine – and one or two others.

And for those of you interested in the productivity side of the Amiga, you can stroll around the A.C.E. village where you can have a look at all the latest animation, video, music and so on and talk to some of the companies at the forefront of Amiga development.

Perhaps closest to my heart, there will be a big retail park where you will be able to use your hard earned cash to buy just about anything Amiga that you can think of. I'm convinced that this aspect of past Amiga shows was what really made them buzz, and I'm sure that this will be no exception. It goes without saying that products will be at show prices, and for the first time, if you buy products at any of the stands you'll receive vouchers which will enable you to get your entrance money back. Not bad!

We're expecting to have Kiss FM broadcasting live from the show over the weekend and they'll be running all sorts of competitions, allowing you to get involved.

It goes without saying that we'll be there and I'm looking forward to meeting as many of you as possible. See you at Wembley!



## PADDY DOWNLOAD



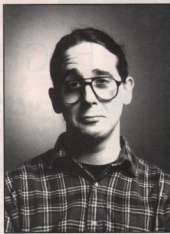
Internet continues to grow – in surprising directions. This month both the Liberal Democrats and the Samaritans have decided to log on. From October it will be possible to contact Britain's third largest political party via Cix. All Lib Dem MPs are being kitted out with PCs and modems in preparation for setting up their own mailboxes and you'll also be able to access all the party's policy papers and published documents. As of the beginning of October you can mail party leader and county seat fashion king Paddy Ashdown on: paddyashdown@cix.computelink.co.uk.

Also now on Cix are the Samaritans (address samaritans@cix.computelink.co.uk), or anonymously at 111848@anon.penet.fi. The Samaritans on-line service has already received several messages from users needing emotional support. We don't know if they include members of the Lib Dems.

Meanwhile, the BBC is to offer 'easy public connection' to Internet. The BBC Networking Club will charge a flat subscription of £12 a month (with no further charges – apart from the telephone call charges) which gets you a 'plain English handbook' explaining communications. The service will provide full Internet access, with electronic mail, file transfer, UseNet news groups, World Wide Web etc all available. For further details call 081-576 7799 or Email them at info@bbcnc.org.uk.

## TONY DILLON RIP

Tears rolled down the cheeks of the CU AMIGA crew last Friday as Games Editor Tony Dillon sadly departed from our midst. Before you get any silly ideas we must tell you that RIP actually stands for Really Improved Pay – Tony has scaled the lofty heights of management, begged on bended knees before them and come back down with a completely different job. We always told him that he was a bit seedy, but now he's taken our criticism to heart in his usual dyslexic way and shoved off to become EMAP's CD ROM Editor. This means he'll spend most of his time messing about with PCs! The rotter. Still, he loves the Amiga and has promised to write to us (and for us) in the future. Bye Bye.



## DON'T INTERRUPT ME!

VERO, suppliers of the Back-UPS Pro series of uninterruptible power supplies (reviewed in Get Serious, page 86) are doing a special offer for CU AMIGA readers. The Back-UPS Pro weighs an incredible 11.3 kilos and is only the size of a toaster, but it can provide the professional or serious user with the peace of mind that should lightning hit the local power station, or a drill, washing machine or Hoover seem likely to ruin your renders, all will be saved by this little white box's ability to provide continuous, uninterrupted power back-up. Normally priced £189, VERO will supply one direct to you for £166, including VAT & Carriage if you quote this reference: PFF 40932. VERO are on 0703 266 211. Offer closes end of November '94.

If you have a new product, news or gossip that you think we'd be interested in why not let us know. Write to CU AMIGA at Priory Court, 30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU or fax us on 071-972 6703.

# UFO

## ENEMY UNKNOWN

COMMAND EARTH'S FORCES AGAINST THE ALIEN TERROR

*"This is the best game  
I've ever seen" 97%*

COMPUTER GAME REVIEW

1999. You are in control of XCom; charged by the world's leaders to strike at the alien menace that's terrorising the Earth.

At first, you'll scan, track and shoot down the slower UFOs, but that will just be the beginning. Whenever a UFO crashes, or lands, you must be there; leading a squad of armed soldiers from building to building, from street to street, using all your tactical skills to capture or destroy the aliens.

If you succeed in your first missions, your scientists and engineers will copy the alien technology to create more powerful weapons and craft for your forces to use. Gradually, you'll build up a terrifying picture of this Unknown Enemy, and their real aims and desires, then you'll have to work out a strategy to stop them.

One thing is certain - it won't be easy!

IBM PC screenshots shown. Actual screens may vary

AVAILABLE  
FOR  
A1200, A500,  
CD32 AND  
IBM PC



S T R A T E G Y

MICROPROSE

# AMIGA INTERNATIONAL?

**As we go to press no final decision has been made on whether David Pleasance and Co will win the rights to the Amiga. But what's likely to happen if they do? Alan Dykes investigates.**



**A** World Of Amiga show, open to the public, has been planned for Wembley in December of this year, a press re-launch event has been planned even sooner – mid October to be precise. All of this is necessary for a company that intends to take the home computer market by storm all over again; but to date there's nothing to celebrate. The legacy of debt and quagmire of international companies left behind by Commodore International has meant that the decision-making process involved in a takeover, spread out between the official liquidators in the USA, the courts in the Bahamas, investors all over the world and those bidding for the company, is slow and tiresome. Yet another month has passed by without any real indication of what's going to happen. There are jobs on the line and a lot of worried retailers and users.

But what happens once a takeover has been approved and the cheque has been cashed by the liquidators? If Samsung get the go-ahead nothing is certain. They are rumoured to be interested only in the technology

involved in research and development which has already been carried out, and still is underway, on the Amiga's behalf. For them re-starting actual production of a machine which they are unfamiliar with and which has been out of the mainstream limelight for some months now, cannot be a very enticing prospect.

The other interested parties, both in the USA and both former distributors of the Amiga, have more to gain by continuing production, especially of the high end machines. But where would that leave us? In the US big box Amigas, with their internal expansion capability, have always been the most popular. Users have been spurred on by the success of Amiga-based machines like the Video Toaster and supported by much high end software. From this stance they cannot hope to understand the UK and European market. Yes, this side of the Atlantic we do understand and appreciate the A4000. Yes we have some of them. But the overriding need here is for a competent, machine that is easy to expand but is still affordable and capable at its entry level price: the A1200.

Of course many Amiga fans would argue that high end machines are where the future lies: in direct competition with the Mac and PC. But where does the money come from to fund the new generation of high end products? From low end sales. From you and I, the average reader and user of A1200s, not spanner-wielding fanatics like Andy Leaning with their low turnover, high profit bits and bobs.

And this is where Messrs. Pleasance and Proudfoot, UK Amiga connoisseurs come into the picture. David Pleasance is committed to the Amiga's future, in whatever guise, and Colin Proudfoot is damn sure he's got the financial backing to make a UK based Amiga International

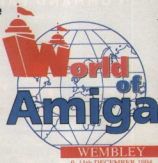
organisation a major player in the world home and professional computer market.

But sound financial backing doesn't fly in the top window and land on one's lap. A decent plan has to be formulated before the city decides to invest and this is going to be the interesting bit. Full details will not be released until the re-launch is confirmed but he has given CU Amiga some hints about what direction the company needs to go in to succeed in a changing world.

## WHICH PRODUCTS?

As revealed last month a UK-based Amiga International would concentrate on selling the A1200 and CD32 here in the UK and Europe while heavily marketing the A4000 in the US and elsewhere. But the current range will not last forever and the Amiga people know this. The A1200 will need a CD ROM drive which will enable it to run CD32 software if it is to remain viable in the next year. Most games software publishers I spoke to at the European Computer Trade Show in London at the beginning of September were adamant about this. The current base of CD32s in the UK and Europe and the likelihood of only very few being available this Christmas has meant that most are nervous about lining up too many releases on CD.

The biggest problem this creates is where PC conversions are concerned. Most titles being developed for PC are under way on CD ROM. The cost of converting them to Amiga CD would be minimal in most cases, indeed many developers have come from Amiga backgrounds anyway, but without a mass market – which an A1200 CD drive would provide – publishers are unwilling to undertake this conversion. Yes, Overdrive and Zappo CD drives will run some CD32



software but the lead and assurances of compatibility need to come from the former Commodore before confidence returns.

And what about FMV? Before the current upheaval this was the star of the show, the saviour of CD32 and the bane of CDI. The main reason Commodore UK were not so keen on the A1200 CD ROM drive which we revealed to you earlier on this year was because of FMV incompatibility. But this isn't important at the moment. Why hold back something as essential as a CD drive which would potentially allow hundreds of games to run on the A1200 simply because it might not be compatible with a couple of FMV based games, which we probably won't see for some time yet?

Where CD32 is concerned, any new marketing scheme needs to include the FMV card though, and at a reasonable price. As CDI and 3DO slog it out in 1995 the CD32 is going to need all the help it can get – and compatibility with a wagonload of Hollywood movies will not do it any harm. And what about the CD64? This has not been officially acknowledged but must be on the cards. Rumours of its development have abounded and it would certainly give the company a new edge.

There is also talk in the medium term of a possible mid-priced machine, offering something in





between the capabilities of the A1200 and the A4000 040 and at a reasonable price (£700 – £800?). This would bring the Amiga into lower end PC and Mac territory in terms of pricing and would marketed as a machine with specialist capabilities, much the same way as the Mac has been marketed in the past.

### HIGH RISC STRATEGY?


Attacking the Mac and PC is a necessary strategy but this is becoming even more dangerous with the development of common components between the two biggies. The Power PC chip which has been developed jointly by Motorola, IBM and Apple and has replaced the Motorola 68000 series chips in the latest Apple Macintosh models (if this sounds familiar it's because the Motorola 68000 series is also used in the Amiga) is paving a powerful way towards the future of processing and the Amiga will need to keep up with these developments.

Towards this end, as we reported last month, resources are being utilised to develop a RISC based CPU to be used in the next generation of Amigas. All current Motorola chips are CISC processors, which basically means that they use a relatively complex instruction set which limits the speed of their operation. A RISC chip has a very simple and

short instruction set which allows information to be processed much faster – but needs more complex programming. These new machines should be seen in the next 12 to 18 months and will be a just reward for continuing Amiga fanatics.

New machines and updated specs for current ones are essential for the Amiga's survival and that of the proposed Amiga International. They need to move quickly, but that is what their corporate plan is all about. All they need is the go-ahead from Commodore International's liquidators. Hurry up. The world will not wait and the Amiga won't hold on to its loyalty forever.

### WHAT A SHOW!

The good news is that through good or bad, thick or thin the World Of Amiga show is still going ahead. All the major magazines will be there, including ourselves, our terribly unfunny sister magazine The One and former CU Amiga editor and jaded Amiga hack Steve James from Computer And Video Games. Most of the Amiga world will be there too including all of the UK's major shops and distributors, product stalwarts like Power Computing and Amiga and CD32 games software publishers like Gremlin, Team 17 and Kompart. For more information and to book tickets the number to call is 01369 7711. 



# IMM

## music

# X

## 2.0

"The friendliest MIDI sequencer for the Amiga just got more powerful. Nothing handles Amiga samples better"  
85%-Amiga Format June 94



The Eagerly awaited Music X 2.0 is here at last.

Music X2.0 has all the features of the original program (featured in April and May Amiga format) with the addition of new powerful modules that make the task of creating songs even easier than before. Music X 2.0 is not one but two powerful and easy to use programs - Music X and Notator X. Music X

2.0 is sold at £149.99 but is exclusively available to CU AMIGA readers at an unbeatable price of £99.99 (line post & packing) simply fill in the coupon below and post it to us, call us on 0480 498889 or fax us on 0480 496379 to take advantage of this superb offer.

Software  
LIMITED

ORDER HOTLINE: 0480 498889

FAX: 0480 496379

Available Now  
**£99.99**  
RRP £149.99  
Save £50.00

NAME   
ADDRESS   
POSTCODE  PHONE   
ITEM **Music X 2.0** PRICE **£99.99**

(Please note that you need 1Mb of memory for your Amiga.)

Via Mastercard/Touch Number

Switch Issue No.  Card Expiry Date

SIGNATURE:

Make cheques payable to:  
European Computer Group  
c/o CU  
ICU/Music X 2.0  
Units A2/A3 Edin Rd.  
St Leon, Birmingham  
CB83 9ET, UK



# LOW PRICES EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS... EXPERT ADVICE AND MUCH MORE FROM THE UK'S FAVOURITE



"Call us, we're always keen to offer GREAT DEALS on everything for your Amiga!"

## A1200 INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

## AMIGA DEALER

### 130Mb Self Fit Hard Drive

GH Prices start from as little as...

**£179.95**

or... if you prefer you can fit your new drive for yourself

### GH AMIGA A1200 INTERNAL HARD DRIVES...

are all standard 2.5" IDE devices (self fit or fitted) as designed in by CBM. We do NOT use alternative 3.5" units which can overload the PSU! Included too, is our ESSENTIAL HD Manual FREE!



CAPACITY	Self Fit	Fitted
130Mb Internal	£179.95	£204.95
170Mb Internal	£199.95	£224.95
200Mb Internal	£229.95	£254.95
250Mb Internal	£269.95	£294.95
340Mb Internal	£329.95	£359.95
540Mb Internal	£429.95	£454.95

JUST LOOK AT THE BENEFITS OF OUR FITTING SERVICE. ONLY GH CAN OFFER YOU ALL THIS AT SUCH LOW PRICES!

LOOK HERE! WE'VE GOT 130Mb DRIVES AT UNDER... **£180!**

THE UNIQUE GH FITTING SERVICE... Why not let our engineers collect your Amiga and fit your drive for only £25 extra! The price includes...  
- Collection of your Amiga  
- Fitting by experienced GH technicians  
- Formatting with WinBench 3.0HD configuration and installation of back up and repair software  
- FULL 1 Year GH Gold Collection Warranty  
- Courier return to you



## OVERDRIVE

AMIQUEST AS50/ A1200 PORTABLE EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

No taking your Amiga apart... just plug into the PCMCIA slot - 600/1200's Fantastic 2.5" IDE device that's small and easy to fit. Faster access time than internal units. Use as a second HD (for backups etc.) Full 12 month warranty.

130Mb External 'Portable' HD  
GH Prices start from just... **£249.95**  
So small it can be transported with ease. Portable Power.

CAPACITY	GH Price
130Mb External	£249.95
170Mb External	£264.95
200Mb External	£299.95
250Mb External	£324.95
340Mb External	£399.95

Doesn't include your CBM warranty!



## OVERDRIVE 35 EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE

210Mb External Hard Drive  
Super Prices start from just... **£239.95**  
Designed to suit your Amiga - Looks and works Great!

CAPACITY	GH Price
210Mb External	£239.95
340Mb External	£279.95
420Mb External	£299.95
540Mb External	£349.95

OVERDRIVE 35 EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE - 'Plug and Go'! Simply plug this great HD into the PCMCIA slot of your A1200! No taking your Amiga apart. Retains full CBM warranty. Casing matches the Amiga's, pre-formatted, tested and ready to use. Just 'Plug and Go'. All models right up to 540Mb. are at Super Low Prices!

Full 12 months warranty on HD. Doesn't include CBM warranty!



BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95



BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95



BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95
BLIZZARD 1230/4 Turbo MEMORY	£229.95

As both RAM SIMM and CPU prices can fluctuate based on currency exchange rates and world supply/demand, please confirm latest price prior to ordering.

### AlfaPower External HD's...

External IDE case that plugs into the either A500 or 500+. You can add either TWO 2.5" or ONE 3.5" IDE Hard Drive! Allows up to 680Mb configuration!!! Auto-Bot, Auto-Config, CH manual & software, Ideal with Supra Turbo!



## AMIGA BOOKSHOP

Send a Small Sample of the GH stock... Please phone and ask about more books in the GH range!

## AMIGA COLOUR MONITORS



MICROCENTRE 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95

Amiga Displays  
Monitor & TV Monitors for better displays from **£159.95**  
You'll see the difference!

PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95

Amiga Displays  
Monitor & TV Monitors for better displays from **£159.95**  
You'll see the difference!



## SUPRA 28MHz ACCELERATOR

For A500 or 500+... **£129.95**



## Pro-GRAB 24 Bit Colour Video Digitizer

ONLY **£129.95**



## HAMA GENLOCKING HARDWARE

Professional Video/Computer effects made easier with these great HAMA products. Phone for an in-store demo!



## HAMA A-CUT

ONLY **£199.95**

MICROCENTRE 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95
PHILIPS CHARRIS 14" COLOUR MONITOR	£149.95

Amiga Displays  
Monitor & TV Monitors for better displays from **£159.95**  
You'll see the difference!

"Confirm you're getting the BEST DEAL - call those friendly people at the UK'S FAVOURITE DEALER!"

BUY FROM GH WITH ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE! As a family business established in 1955, we've supplied computers for the past 12 years. With over £10 million worth of units sold, and more than 215,000 happy customers, our trading record is second to none! Why don't you try us for your next Amiga product and find out just why we are the UK's Favourite Amiga Dealer! Phone us now - you'll be pleased you did!"

## GH AMIGA PRINTERS

If you selected some of our Best Sellers and held the price LOW! Of course with GH you will receive a FREE Cable and with Text Matrix models you also get a FREE Dot Cover!

### Epson Stylus 800



**EPSON STYLUS 800**  
720 dpi COLOR INKJET  
Exciting and revolutionary  
NEW HIGH QUALITY INKJET  
PRINTER! Boasting incredible  
720dpi resolution max  
output, the Stylus 800 is  
unique! Take a look at  
recent mag. reviews and  
glowing reports! If you  
need the ultimate low cost  
inkjet proofing device - This  
is the one for you!  
(Works with current drivers but  
requires a new one that takes  
advantage of the 720dpi  
resolution - available soon!)

### Epson Stylus Colour

Excellent and Truly Unique  
Budget Inkjet 720dpi Printer  
Only... **£449.95**



### CITIZEN

**CITIZEN PRINTER RANGE**  
A great range of Dot  
Matrix Printers...

#### Citizen ABC - 24Pin

Choose either Mono or Colour!  
Budget Great Value  
M209... **£154.95**

#### Citizen 90, 9Pin Colour

One of our Best Selling  
COLOUR Printers!  
ONLY... **£164.95**

#### Citizen 240, 24Pin Col.

Super Print Quality at a  
special Low price!  
ONLY... **£184.95**

#### Citizen 240, 24Pin Col.

Super Quality Print and  
Feature Packed...  
ONLY... **£224.95**



### CANON BUBBLEJET RANGE

If you prefer BubbleJet  
(inkjet) then think Canon!

#### Canon BJ105x Mono

Low cost AA Printer with  
360dpi resolution  
JUST... **£179.95**

#### Canon BJ200 Mono

Low cost AA Printer with  
360dpi resolution  
JUST... **£239.95**

#### Canon BJ230 Mono

Superb AA/13 Printer with  
360dpi resolution  
JUST... **£319.95**

#### Canon BJ600 Colour

Fully featured AA Printer  
with 360dpi resolution  
JUST... **£449.95**



### BRAND NEW HP 320

MONO INKJET PRINTER  
Replaces the popular 310  
model and now has 600 x  
360dpi resolution. Ask for  
details of the optional  
colour kit!

## CONSUMABLES/ACCESSORIES

### INKJET CARTRIDGES:

BJ105x/BJ200	£15.95
BJ200/BJ230	£15.95
BJ600 Black	£15.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£8.95
BJC500 Pack - inc. Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black	£22.95
BJ600 Black	£21.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£11.95

*(All prices include postage and packing charges)*

### PRINTING ACCESSORIES:

1250 Mono	£3.95
90°C Mono	£15.95
90°C Colour	£15.95
24/250/240 Mono	£15.95
Colour	£17.95
524Pin 80 Col. Colour Kit	£37.95
24Pin 32K RAM	£19.95
24Pin 32K RAM	£19.95
24Pin 128K RAM	£19.95
80 Col. AUTO SHT. FEEDER	£84.95

*(These prices include postage and packing charges)*



### HP 320 Mono

Low cost AA Printer with  
360dpi resolution  
JUST... **£229.95**

#### Optional Sheet Feeder

Only... **£81.95**

### INKJET CARTRIDGES:

Deskjet/Writer (Standard)	£23.95
Deskjet/Writer (Double Life)	£23.95
PaperJet	£18.95
PAPER - Single Sheet	£18.95
PAPER - 2" Fold	£18.95
TRANSPARENCY FILM (50SD)	£18.95

### EPSON INKJET CARTRIDGES:

Stylus 800 Black	£18.95
Stylus 800	£18.95
Stylus 800	£18.95

### ABC PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

COLOUR KIT	£24.95
TRACTOR FEED	£39.95

PHONE US FOR OTHER PRINTERS  
AND EVEN MORE ACCESSORIES AND  
CONSUMABLES AT GREAT PRICES!

## harwood

### THE GH ADVANTAGE...

Remember when you buy from GH we look after you! Our policy gives you... FREE UK Standard collection and re-delivery for any major hardware item that may develop a fault in the first year, access to our special help-line, an option to extend most product warranties for a period of your choice and...

### MUCH MORE!

Why not ask about our 'LifeTime Warranty Plan' - you'll be amazed at the LOW COST! Even if you purchased hardware elsewhere you may still be able to take advantage of this unique scheme. Call us now, you'll be pleased you did!



DIAL - A-DEAL

**01-773-836781 or**



FAX US FOR A 'QUICK-QUOTE' ON...

**01-773-831040**

"...at GH, we'll look after you..."

DESIGN, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE: GH's One Year GH Warranty gives you complete peace of mind (over for faulty goods exchange for 30 days, service for first year - we collect & re-deliver free), with enhanced/extended options available to you prefer.

BY PHONE: We'll help with any queries and when you're ready to order we accept Visa, Mastercard, Access, Switch, Canon, Delta and Landed Creditcards (most 'cash cards' are Landed Creditcards and we happily accept them).

BY POST or FAX: When ordering include your name, address and preferably a contact phone number for your order requirements. If charging a credit/debit card include the number and expiry date (and issue number with Switch cards).

PRICES: Please remember to confirm prices in case you are looking at an 'old' magazine. Prices can change (up or down) before the magazine's cover month has passed. Prices confirm before sending orders by post.

EXPRESS: Most items are available at FAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents & overseas UK Aerial Users (Personal with CV's documents) - but at our convenience of prices and carriage charges.

FREE DELIVERY: We despatch promptly & offer FREE delivery of all orders throughout Mainland UK. If your order is urgent we have priority despatch with expedited delivery available.



"Why not pay a visit to our Amiga Showrooms?"

We're Open:  
Mon-Sat 9am to 5pm  
Wed 9am to 1pm



30 PROVISIONAL DELIVERY AREAS

### AMIGA EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



### POWERWIDE 880K - 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE

Anti Click, Anti Virus, Throughput, Low Mechanism, can be upgraded to 1.7Mbs type. WITH FREE BIZ & Expander software to give 1.4MB good value. AD 49.95 Great Value

### POWERWIDE 1.7MB HD 3.5" DRIVE

A massive 1.7MB capacity is now available on every Amiga HD! Free Head Cleaner. AD 69.95

### CUMANA 3.5" DRIVE

Throughput, Extra Long Cable, Free Head Cleaner. £59.95

### AMITEK 3.5" DRIVE

Built-in Anti Virus checker and Free Disk Head Cleaner. £62.95

### CYCLONE SOFTWARE

Fully compatible with either of the two Powerwide models shown in this advert

We also supply other Disk Drives (not listed above) both internal and external at GREAT PRICES! Phone GH and ask for details

### SUPRA FAS MODEMS



### Supra 144LC

V20 Modem - Transist & Receive Facsim. at up to 14400bps! Includes a cable to your Amiga (Fax line available, see panel below). £139.95

### Supra 28B

Feature packed! Can operate up to a FAST 28800bps! Includes a cable to your Amiga (Fax line available, see panel below). £229.95

### GP FAX SOFTWARE

Required by Supra for Fax transmission and reception. £49.95

### AMIGA ACCESSORIES

AMIGA MICE: M2 Microswitched MEGA MOUSE £119.95 M3 Microswitched, smooth 800dpi £114.95 Resolution MEGA MOUSE £119.95 M4 Optical Microswitched mouse £84.95 Alpha Disk Mouse Pen £20.95 M5 Microswitched Touchball £29.95 AMIGA DISK PRODUCTS: Alpha Mouse/Keyboard Switcher £17.95 Mouse/Mechanical - mouse cleaner £19.95 AMIGA MONITORS: M2000 12" £49.95 M2000 14" £59.95 M2000 16" £69.95 M2000 18" £79.95 M2000 20" £89.95 M2000 22" £99.95 M2000 24" £109.95 M2000 26" £119.95 M2000 28" £129.95 M2000 30" £139.95 M2000 32" £149.95 M2000 34" £159.95 M2000 36" £169.95 M2000 38" £179.95 M2000 40" £189.95 M2000 42" £199.95 M2000 44" £209.95 M2000 46" £219.95 M2000 48" £229.95 M2000 50" £239.95 M2000 52" £249.95 M2000 54" £259.95 M2000 56" £269.95 M2000 58" £279.95 M2000 60" £289.95 M2000 62" £299.95 M2000 64" £309.95 M2000 66" £319.95 M2000 68" £329.95 M2000 70" £339.95 M2000 72" £349.95 M2000 74" £359.95 M2000 76" £369.95 M2000 78" £379.95 M2000 80" £389.95 M2000 82" £399.95 M2000 84" £409.95 M2000 86" £419.95 M2000 88" £429.95 M2000 90" £439.95 M2000 92" £449.95 M2000 94" £459.95 M2000 96" £469.95 M2000 98" £479.95 M2000 100" £489.95 M2000 102" £499.95 M2000 104" £509.95 M2000 106" £519.95 M2000 108" £529.95 M2000 110" £539.95 M2000 112" £549.95 M2000 114" £559.95 M2000 116" £569.95 M2000 118" £579.95 M2000 120" £589.95 M2000 122" £599.95 M2000 124" £609.95 M2000 126" £619.95 M2000 128" £629.95 M2000 130" £639.95 M2000 132" £649.95 M2000 134" £659.95 M2000 136" £669.95 M2000 138" £679.95 M2000 140" £689.95 M2000 142" £699.95 M2000 144" £709.95 M2000 146" £719.95 M2000 148" £729.95 M2000 150" £739.95 M2000 152" £749.95 M2000 154" £759.95 M2000 156" £769.95 M2000 158" £779.95 M2000 160" £789.95 M2000 162" £799.95 M2000 164" £809.95 M2000 166" £819.95 M2000 168" £829.95 M2000 170" £839.95 M2000 172" £849.95 M2000 174" £859.95 M2000 176" £869.95 M2000 178" £879.95 M2000 180" £889.95 M2000 182" £899.95 M2000 184" £909.95 M2000 186" £919.95 M2000 188" £929.95 M2000 190" £939.95 M2000 192" £949.95 M2000 194" £959.95 M2000 196" £969.95 M2000 198" £979.95 M2000 200" £989.95 M2000 202" £999.95 M2000 204" £1009.95 M2000 206" £1019.95 M2000 208" £1029.95 M2000 210" £1039.95 M2000 212" £1049.95 M2000 214" £1059.95 M2000 216" £1069.95 M2000 218" £1079.95 M2000 220" £1089.95 M2000 222" £1099.95 M2000 224" £1109.95 M2000 226" £1119.95 M2000 228" £1129.95 M2000 230" £1139.95 M2000 232" £1149.95 M2000 234" £1159.95 M2000 236" £1169.95 M2000 238" £1179.95 M2000 240" £1189.95 M2000 242" £1199.95 M2000 244" £1209.95 M2000 246" £1219.95 M2000 248" £1229.95 M2000 250" £1239.95 M2000 252" £1249.95 M2000 254" £1259.95 M2000 256" £1269.95 M2000 258" £1279.95 M2000 260" £1289.95 M2000 262" £1299.95 M2000 264" £1309.95 M2000 266" £1319.95 M2000 268" £1329.95 M2000 270" £1339.95 M2000 272" £1349.95 M2000 274" £1359.95 M2000 276" £1369.95 M2000 278" £1379.95 M2000 280" £1389.95 M2000 282" £1399.95 M2000 284" £1409.95 M2000 286" £1419.95 M2000 288" £1429.95 M2000 290" £1439.95 M2000 292" £1449.95 M2000 294" £1459.95 M2000 296" £1469.95 M2000 298" £1479.95 M2000 300" £1489.95 M2000 302" £1499.95 M2000 304" £1509.95 M2000 306" £1519.95 M2000 308" £1529.95 M2000 310" £1539.95 M2000 312" £1549.95 M2000 314" £1559.95 M2000 316" £1569.95 M2000 318" £1579.95 M2000 320" £1589.95 M2000 322" £1599.95 M2000 324" £1609.95 M2000 326" £1619.95 M2000 328" £1629.95 M2000 330" £1639.95 M2000 332" £1649.95 M2000 334" £1659.95 M2000 336" £1669.95 M2000 338" £1679.95 M2000 340" £1689.95 M2000 342" £1699.95 M2000 344" £1709.95 M2000 346" £1719.95 M2000 348" £1729.95 M2000 350" £1739.95 M2000 352" £1749.95 M2000 354" £1759.95 M2000 356" £1769.95 M2000 358" £1779.95 M2000 360" £1789.95 M2000 362" £1799.95 M2000 364" £1809.95 M2000 366" £1819.95 M2000 368" £1829.95 M2000 370" £1839.95 M2000 372" £1849.95 M2000 374" £1859.95 M2000 376" £1869.95 M2000 378" £1879.95 M2000 380" £1889.95 M2000 382" £1899.95 M2000 384" £1909.95 M2000 386" £1919.95 M2000 388" £1929.95 M2000 390" £1939.95 M2000 392" £1949.95 M2000 394" £1959.95 M2000 396" £1969.95 M2000 398" £1979.95 M2000 400" £1989.95 M2000 402" £1999.95 M2000 404" £2009.95 M2000 406" £2019.95 M2000 408" £2029.95 M2000 410" £2039.95 M2000 412" £2049.95 M2000 414" £2059.95 M2000 416" £2069.95 M2000 418" £2079.95 M2000 420" £2089.95 M2000 422" £2099.95 M2000 424" £2109.95 M2000 426" £2119.95 M2000 428" £2129.95 M2000 430" £2139.95 M2000 432" £2149.95 M2000 434" £2159.95 M2000 436" £2169.95 M2000 438" £2179.95 M2000 440" £2189.95 M2000 442" £2199.95 M2000 444" £2209.95 M2000 446" £2219.95 M2000 448" £2229.95 M2000 450" £2239.95 M2000 452" £2249.95 M2000 454" £2259.95 M2000 456" £2269.95 M2000 458" £2279.95 M2000 460" £2289.95 M2000 462" £2299.95 M2000 464" £2309.95 M2000 466" £2319.95 M2000 468" £2329.95 M2000 470" £2339.95 M2000 472" £2349.95 M2000 474" £2359.95 M2000 476" £2369.95 M2000 478" £2379.95 M2000 480" £2389.95 M2000 482" £2399.95 M2000 484" £2409.95 M2000 486" £2419.95 M2000 488" £2429.95 M2000 490" £2439.95 M2000 492" £2449.95 M2000 494" £2459.95 M2000 496" £2469.95 M2000 498" £2479.95 M2000 500" £2489.95 M2000 502" £2499.95 M2000 504" £2509.95 M2000 506" £2519.95 M2000 508" £2529.95 M2000 510" £2539.95 M2000 512" £2549.95 M2000 514" £2559.95 M2000 516" £2569.95 M2000 518" £2579.95 M2000 520" £2589.95 M2000 522" £2599.95 M2000 524" £2609.95 M2000 526" £2619.95 M2000 528" £2629.95 M2000 530" £2639.95 M2000 532" £2649.95 M2000 534" £2659.95 M2000 536" £2669.95 M2000 538" £2679.95 M2000 540" £2689.95 M2000 542" £2699.95 M2000 544" £2709.95 M2000 546" £2719.95 M2000 548" £2729.95 M2000 550" £2739.95 M2000 552" £2749.95 M2000 554" £2759.95 M2000 556" £2769.95 M2000 558" £2779.95 M2000 560" £2789.95 M2000 562" £2799.95 M2000 564" £2809.95 M2000 566" £2819.95 M2000 568" £2829.95 M2000 570" £2839.95 M2000 572" £2849.95 M2000 574" £2859.95 M2000 576" £2869.95 M2000 578" £2879.95 M2000 580" £2889.95 M2000 582" £2899.95 M2000 584" £2909.95 M2000 586" £2919.95 M2000 588" £2929.95 M2000 590" £2939.95 M2000 592" £2949.95 M2000 594" £2959.95 M2000 596" £2969.95 M2000 598" £2979.95 M2000 600" £2989.95 M2000 602" £2999.95 M2000 604" £3009.95 M2000 606" £3019.95 M2000 608" £3029.95 M2000 610" £3039.95 M2000 612" £3049.95 M2000 614" £3059.95 M2000 616" £3069.95 M2000 618" £3079.95 M2000 620" £3089.95 M2000 622" £3099.95 M2000 624" £3109.95 M2000 626" £3119.95 M2000 628" £3129.95 M2000 630" £3139.95 M2000 632" £3149.95 M2000 634" £3159.95 M2000 636" £3169.95 M2000 638" £3179.95 M2000 640" £3189.95 M2000 642" £3199.95 M2000 644" £3209.95 M2000 646" £3219.95 M2000 648" £3229.95 M2000 650" £3239.95 M2000 652" £3249.95 M2000 654" £3259.95 M2000 656" £3269.95 M2000 658" £3279.95 M2000 660" £3289.95 M2000 662" £3299.95 M2000 664" £3309.95 M2000 666" £3319.95 M2000 668" £3329.95 M2000 670" £3339.95 M2000 672" £3349.95 M2000 674" £3359.95 M2000 676" £3369.95 M2000 678" £3379.95 M2000 680" £3389.95 M2000 682" £3399.95 M2000 684" £3409.95 M2000 686" £3419.95 M2000 688" £3429.95 M2000 690" £3439.95 M2000 692" £3449.95 M2000 694" £3459.95 M2000 696" £3469.95 M2000 698" £3479.95 M2000 700" £3489.95 M2000 702" £3499.95 M2000 704" £3509.95 M2000 706" £

It's the little things in life that count. You'd be amazed how many letters and faxes we get with problems, general mishaps and ideas which we can't possibly reply to in person. Here are just some of the tips generated from this contact. Some are brilliant, others will seem obvious and mundane but believe this: some of them could save your health and sanity!

# 101 AMAZING TIPS

**1** Get yourself comfy for the following revolutionary, life-changing tips.

**2** When using Workbench with no hard drive, use the Resident command to cut down on disk swaps. Entering the following lines in Shell will help enormously:

resident c: copy  
resident c: list  
resident c: dir  
resident c: makedir  
resident c: delete

**3** Don't put your disk drive's health at risk from damaged disks. If the sliding metal cover of a disk is bent or disfigured in any way, carefully but firmly remove it from the disk. This will leave the internal floppy section of the disk exposed. You should now make a copy of the disk, and work from that instead. Damaged disks can get stuck in the drive, and cause

even more havoc when you try to pull them out.

**4** Avoid beer-free late night computing: use the Workbench alarm clock program during evening sessions to warn yourself of imminent off licence closure.

**5** Cut down on unwanted noise by sampling sounds directly from the output of your source. Avoid sam-



You're just settling into an all-night session with your Amiga, when you discover you're right out of beer/crisps/chocolate (delete as applicable). The Seven Eleven closes in ten minutes – good job you had your Workbench alarm clock to remind you!

pling through mixers and amps.

**6** Tone down strong colours before recording graphics onto video. Unless you want a highly saturated effect, it's best to reduce the amounts of red, green and blue in your images

**7** Transform your Amiga into a realtime sound-to-light video effects machine. Combined with an altered version of the Light Organ available from Maplin (tel: 01702 556001, 2-4pm), VideoTracker 2 from this month's coverdisk can be made to respond to bass, mid range and treble frequencies of incoming sound and music – perfect for visuals accompanying live music or a DJ. Details in the next issue of CU AMIGA.

**8** Cut and paste from the shell into other programs which use the Amiga Clipboard by using RIGHT



There's an audio-visual revolution going on with VideoTracker 2! Your Amiga can now respond to any audio signal (your favourite CD for example), by displaying your own choice of graphic effects and animations in perfect time with the music. See Tip 7.

AMIGA X to cut, RIGHT AMIGA C to copy and RIGHT AMIGA V to paste.

**9** When buying from mail order outlets, ALWAYS phone first to check availability of the product.

**10** Right Amiga key and Q quits out of most Amiga programs.



**11** Press the up arrow key when in SHELL to retrieve the last line you typed.

**12** Keep disks that you don't need to save write protected to avoid any virus infection.

**13** Don't reset the Amiga with the power switch — hold down the two Amiga keys and the CTRL key.

**14** If you use an amplifier make sure it is off when you turn the computer on or off, to avoid damage from power spikes.

**15** To avoid any damage don't take a disk out of the drive when the disk access light is on.

**16** If the access light stays on, listen carefully to the drive and feel for vibrations to see if the disk is actually going round or if the light is just stuck on, before removing the disk.

**17** When connecting up the Amiga, always connect the power cable last.

**18** When disconnecting, take out the power lead first.

## TOP TIPS

**19** Channel both stereo channels of the left phono socket into mono by connecting just one of the audio outputs to your amplifier.

Normally, the Amiga outputs two of its four sound channels through the left phono socket, and the other two through the right phono socket. This can sometimes make for uncomfortable listening, as the stereo positioning is hard left for half the sounds, and hard right for the others. You might prefer to have all the sounds coming from one speaker. This is possible with the A1200 and A4000, simply by connecting just one of the audio outputs to your amplifier or hi-fi. The computer realises that there is nothing connected to the other output, and pushes all four channels through the one that's connected. However, try this with an older Amiga, and you'll only hear two of the channels.

**20** Keep drinks away from the computer. They might spill and cause terminal damage to your Amiga — especially if your name is Michael Banks from Kent.

**21** Hold down CTRL and the D key to interrupt the startup-sequence, or any Workbench script.

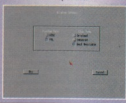
**22** To avoid jerky mouse movements clean your mouse by removing the ball and scraping grime from the rollers.

**23** Jump between different screens by pressing Right Amiga in conjunction with M and N, instead of pulling the scroll bars up and down.

## TOP TIPS

**24** Amigas with Kickstart 2.04 and above have boot options available. Access these by holding down both mouse buttons when you reset or turn your Amiga on.

These options can be very useful when running old programs on the A1200 or A4000. Compatibility problems can often be overcome by selecting Disable CPU Caches from the Boot Options section, and changing to Original Chipset, selected from the Display Options. Switch between the European PAL (50Hz) and American NTSC (60Hz) modes with the spacebar.



**25** The Workbench mouse pointer can be controlled by the keyboard. Hold down the left Amiga key and move the pointer with the arrow keys. Hold down shift as well to move in bigger steps. The right and left Alt keys correspond to the right and left mouse buttons. Also see tip no. 46.

**26** Avoid having to open the same set of windows to load an often-used program from your hard drive. Select Leave Out from the icons menu, then drag its icon onto the main Workbench screen. Finally select Snapshot from the icons menu.

**27** Get a screen-saver to keep your TV or monitor from developing screen burn from frequently used programs. Get one from any good PD library.

**28** Show your grandchildren what it was like in the old days, by loading up a Spectrum Amiga and playing something like Jet Pac.

**29** Save memory by closing down windows on the Workbench screen.

**30** Turn your Amiga into an echo chamber with last month's Realtime Effects Generator coverdisk program and a sampler cartridge.

**31** Replace your mouse with a trackball if you are short on desktop space.

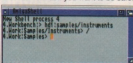
**32** When recording graphics to video tape, view the visuals on a separate TV or monitor, taking a signal from one of the remaining video outputs.

**33** Turn your Amiga into a strobe light by setting up a blank two-colour screen in Deluxe Paint and colour cycling between black and white at high speed.

**34** Spread the word. The Amiga is the world's best kept computer secret.

**35** Use a backslash (\) to return to the parent directory from within Shell.

**36** Choosing Quick Format when erasing a disk is indeed quicker, but will often lead to problems, as errors are not checked for at the time of formatting. Use the normal Format if you want to be safe.



Did you know that you can jump back to the parent directory from within the Shell, by typing a backslash and pressing Return? You do now!

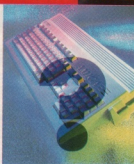
**37** Use a VCR as a TV tuner, which you can view through a monitor. The picture quality will be far higher than you'd get from a normal TV set up.

**38** Use OxiMED, Protracker or a MIDI sequencer to write a hit record.

**39** Do you own video to go with it, using VideoTracker from this issue's coverdisk.

**40** Create your own three screen video wall with your A1200. Connect the RF output to a TV set, the RGB output to a monitor, and the Composite Video output to another monitor. Arrange the screens in an attractive pattern and load up some trippy graphics, a good 3D game or a PD demo.

**41** If your Amiga appears to have died, borrow another power supply and try it with that. Faulty power supplies account for the majority of Amiga failures.



**42** Deter burglars by sampling various household noises such as a dog barking, people talking, a loop from a record, and write a simple program to play the samples at random, thus suggesting that there are people in the house. You can set this up, and leave your house content in the knowledge that no-one will try to break in.

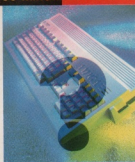
## TOP TIPS

**43** Write the next Christmas number one arcade game and make lots of money.

Start now, and you should be able to have it all ready for December 1995. Here's the plan. Find one of the following: a favourite old game style that went out of fashion about three or four years ago; a top coin-op arcade game that you think you can convert to the Amiga; a really flashy new graphic effect (something three dimensional would go down well); or an original game style that is at least as good looking as it is fun to play. Now you can take your pick from the programming languages available: C, Assembly, AMOS, Blitz Basic and so on. Once you've written enough to make people say "Gosh!" when they look at it, you can offer it around the software houses. With any luck, one of them will finance the rest of the game's development, and give you lots of royalties when the game shoots to the number one chart position. Easy. Not!



»



**44** Buy a few marker pens (metallic ones are best), and colour-code the tops of all your disks. For example, games could be gold, demos could be silver, applications could be red. You then only have to flick through a fraction of the amount of disks to find the one you want, as you can instantly tell which disks are which.

**45** The left mouse button can be emulated with the firebutton of a joystick in port one.

**46** If you get continual read/write errors on your disks, it's probably the disk drive that is faulty. Check it with your local dealer.

**47** Add a bizarre twist to your animations. Connect a video camera to the Amiga via a genlock. Play your animation, and point the camera at the screen, wobbling it around a bit. Mad feedback effects will fill in all of the transparent "background" parts of the animation.



**48** Save memory by tweaking the boot options. If your Amiga has Kickstart 2.04 or above, you can save memory disabling unnecessary drivers. If you have any external drives attached, or an internal hard drive that you're not using, turning them off will win back a small amount of RAM that would otherwise be used as a cache to increase the drive's access times.

Hard drive startup-sequences often include background tasks and other memory allocations. If you had a demo on your hard drive that needed all of your available RAM, you could bypass the startup-sequence and go straight to the Workbench screen. Select Boot With No Startup Sequence, then type LOADWB (return) ENDCLI (return). You may have to click in the window after the LOADWB bit to get the cursor back again.

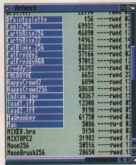
**49** Keep your disk drive heads free from grime by regularly using a cleaning disk, available from any good computer supplies shop.

**50** Get your name and address printed on lots of tiny gold coloured sticky labels, which you can put on the top of all your correspondence.



**51** Do you always get a # sign when you actually want a £ sign? You have the wrong keypad setup. To solve the problem insert the following line near to the end of your startup-sequence: setup gb.

**52** Perform batch processing functions in Workbench by holding down the left Shift key, and clicking once on all the icons to be processed. Now select your function from the menus. This will be carried out on all the selected files. With Workbench 2 and above, you can select your files by holding the left mouse button and dragging a box around them.



Make use of the batch-processing features of Workbench to speed up file transfers.

**53** Tidy up your Workbench 3.0 windows the easy way. Open a window that contains some messily placed icons. Hold down the right Amiga key, and then press each of the following keys in turn (ignore the quotation marks): " \* " S ".

**54** Does your Workbench clock still think it's 1978? You can set the date and time from thePrefs section of Workbench. Double click the Time icon to bring up the clock setting panel. Click the Save button to permanently store the settings.

**55** Create your own techno videos by recording random

segments of demos, games, animations and live footage from a camcorder if available onto a VHS video tape. If your video recorder has an 'audio overdub' facility, you can then add your own soundtrack to the whole video, by simply recording your choice of music onto the tape. This will leave the pictures intact.



Many Amigas are still living in 1978, according to their clocks. Set yours straight with the Time preferences in Workbench.

**56** Use old corrupt floppy disks as drinks coasters - they're great for breaking the ice at tech-head spanner parties.

**57** Use a car stereo type graphic equaliser as a mini amplifier for your Amiga's sound. You can then channel this through any small speakers.

**58** Some TV sets cut off the top screen. Rectify this by altering the Amiga screen's position from the Workbench preferences with Workbench 1.3. Use the Overscan preferences from Workbench 3.

**59** Make your own 'mouse tracer' add-on. Attach a short strip of clear plastic to the bottom of your mouse (part of an old cassette case will do for the plastic). Draw a crosshair on the end of the plastic. By guiding the crosshair around key areas of a printed picture, you can accurately translate it to DPaint or any similar art package.

**60** Speed up rendering times with 3D ray tracing and fractal programs by adding an FPU to your Amiga.

**61** Create a list of your most often-used programs, and add them to your Workbench 3 Tools menu. You can now start any of these programs by simply selecting their name from the Tools menu. To do this, you'll need a PD utility called Tools Daemon, which is available from most PD libraries advertising in this magazine.

**62** Be very cautious when advised to use Diskdoctor by the Workbench. Many game disks, if inserted when Workbench is running, will appear as bad. You may be told to correct them with

Diskdoctor, when the disk could be in perfect working order. If you do so, you'll definitely damage the disk. This is because Workbench can't understand the anti-piracy formats of many game disks - Diskdoctor attempts to re-write the data in a form it can understand. If this happens with a non-game disk, try running it through a virus checker first.

**63** Give two-player games added novelty factor by connecting two screens to the Amiga, one for each player. Choose from the composite video, RGB and RF outputs. Non-AGA Amigas only have the RGB and black and white composite video options. See also Tip no. 42 on creating a video wall.



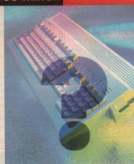
**64** Save memory on Amigas with low RAM by altering disk startup-sequences: If you find you are always short of memory when using your favourite graphics or music program, you can probably get some back by altering the startup-sequence on the disk. For example, instead of loading the main program straight away, many disks open up a Workbench screen first. On a 1Mb Amiga, the RAM this uses can be significant. Follow these steps to edit your program disk's startup-sequence.

1. Load your Workbench disk.
2. Make a copy of the disk you want to alter. Put the original away and work on the copy.
3. Replace the Workbench disk and open a CLI or SHELL window.
4. Type the following, disregarding the quotation marks: resident c: ed
5. Press Return.
6. Swap the Workbench disk for the copy of your program disk.
7. Type the following, disregarding the quotation marks: 'ed dfo: s/startup-sequence' and note that dfo: is the letters d, f, o, and the number zero, not the letter o.
8. A window will appear containing the disk's startup-sequence. Use the cursor keys and the delete key to remove all the original lines.
9. Go back to the top of the window, and type the name of the program file that you want to run automatically when you boot from that disk.
10. Press the Escape key followed by X and then Return.

This may not always work, but it's worth a try.



33



**65** Play animations far larger than your RAM capacity, by spooling them direct from a hard drive. BigAnim is a public domain utility designed to do this. The length of the animations is only limited by your hard drive space. Frame rates tend to fluctuate a little with more complex animations, although a faster hard drive will minimise this. BigAnim is available from most PD libraries in this issue.

**66** Plan your car journeys with your Amiga. Use *GB Route*, given away with the July 1994 issue of CU AMIGA.

**67** Keep your spirits up during long computing sessions. Write a program that pops up every so often with a cute little man who waves at you and blows a raspberry. Run this program from the hard drive startup-sequence, so that your little friend is always there when you need him.



Computing can be a lonely business. What you need is a little friend to cheer you up.

**68** Keep your Amiga away from direct sunlight and any other direct heat sources. Damp and cold conditions can also adversely affect your machine.

**69** Don't risk breaking your A1200 RAM expansion when you plug it in. Line it up with the trapdoor port, and use two small screw drivers to lever it into place.

**70** When buying a new Amiga, seriously consider holding onto your old machine. You may not get much for a basic A500, but a second Amiga can be very handy to have. You can hook it up to *OctaMED* and have twice as many sample tracks, use it as a second video source for presentations or 'live' recordings, or have it as a back-up machine, whenever your

main Amiga is busy with other tasks.

**71** Check out the PC public domain libraries and bulletin boards for an alternative source of sound samples, graphics and fonts. PC sound sample files (WAV and VOC formats) can be converted to IFF format with an Amiga utility called *Sample Machine*, available from Valley PD (tel: 091 587 1195). CrossDos or a similar utility will allow your Amiga to read double density PC formatted disks. A1200s and A4000s have this ability built-in to Workbench.

**72** If you submit any designs, artwork, ideas or demos to companies, post a copy to yourself via recorded delivery and leave it sealed up in a safe place. This will act as protection against copyright infringement.

**73** Avoid pirated games, they are the most likely source of a disk virus.

**74** Safe-guard essential system files on your hard drive by using the protect command. See your Workbench manual for details. Otherwise, installation scripts can sometimes replace existing files with different versions.

**75** Read up on real-life flying techniques, and try out the manoeuvres in flight simulations.

**75** When you're stuck in an arcade game, try recording your progress onto a video tape to see where the attack waves are coming from.

**76** Keep your feet warm during those late night sessions by taking off your shoes and resting your tootsies on the Amiga's PSU (Powers Supply Unit).

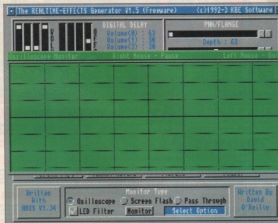
**77** A1200 owners, free extra memory during critical operations by using the *prefs/screenmode* option to change your screen to NTSC.

**78** Save time getting JPEG pictures by using a program such as *ViewTek* and a screen grabber.

**79** A1200 owners, if your machine is out of guarantee, try fitting a third height 3.5" hard drive instead of a 2.5" unit. You will save yourself pots of money. WARNING: Inexperienced users should not attempt this! IBM and Connor drives require special fitting!

**80** Encourage PC users to realise that the Amiga is more fun than their machine by taking printed notices and leaflets into work.

**81** DTP users, do a print out of all of your fonts to save time



Last issue's coverelement *Real Time Effects Generator* is just the job for guitarists who want to add some spice to their sound.

when looking for a suitable one for your latest creation.

**82** DTP users (again), limit your pages to as few fonts as possible (preferably only two) to get a really professional look.

**83** Hook your Amiga up to your stereo for some completely amazing sound.

**84** Printer users, be ecologically sound by saving scrap paper to print draft copies.

**85** Improve your social status by taking out a subscription to CU AMIGA.

**86** DTP users, increase Amiga awareness by printing 'This page was created on an Amiga' at the bottom of every page.

**87** Guitar players, use the *Realtime Effects Generator* (on last month's coverdisk) with a sampler to create some really neat sounds.

**88** Modem users, save yourself time when logging on by creating a script for your Comms program.

**89** Create a 'temporary' directory on your hard drive, reserved for files that can be deleted when you need some extra space.

**90** Keep your disks away from magnetic fields, such as your monitor, TV, loud speakers and radios.

**91** Use olive oil to lubricate your joystick (coer missus), and extend its life a great deal.

**92** Workbench 2 (or above) users, brighten up your display by using *Magic Workbench*, available from any good PD supplier (check this issue's).

**93** Always remember, there is no such thing as too much money, too fast a processor or too much hard drive space.

**94** When buying peripherals, always make sure you are buying from a reputable dealer. See Andy Leaning's buyers' guides.

**95** If you use shareware programs regularly, do pay the fee. Often, registered users get seriously preferential treatment.

**96** Back up your hard disk regularly, you will certainly appreciate the effort if you get hard disk problems or decide to upgrade your machine.

**97** If possible, keep back-ups with a friend or in a fire-proof metal safe or box. That way, if you should be unfortunate enough to have a fire, you will still have your most recent work available to you.

**98** Avoid a sprawling sound samples directory by separating them into groups. For example, a directory for drums, basses, loops, vocals etc.

**99** Paint program users, improve your technique by reading books on normal painting, such as those in your local library.

**100** When sending correspondence done on a word processor always use good quality paper. Photocopier paper will often negate any good impressions you have created so far.

**101** Make sure you buy the next issue of CU AMIGA, on the shelves from 19 November. Because the best tip of all is to keep reading this magazine. **CU**





# JUNGLE STRIKE

THE SEQUEL TO DESERT STRIKE

ocean

JUNGLE STRIKE is a trademark of Electronic Arts

Amiga  
CD 32  
500 400  
A1200

JUNGLE  
STRIKE  
THE SEQUEL TO DESERT STRIKE



## Medieval England 1268 A.D.

In this time of castles and conquests the throne sits empty. Serfs are restless; rebellion is in the air. The Lords of the Realm invite you to join their ranks.

**Build your castles. Marshal your resources.  
Test your troops in siege and battle.**

Behold! Your lands grow and your serfs prosper. Your armies swell and your castles dot the hilltops. On bended knee, your knights swear eternal fealty.

## Go for the Crown.

## Impressions



# CD32 ZONE

The only place for news and reviews on the CD32

## NEWS

**H**as it really been a year since I started editing the CD32 section of this fine magazine? You know, it's quite funny to look back and see just how far the CD32 has come in the last 12 months, from humble beginnings as a games console carrying A1200 conversions to something almost mirroring the PC CD-ROM world, with everything from clip art and similar resource libraries to talking adventures and movies on CD. A lot of it comes from the simple fact that the PC has defined what does and doesn't sell on CD, and therefore the CD32 market has had a trend to emulate, resulting in faster growth than anyone expected. Sadly this is my last month heading up this section, as I'm off to explore the joys of CD myself, but I promise you that twelve months from now, you'll have seen even faster progress than there has been so far.

**Tony Dillon**  
Games Editor

## THE CLUE - CD32



We had it on a coverdisk a couple of months ago. We had the review in the same issue. We thought it was brilliant. Neo Software's *The Clue* is one of the most original adventure games to appear in recent years, giving you the chance to play a small time thief in post war London. Austrian's Neo are also about to go into the studio to record all the speech for the game for a

CD32 version, which should feature the same glorious 256 colour screens of the PC version, plus other enhanced sound. For more information, call Black Legend on 0438 840003.



## FMV GAMES FIRST

In previous issues of CU AMIGA we've frequently covered VideoCD (FMV) feature films, now however, games companies are starting to use VideoCD technology as well. Cannon Fodder CD32 has a complete intro sequence recorded in this format and is, to our knowledge, the first CD32 game to mix FMV film with games.

To see this intro sequence you'll need a CD32 with the FMV cartridge. When plugged in this allows the Commodore game console to play the increasing number of VideoCDs. The time taken for games developers to adopt VideoCD has come as a surprise to many, with most people not expecting software authors to adopt the format before early next year at the soonest.

On another FMV note, at the recent Live '94 show Sony showed a dedicated five disc VideoCD player, whilst Panasonic announced that they will shortly be releasing a Mini HiFi (called the VC10, priced at £800) that can play VideoCDs. So, VideoCD, whilst still new, is slowly taking off! But the CD32 is currently the lowest priced system on which you can watch VideoCDs.



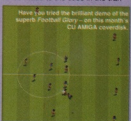
## EVEN MORE CD MOVIES



As the collection of CD movies available for the CD32 grows, Philips have announced a whole host of new titles you can add to your collection. The first is the Tom Cruise sensation *The Firm*. Based on the book of the same name by John Grisham, the film tells the story of a young law graduate drawn into a very mysterious, yet very successful law firm, who not only decide what hours you work, but also just how you live your life. Other films include the classic *Apocalypse Now*, *Coming to America* and *Sliver*. These are available with a variety of age certificates, priced between £15-20. Available from HMV and other leading stockists.

## CROTEAM CDS!

Croteam, the new Croatian based wing of Black Legend are about to launch into the CD32 market in the same spectacular way they have the floppy side of Amiga computing. The first CD titles to appear will be *Football Glory* and *Embryo*, with *Spherical Worlds*, a shoot 'em up along the lines of the classic *Gauntlet*, and all three should be available before this Christmas. It's not confirmed yet what enhancements will be made to the titles in the transition, but if the first two floppy games are anything to go by, it should be something special. For more information, call Black Legend on 0438 840003.



# DIARY OF A GAME

PART

8

Well, here we are at the final instalment of the diary of Space Academy. John-Jones Steele is back and has been busy adding the final touches to the programming.



**A**t the end of last month's article Dave was hammering away at getting all the rooms finished, having completed all the sprites required for the game. So I set about going through all 336 rooms of Building One and building the masks for the graphics clipping, along with the masks for the collision detection. Now, for the first time we could walk our hero around the complete building. However, as we walked him around we discovered a few areas we thought could be reached but actually had no means of access. A few quick flicks with the mouse from Dave and that problem was solved.

## IMPROVEMENTS

The weeks of preparation for this are now game beginning to show fruit. While Dave ploughed on with the 240 rooms required for Building Two, I went through the detailed design lists, adding all the switches, doors and puzzles needed to turn Space Academy into the mega game we've

all waiting for. There were a few places where the door switches could not be reached, but a bit of tweaking again solved all the problems. For the most part the puzzles also went in without any major changes.

We now had the first building complete except for the movements of the SAS men, so it was time to get some outside testing done. We roped in a few gaming friends to give us an idea of the difficulty level the game was at. Based on their reactions, we decided how many and how intelligent the SAS men should be. It had been decided at the beginning, that the first level would only have a small number of SAS men, to allow the player to get into the game. So, after the initial testing, it was decided that instead of a whole level with very little blasting action, we would only have a small section of level one that was relatively peaceful.

These SAS men have proven to be the biggest problem, trying to get it so that their aggression level is just right has taken more time than was expected. The main problem was that if the SAS trooper was hidden when you entered a room, by the time you had seen him, he had already blown your head off. This has been fixed! Now, on the lower levels, they are more of a nuisance than a threat but as you reach later levels they become more aggressive.

However, hopefully by this stage you'll have enough experience to deal with them.

Another area that we finally addressed was the subject of nourishment. Dotted all over the building are vending machines that hold various items of food for our hero to eat. These

need to be available whenever food is required, but not so often that there is little need for planning your actions to find them. (A big hint to CU AMIGA readers, each level has a certain room where the SAS men never go, this room, which Dave and I call the stash room, can be used to place things you find that you might need later, not only food but weapons and ammunition.) That's enough of the hints. Even more important than food, though, is drink—only the soft variety for our hero though. This can be found at water fountains, coffee machines and, of course, soft drinks machines.

## REALISTIC SOUND

Next the sound effects were added. Sound should be a major part of every game, but is often only added as an afterthought. Dave and I had decided the type of effect we required for each action that needed one, and we made sure that they were appropriate to the action. Many of the effects I could find in the library of sounds I've built up over the years, but for some of them it required going out with the tape deck and wandering round the countryside, banging on steel wires, drums, water barrels and assorted animal feeding troughs until we had the exact sound we required. The music in the game has been written and produced by

Mindscape in consultation with us and complements the game perfectly.

Space Academy is nearing completion now and as I type this, the testing department of Mindscape have their hands on the first building so we're away with baited breath their results.

In the meantime, we



have finished the second building and all that is needed to complete the game is the final space ship level and the ray traced intro section.

Dave is now putting the final touches to the gags that are dotted throughout the game. These gags are throwaway items that make the game more enjoyable. They don't actually take part in the action, but they are great fun to think up and put in. This is one more thing that CD allows us to do. On floppy, we were always conscious of the space limitations, now we can add all sorts of interesting asides to a game.

Also, now that Dave has completed all the game graphics, he is concentrating on the box artwork and the in-box material. This will give a brief lead-in to the game in the form of a full colour comic and, I'm sure, become a game playing collectors item, so look out for it. (What a plug! — Ed)

This is the final excerpt from the Stellar Genesis Agency Diary of the Space Academy. I hope you have enjoyed reading about the creation of our first game. Watch this space for news of the game's release. Until then feast your eyes on the screenshots.





# HIT NAMES - HIT GAMES FOR YOUR AMIGA & ATARI ST



## DESERT STRIKE

Pilot your AH-64 helicopter against a ruthless tyrant. With a fiery blast from your Hydra Rockets you must annihilate the military arsenal. Take out tanks, chemical weapons plants, airplanes and SCUDs. Get debriefings and plan missions on detailed maps. Pick up fuel, manage weapon supplies and feel the power of a modern, multi-million pound attack chopper. "...massively addictive. You're going to have to go and buy this!" **AMIGA POWER 92%**  
"You'll cherish this for a long time to come."  
**AMIGA ACTION 90%**

1 2 1 9 9 © Electronic Arts.

AMIGA



DUNE II



DESERT STRIKE



PGA TOUR GOLF



REACH FOR THE SKIES



SHUTTLE



## DUNE II BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS

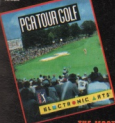
He who controls the spice...controls the universe. Behind the planet Arrakis, known as Dune - land of sand and home of the spice 'Melange'. The spice controls the empire - whoever controls Dune controls the spice. The Emperor has proposed a challenge - 'The House that produces the most spice will control Dune, there are no territories...and no rules of engagement'. Your warriors have arrived. Now three Houses fight for control of Dune. Only one House will prevail. Your Battle for Arrakis begins NOW.....

"Put it at the top of your 'must have' list immediately... the best strategy game ever!" **94%**

Game is a trademark of Dune De Laurentis Corporation and licensed to MCA/Universal Mechanizing Inc. © 1984 Dune De Laurentis Corporation. All Rights Reserved. © Westwood Studios Inc. All Rights Reserved. Published under license from Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd.

AMIGA 1 4 1 9 9

1 4 1 9 9



## THE MOST ACCURATE AND ADDICTIVE COMPUTER GOLF SIMULATION.

Real tournaments played on actual Tournament Players Club courses. Real the greens - the all new 3D contoured grid exposes each subtle curve. Specialty shots for tough spot-chances from chip and punch shots or bloop putt.

\* 35+ views: panoramic aerial flyover of the hole.

\* 3 authentic courses - TPC at Sawgrass, TPC at Avon, PGA West.

\* Complete against 60 PGA TOUR Pros in 4 round tournament play.

Software in development. Design, Development and Publishing: EA. Package design © 1990 Electronic Arts Inc. Published under license from Electronic Arts Inc. EA is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

1 4 1 9 9



## THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN.

Summer 1940. The future of World War II hangs in the balance. The cream of the German Luftwaffe and the aces of the RAF are locking horns in their most crucial combatational yet - The Battle of Britain. Over 50 years on, you have the chance to re-live that famous battle and play the part of a British pilot or a German flying ace. Your performance determines whether the outcome is a repeat of the British victory or an unprecedented German success.

© 1992 Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Published under license from Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd.

1 4 2 1 9 9



## SHUTTLE

enables you to fly numerous realistic missions in the Space Shuttle Orbiter. Based on official government documents, SHUTTLE is the most accurate and comprehensive simulation of NASA's Space Shuttle ever produced for any home computer. With the aid of Mission Control, you will master such challenges as deploying and repairing satellites, launching spy satellites, maneuvering your craft in zero gravity, attaining the correct re-entry trajectory and pulling off complicated landings.

© 1990 Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Published under license from Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd.



HIT SQUAD  
2 CASTLE STREET - CASTLEFIELD  
MANCHESTER - M3 4EZ  
TELEPHONE: 061 833 0633  
FAX: 061 834 0650

Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd.

# At SoftWood we have o ...we don't just rest on them!

When your software repeatedly wins the highest accolades in reviews worldwide, what do you do?

Work even harder to stay ahead of course! New Final Writer Release 2 is the latest result of our intensive development - it's even easier to use, and even more powerful. It's the best there is, and it's designed for those who expect the most from their Amigas. But, if you don't have a hard drive system, don't despair, we can still help. At SoftWood we offer you a choice of two Word Processor/Page Publishing packages. But why? Why?

Well, this means that whatever specification Amiga you have, SoftWood have the perfect solution for your requirements - and always the most powerful possible for your system. Final Copy II is at the peak of what can be achieved when running with twin floppies, it's not possible to offer more without losing performance. Final Writer is the first and only hard drive compulsory Amiga word processor; the only package that doesn't make compromises to be floppy compatible!

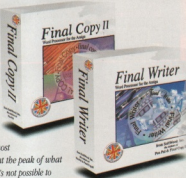
## The SoftWood Advantage...

Final Copy II (upgradable to Final Writer as your needs grow) and Final Writer are the only word processors that give you **PerfectPrint™** - a unique printing advantage giving truly smooth Industry Standard **™** Type 1 or Nimbus Q scalable outline fonts direct to any printer (even dot matrix and ink jet), in both landscape and portrait. Others use a restrictive and unnecessary jumble of different fonts with complex driver programs for outputting to various printers. The launch of Final Copy II introduced **FastDraw™** - a special set of structured drawing tools for constructing lines, borders, arrows, circles etc. directly on the page.

## What the Papers Say...

**Amiga Shopper...** "Final Writer is the closest thing to Microsoft Word to appear on the Amiga." **Amiga Computing...** "Final Copy II rules! That LTP package." **Amiga Shopper...** "I can't think of a good reason to buy a hard drive for your Amiga. Final Writer is that reason." **Amiga Word Processing** has come of age with Final Writer! **Amiga Format...** "Final Copy II is 'The Best Word Publisher' Amiga Pro... in comparison to Wordstar II." **Final Writer 2 is slick, solid, reliable and... we don't see any more!** **Amiga User International...** "Final Writer is 'a powerful program that produces excellent results'." **Amiga Computing...** "Final Writer is 'undoubtedly the most configurable Amiga RT ever'." **CU Amiga...** "Final Writer is the 'best powerful RT ever to grace the Amiga'." **Amiga Format...** "I'd go for Final Writer over Wordstar II." **Final Writer is a joy to use!**

All trademarks are acknowledged



## Final Writer, extending innovation...

Now, as others are just starting to add similar features, saying they're 'revolutionary', Final Writer extends the innovation further with **FastDraw Plus™** - adding even faster and more functional options, including a new rotate command. Final Writer Release 2 is again leading the way with the introduction of **TouchTools™** and **PowerUser Bar™** technologies. These features give the user a definable area at the top of each document window where up to eight 'one-touch' button strips can be configured. Each strip contains easily customisable sets of functions giving instant access to all the major commands/features - with a simple click of the mouse! There is even a set of buttons allowing 'one-touch' selections of font style and size plus variations including Plain, Bold, Italic and Underline! It's no wonder we've received top reviews, ratings and awards from all the leading magazines...

## The Highest Accolades...



## Final Copy II Release 2

Our word processors go beyond simply producing normal letters and documents, at which they naturally excel, and progress into a world where 'how the whole document looks' is just as important as 'what it says'. Admittedly, this can be achieved with Desk Top Publishers - but they're not



so easily used as word processors, especially when a good looking letter needs creating quickly - they're far too cumbersome.

Final Copy II offers the perfect balance between the two require-

ments... Ease and speed of use, with total control over the perfect printed presentation.

**Complete control over how documents look, now you have it at your finger tips on your Amiga!** Features include:

**FastDraw™** (on-screen drawing tools for use with the generation of borders, boxes and lines or arrows at any angle), Multiple Newspaper Style snaking columns, **PerfectPrint™** (the unique ability to use **Post Script™** outline fonts on absolutely any printer in either portrait or landscape) and **Text Auto Flows** around graphic objects and imported pictures (placed anywhere, scaled or cropped) with the highest print quality. Text can also be printed over graphics!

It's features like these that explain why there are some professional magazines, with 200+ pages, that are produced entirely with Final Copy II! Publishers, and many others, have quickly discovered that...

No other Amiga Word Processor in the same category, and at such a competitive price, has all the capabilities Final Copy II users have always taken for granted! Isn't it time for you to take a look too?

**SoftWood Direct Price: £49.95**

# SoftWood Direct...the best software at the best price...Order

HELP ON MEMORY: Our products are the most economical in their use of memory. Like others, we quote the minimum memory required to load our software but we also like to make it clear that

# ur Laurels...



## NEW Final Writer Release 2

Final Writer was launched last year with the power user in mind. It is the Amiga's only Hard Drive compulsory word processor - neither performance nor features have been compromised to maintain compatibility with floppy drive only systems. As well as having a unique list of features for the author of longer documents and publications - automatic indexing, table of illustrations, table of contents and bibliography generation - Final Writer with its **TextBlocks™** was the first word processor to put a character (or group of characters) anywhere on the page, at any size and any angle. It offers a virtually unlimited ability for effects with graphics and text. Just like **Final Copy**, Final Writer also includes **PerfectPrint™** and has a set of tools to create structured graphics with new **FastDraw Plus™** (now with additional functionality that includes new options like rotation). And... you can also access features unique to SoftWood with both the new **Touch Tools™** & **PowerUser Bar™** "one-touch" technologies. Simply clicking a button, means you can define, change and save such things as the Paragraph Styles (ie. Font, Font Size, Text Position, Bold, Italic, Underline etc.) and Layout Options (left, right, centre or justified, bullets, line spacing, indents etc.). The options you have through single button selections are nothing less than remarkable! Indeed, one magazine heralded these as "the closest thing to Microsoft Word to appear on the Amiga". Also uniquely, Final Writer can import, scale, crop, view on screen and output structured PostScript EPS clip-art images (we supply a hundred free with the package) to any printer >2mb system RAM required). And... if you own a PostScript printer Final Writer is the only word processor with a set of output options including scaling, crop marks, thumbnails, and halftoning. Combine features like Alexx/Macros and Text Clips™, with others new to Final Writer, including floating palettes and UNDO/ REDO (on text, formatting and graphics actions) - and you have... **Final Writer Release 2**. Available now from SoftWood Direct (and all other good Amiga software stockists) - offering you the...

**Perfect Word Processing/Page Publishing Solution.**

**SoftWood Direct Price: £74.95**

**Hotline 0773 521606**

graphical software requires more memory - dependent on the functions being used.

**SoftWood**  
New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7BP England  
Telephone: 0773 521606 Facsimile: 0773 831040

## Introducing - SoftWood *Direct*

We recently surveyed a sample group from our tens of thousands of users asking for their opinions or comments about our software. The results were overwhelmingly positive with many users saying that **they regretted not buying Final Copy or Final Writer much sooner!**

When we asked them why they hadn't, the most common answers were price and availability, combined with the fact that they often had another word processor they'd owned for some time - or had received free. They couldn't see the need to upgrade! Once they had however, and found just how much more easily and more productively they could work, and how much better the output could be from their own printer... **they couldn't believe what they'd been missing!**

When you can buy a brand new Amiga for under £300, it's obvious that software has got to be priced competitively. Even now though, some Amiga software vendors are raising their prices to counter falling sales. Some even charge you, again and again, each time you call them for support! From SoftWood Direct means you get **the Best Possible Software at the Best Possible Price!**

But... don't just take our word for it, magazine reviews of Amiga word processors in the UK, and worldwide, have bestowed higher marks and more awards on Final Copy and Final Writer than any others. We prefer not to say we're number one - the experts do it for us! Our packages have consistently been acclaimed for their "bullet-proof" reliability right from the day of launch. SoftWood software **works first time, every time!**

We listen to feedback from our users... and we act on it! We're so confident you'll be delighted with our programs, we now offer a no-risk chance to find out. SoftWood Direct's promise to you is that if you find we don't live up to any of our claims... **We'll give you your money back!** When you've decided you're completely happy, by simply returning your registration card you'll qualify for free lifetime technical support. And... Final Writer owners will also receive **50 additional outline fonts, completely free of charge!** Fonts that others may charge £££ for.

**Call Today...** to find out what you've been missing!

## 3 Easy ways to Order



**BY PHONE**  
0773 521606



**BY FAX**  
0773 831040



**BY POST**  
...to the address below

**SoftWood**  
New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7BP England  
Telephone: 0773 521606 Facsimile: 0773 831040

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

CUA

Mr/Ms/Ms/Mc Initial(s): Surname:

Address:

County (Country if overseas):

Postcode:

Daytime telephone:

Evening telephone:

Please charge my credit/debit card as detailed below (Please Tick)

\*Final Copy if UK & Overseas £69.95 \*Final Copy if Non UK EC £99.95

\*Final Writer UK & Overseas £74.95 \*Final Writer Non UK EC £94.95

(Card Authorisation Signature):

Credit/Debit Card No.:



Expiry Date:

Issue No (Switch Cards Only):

Check/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ payable to SoftWood Products Europe...

PLEASE RETURN TO: SoftWood Products Europe, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP.

(Please Tick)

ORDER FORM

CODE:



CODE CUTTER JOHN

The development of games has been a bit like the history of cinema: first of all there were short, primitive films supported by doggy music, then technology caught up and movie moguls were able to offer sound too. Then things went steadily downhill. Now games 'moguls' are falling head over heels offering sound, all because of the CD medium. Talkies are all the rage on PC and there have been some very, very doggy examples of soap opera voiceovers. Luckily the CD32 and the Amiga have been spared the worst, making do instead with Simon The Sorcerer's above average, if a bit monotonous, verbal misadventures and a little chap from Vulcan software who looks up in wonder and exclaims 'It's a key'.

Now we are about to have our airdrums assisted by a variety of American and European accents in what Interactive Binary Illusions, the Australian team behind *Flight* like to call 'a humorous adventure'. John Passfield, its programmer and Steve Stamatiadis, the man responsible for graphics and animation are wildly enthusiastic about a game that's been in the making for nearly two years.

"We're part of a new generation, brought up on Star Wars and the Indiana Jones films... we owe a lot to George Lucas and his generation for inspiration," said John. This has inevitably resulted in *Flight* becoming a large-scale production which started off on the Amiga, moved to PC and will make it back to Amiga and then CD32 in the next few months.

## PENELOPE KEITH

*Flight* is set in South America, where the 'hero', Joe King (funny eh?) has to, er, solve a big

# FLIGHT OF THE AMAZON QUEEN

Another talking adventure?  
Alan Dykes investigates the  
CD32 version of Renegade's long  
awaited South American saga.



Above left (and top left and right in cartoon form): Programmer John Passfield and graphic artist Steve Stamatiadis. Above right: The production crew and a top actor having fun. Call this work?

mystery, chat with loads of dames, hustle evil professors (well, just one actually) and converse, fight even, with various oddballs. The really special thing about *Flight* though is the amount of vocal character interaction, there are over forty characters to speak to, with 14 actors used to portray them and - cue twilight zone music - some of them sound very familiar.

Penelope Keith is the last person you'd associate with an interactive game but although you're going to have to wait a while to hear her, she's in the game. There's also an American accent that may vaguely recognise, though unless someone told you who it was you'd never catch on. It's by a character actor called Bill Hootkins who had minor credits in *Star Wars* (he played Red Six in the attack on the death star and didn't last very long) and



Indiana Jones. Other voices were supplied by Barry Jones, a classic English 'bad guy' actor, whose credits include *Batman Returns* and various other voiceover artists including a Spitting Image regular.

Add to this a soundtrack and special effects composed by Bitmap Brothers regular Richard Joseph who has aurally enhanced *The Chaos Engine* and *Ruff 'N' Tumble* among others and you get the idea: *Flight Of The Amazon Queen* sounds really good. But what does it look like?

*Flight* from the outset *Flight* has been designed on the Amiga. Illusions started out as a 'bedroom' development team, using A500s for both animation and programming. According to Steve Stamatiadis his setup was simple in the extreme - but very effective. "I used DPaint" said Steve. What else though? "Not much really," he elaborated, "I

ICONS:



SPACE CAPTAIN STEVE

started on DPaint 3, then when DPaint 4 was launched I used it". Go on, what else? "VideoScope 3D and a digitiser, a DigiView digitiser". And that's all? "That's about it, yes".

Having started on the A500 the game was designed from the outset to use 32 colours, even though it really does look as though there are more. Actually I tell a lie: there are more in the CD32 and A1200 versions, 64 to be precise. This, while not utilising the full capabilities of either machine, brings it up to PC VGA standards and looks just dandy if you ask me. By the later stages of development technology and funding had improved sufficiently for Illusions to employ a couple of accelerated, hard drive equipped A1200s, but throughout they have remained faithful to their origins.

## SANTA CLAUS?

Where to now? Well *Flight* should be out just before Christmas: provided it doesn't catch the dreaded software disease known as 'Slippage' (even the mention of this word sends publishers into exaggerated trauma), in which case it will hit the shelves in January or February.

And what of Interactive Binary Illusions? Is there anything else on the horizon? John: "Return Of The Amazon Queen is a long way off. In fact we haven't even started it. We have another project in the pipeline though, but we can't say what it is at the moment". In the meantime they're putting the finishing touches to *Flight* and are setting down to write another instalment of "Stee Jack", a futuristic occasional comic strip they write for an Australian publication - could this hold the key to their next game? Keep an eye out for a review of *Flight* in the next couple of months. **CU**





# DRAGONSTONE



**C**ut a path through Agon's demonic hordes and explore vast, forgotten lands as you play the hero in this fantasy role-playing adventure, set in a top-down, multi-directional perspective across seven extensive levels.

A mystery with a twist in the dragon's tail..

Available on: Amiga (compatible with 500, 600 and 1200),  
Amiga C032.

**CORE**  
DESIGN LIMITED

Dragonstone © Core Design Limited. All Rights Reserved.  
55 Ashbourne Road Derby DE22 3FS Telephone (0332) 297797 Facsimile (0332) 381511

# GUARDIAN

Acid Software have been very quiet since *Skidmarks*, but that doesn't mean they haven't been busy, as Tony Dillon discovers.



**M**ark Sibly is the man who is responsible for *Blitz Basic* and one of the most arcade perfect Amiga versions of *Defender* ever (well, several of them anyway). Almost a year ago, Mark Sibly came to London on a flying visit, and brought us a playable demo of his latest 3D shoot 'em up engine.

This is where you take flight from, mothership directly above.



Essentially he had taken a look at *Starwing* on the Super Nintendo, a game that many magazines were raving about at the time, and realised that it wasn't doing anything that the Amiga wasn't capable of equalling, if

not actually bettering hands down. The end result was a single level shoot em up called *Sibwing*. Then it all went quiet.

Suddenly, one day, completely out of the blue, a silver disk appeared on my desk with a single word on it - *Guardian*. Loading it up, I found it to be the completed

*Sibwing*, gone through a few changes, sure, but even more playable and exciting than it ever promised to be. Acid Software are back, bigger and better than ever.

In a nutshell, *Guardian* is *Defender*. Mark has written over a hundred different versions of *Defender* in his time, so that's no surprise. What is nice is the ease in which he has taken such a simple

pilot to do except get out there and take them out!

## BANDITS AT ...

There are basically two different types of enemy craft attacking your planets. The first, and most deadly to

you are all the fighter ships that materialise in random positions on the planet after being beamed down from the mothership which is loitering above the globe. These are only interested in taking you out, and will home in on your ship the moment they appear, with



game concept and translated it into a 3D extravaganza.

You are a lone pilot, patrolling a group of unnamed planets somewhere out in space. One day on a routine run the planet is invaded by alien craft, hell bent on destroying all the buildings and vegetation on the surface. What more is a lone

all guns blazing. There are dozens of different types that will appear, but all follow more or less the same pattern to begin with. Appear, fly around at high speed and then home in. The



At the top of the screen there are maps which tell you exactly where you are and where the bombers are.





Another valley of ships boldly go etc.

nice thing is that none of them are particularly intelligent, and they will fly into buildings and other obstacles while making a bee line for you.

## BOMBER JACKETS

The second type of craft is almost completely harmless, but are the most important to destroy. The bombers, as they are called, are there to destroy all the buildings and installations on the planet, and systematically travel across the landscape raining destruction upon everything in sight. Your mission objective is clear. Stay alive long enough to take out the waves of bombers that appear, and then clean up all the fighters still alive. Once a certain number has been destroyed, it's off to a different part of the globe to save yet another civilisation.

After you've done this part a couple of times, you'll be told that a tractor beam is now operating. This is coming from the mothership. This scenario takes the place of the end of level guardian, pitting you against a whole host of smaller enemies instead of one large one. You are pulled from the planet surface inside the mothership, from which vantage point you can see all the exit ports where the fighters are coming from. Your job here is to take out every single port before the aliens start emerging, because once they do, you're in serious trouble.

## BOUNCING JACKS

Some aliens drop special bonuses when shot, which look like enormous bouncing jacks. A bit of skillful flying is all it takes to scoop these things up, and they can be anything from a laser boost to a shield boost to even a tracking missile, which will lock on to the nearest bomber and blow it out of sky.

The only other weapons in your armoury are a double laser, which can fire two shots forward instead of one, and a limited supply of smart bombs. There isn't really a lot to choose from, sure, but then there wasn't much to choose from in Defender.

## STARWING?

You can probably tell from the various screenshots dotted around this page that the game is based upon

Starwing. The bright colours used on all the objects, plus the style of the other craft show pretty much where the game is coming from.

What this leads into, though, is a very strange viewing perspective. The game is viewed in the third person, ie behind your own ship, but you don't actually look directly along the craft. The height of your ship is variable, but the height of the camera isn't, so if you are skimming along the ground or flying as high as the game will allow, you are left looking down or up at yourself rather than forward, which limits your view somewhat. Oddly enough, this

doesn't actually detract from the playability of the game once you get used to it. If you don't like the angle you are being viewed from, you can always move the camera position to suit you.

## TARGET TROUBLE

One gripe with this system that some people had initially was that you had no real way of targeting your shots. Although you always fire forward, the height of your craft coupled with the yaw means that you

can fire in all directions along the Y axis and judging where your bullets are going to go is an acquired skill rather than an intuitive one.

The controls are worked out extremely well, with the top two buttons on the controller moving your craft forward or back, the large red button is your cannon, the blue and yellow buttons handling missiles and smart bombs respectively while the green button lets you pull off quite a nifty 180 degree flip, enabling you to turn and fire at whatever happens to be chasing you.

Guardian is an unusual game, but wildly addictive and great fun to play. Extremely challenging, both mentally and physically, this is a game where you'll really work up a sweat. It might not be the

smoothest or most original game in the world, but it's well worth having nonetheless. Is Guardian a fitting follow up to the great Skidmarks? Yes I definitely think so. **CU**



Over the snowy mountains and beyond - the shooting never stops.



## RASPUTIN £25.99

### CD32 ONLY

GUILDHALL LEISURE SERVICES, UNIT 15, GUILDHALL IND. EST., KIRK SANDALL, DONCASTER DN3 1QR. TEL: 0302 890000

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
GENRE: SHOOT 'EM UP  
TEAM: MARK SIRBY  
CONTROLS: JOYPAD  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 2

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*82%  
SOUND \*\*\*\*\*80%  
LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*84%  
PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*89%

Not very original and difficult to master, but it's still great!

OVERALL 85%



## SUPERFROG

TEAM 17 £14.99 OUT NOW



It's not an easy life being a handsome prince. One day you have the love of a beautiful princess and quite a distinctive jawline, the next you are attacked by a crazy witch, who despises the fact that you shamelessly snog your lovely in public. She steals your girlfriend from you, and faster than you can say Gillette - The Best A Man Can Get - you are magically transformed into a frog. Somehow,

though, you have become a particularly energetic frog, capable of pulling super-jumps, high speed runs and a semi-flying capacity. With your new found powers, you decide to rescue your other half from the clutches of a witch.

What ensues is one hell of a good platform game. Released at a time when the rest of the Amiga world was cloning Super Mario Brothers, Superfrog borrows more from Sonic The Hedgehog than anything else. Your

objective is simple: run around the giant maze like levels collecting a set number of gold coins, avoiding dangerous objects and trying to find the exit as quickly as possible. As you move through the levels, they get bigger and more complicated, and there are more and more nasties out for your froggy blood.

It's a very well presented game, with intro and outro screens drawn by Eric Schwartz. Very smoothly animated, the game was an impressive feat on the A500, but I have to admit I did expect better on the CD32. There have been no

enhancements made at all to the game, so what you have is essentially the A500 version - 32 colour graphics and Protracker music. OK, so it's still a very playable game, and the price is perfect, but I can't help wishing there was something more to it.

Tony Dillon

81%



Collect as many gold coins as you can.



Each world has its own unique graphics.

## CANNON FODDER

VIRGIN £29.99 OUT NOW



Tennis Elbow. Athlete's Foot. Tiddy-winker's Thumb. Er, Couch Potato's Bottom. All afflictions caused by repeated actions during play. And all pretty bad.

Played almost constantly over a number of days, certain types of computer game can cause similar injuries to the player. Two of the most popular examples are the Sensi-Joystick-Button Thumb (which I'm sure we've all experienced at some point or other), or the unique Cannon-Fodder-Mouse Hand. Stupidly long names I know, but it's what I like to call them (in the last five minutes since I made them up), and hardened players of either game will suffer cramp and other symptoms at some point. Probably.

Alongside Syndicate, Cannon Fodder is the game which best makes use of the mouse for control. The pointer chases around the screen, and a swift left-button fires your weapons, while the right sends your crack troop squad into action, running strategically towards the bally Hun. In fact, it relies on the mouse to the point that you wonder how Sensible could ever have created it for joypad-lovers; and the general feeling, simply, is that they couldn't. Now that they have, that theory is proved right, because the joypad control is sluggish at best, and impossibly frustrating at worst.

So, now comes the time to slag it off. Right? Well ... no. What I'm going to do instead is recommend that you buy a mouse - yes, Sensible has left the mouse control routine in, thankfully. A mouse will only cost you £10 or so, and the sheer volume of enjoyment (if, indeed, you measure it in that way) you'll get from the two together will be huge. It's a war game, but it's also one of the finest arcade games ever - packed with people to shoot, inventive mantraps, and a nice line in interesting automobiles, which you can get in and drive.

The CD32 version's been slow in coming, and although it doesn't offer any real improvements over the floppy game, it continues to hold its tin hat-topped head high above the competition. Buy it and find out just how much fun war is.

Andy Nuttall

90%



If you want to get the best from this game, buy a mouse.



# TFX

REVIEWS

**PC PLAYER**

★★★★★

**PC ACTION**

90%

**PC ZONE**

CLASSIC 90%

**PC REVIEW**

9/10

**PC HOME**

91%



"It's more than a straight flight sim.; D.I.D. have emulated multi-million dollar flight simulators. When you play TFX the first thing that hits you is the detail of the landscape... over seven million square km appears on screen, with hills, roads and mountains all in the right place." THE EDGE

"The graphic detail is quite superb, with stunning visuals and strong sense of image, TFX is quite often like watching a movie... when I first saw TFX my jaw dropped so far it took me 15 minutes to find it again! It's fast, good looking and fun." PC REVIEW



Tactical Fighter Experiment... the only choice worth making where state of the art flight simulation is concerned.

Take control of one of three of the finest aircraft money can buy:

Eurofighter 2000

Lockheed F-22

Lockheed F-117 Stealth Fighter

TFX... a simulation at the cutting edge of aerial combat enhanced by unprecedented in-depth research and authentic flight detail.

Take on the missions... fight for peace.

PC ACTION GAMES

PC ACTION

INFORMATION

CD32

DIGITAL IMAGE DESIGN

**ocean**

DIGITAL IMAGE DESIGN

# COLOUR KITS FOR MONO PRINTERS

Ever wished you'd bought a colour printer instead of a mono one? Wouldn't it be nice to print out pictures in colour? Now you can with Amiga "Flexicolor Kit". Each Amiga Flexicolor Kit comes complete with everything you need to print in colour, including superb software. The colour kit is simple to use, the ribbons fit exactly the same way as your black ribbons so it will not affect your guarantee. Also on all models listed below colour alignment is automatic, you do not have to manually align. PRINTS AS GOOD AS A GOOD COLOUR PRINTER. If your printer is not listed below please phone. Amiga Flexicolor kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pin Panasonic 1080/11/25/124, Epson FX30, FX100, LQ800 etc. Citizen 120D\*, NEC P6, P6+. Please note colour kits come complete with coloured ribbons. **COMPLETE KIT £39.95**

## FLEXIDUMP 3

NO MORE BANDING  
NO MORE WHITE LINES

Yes its true the new flexi 3 will remove banding & white lines from dot matrix & bubblejet printers  
Now you can have desk jet quality on dot matrix printers.

Other new features include:-

- \* An extended range of special Dithering Patterns.
- \* User selectable levels of Anti-Aliasing to remove those jagged edges and smooth.
- \* Compatible with the new screen modes.
- \* Deskjet 500C/310C users can now have a colour picture with true black - The colour results with this new version will astound you.
- \* Suitable for Citizen, Epson, Hewlett Packard, NEC, Panasonic, Seikoshia, Star and just about any dot matrix or inkjet/bubblejet/laserjet printer.

STILL ONLY £39.95

**GOT THE CU COVERDISK FLEXIDUMP OR AN OLD VERSION THEN UPGRADE FOR ONLY £14.95**

How to order: Enclose cheque/PO made payable to: CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa

**CARE ELECTRONICS**  
Dept CUA, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts WD2 6JN Fax 0923 672102  
**ORDER LINE ON 0923 894 064**



## T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift	£29.95
4 Colour Citizen Star (Reload)	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC10	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£19.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload)	£12.95
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin	£29.95
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload)	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC10	£11.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£11.95
1 Colour all Star 24 Pin	£11.95
4 Colour Epson FX30/LQ400/M300	£11.95
4 Colour Epson L280	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX100	£11.95
4 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080	£11.95
Heat transfer pens 5 large red/orange/yellow/green/blue	£14.95 a set
Heat transfer Pens 5 small red/orange/yellow/green/blue	£12.95 a set
Small pens have a fine nib	

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

## BLACK PRINTER RIBBONS

Don't throw away your plastic printer ribbon cassettes when the ribbon wears out just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. Black ribbons from as little as 99p each

### SPECIAL RE-INK

For Panasonic Primers, Star LC200 9 Pin, Epson LQ100, OKI £29.95  
Black Bottle will re-ink 100+ ribbons

## COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS

Don't throw away your plastic printer ribbon cassettes when the ribbon wears out. Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple. Full instructions supplied.

Rebonds for:

Star LC200 9 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	1 Reload - £5.90	5 Reloads - £29.90
Star 24 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	1 Reload - £6.90	5 Reloads - £29.95
Citizen Swift 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	1 Reload - £6.90	5 Reloads - £29.95
Panasonic 4 Colour (Normal Ink)	1 Reload - £6.90	5 Reloads - £29.95
Ink rebonds also available in Gold, Silver, Magenta, Orange, Purple, Brown, Green, Blue, Red for a wide range of printers.		
Special rebonds for Panasonic printers and Star LC200 9 pin black bottle		£9.95

## HP DESKJET/CANON BUBBLEJET REFILLS

"CARE THREE PACK" will refill HP15400A Cartridge 3 times. The Canon BC-4134R Cartridge 3 times. Three Pack available in Yellow, Magenta, Cyan, Red, Green, Brown, Purple, Black £14.98 each.

"TRI-COLOUR PACK" Yellow, 3 Magenta, 3 Cyan refill £17.95 available for Bubblejet and Deskjet

"CARE SIX PACK" will refill HP15400A cartridge 6 times. The HP15400A High Capacity 3 times. The Canon BC-41R Cartridge 6 times.

Please state type when ordering  
4 BLACK REFILLS ONLY £24.95  
GOT A BLOCKED NOZZLE? DON'T THROW AWAY YOUR CARTRIDGE - NEW "INK MAGIC" PRINT HEAD RECOVERY FLUID

18ml BOTTLE £5.95

# WIZARD GAMES

1 NORTH MARINE ROAD, SCARBOROUGH, NORTH YORKSHIRE, YO12 7EY. Tel: 0723 376 580

## AMIGA GAMES

A1200 Arkon (USA)	£19.95	New Zealand Hero	£6.95
A Train	£9.95	Murphy	£9.95
Adams Family	£7.95	Pictionary 1 to 8 yrs	£9.95
Adrian Knight	£12.95	P.I.A. Test Golf + Extra Courses	£12.95
AmiBuddy: Name from the Desert	£9.95	Pictionary	£9.95
Archie Knight	£9.95	Pokémon Double (Dreams & Fantasies)	£19.95
Beet Vs The World	£19.95	Princess Margaret and Neri	£9.95
Bison Test	£9.95	Prohibition	£9.95
Bomb Vs Sea	£9.95	Princess Margaret 2	£9.95
Bomb Vs Sea	£19.95	Pugger	£12.95
Campana 2	£19.95	Quicker Fun House	£9.95
Champ Manager End Of Season DVD	£19.95	Sea and Dancers	£12.95
Cash For Cash	£9.95	Skidways	£14.95
Cause for a Cause	£9.95	Shadow Worlds	£9.95
Cause for a Cause	£9.95	Simpsons	£9.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics	£9.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 1	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 2	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 3	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 4	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 5	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 6	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 7	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 8	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 9	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 10	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 11	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 12	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 13	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 14	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 15	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 16	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 17	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 18	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 19	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 20	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 21	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 22	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 23	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 24	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 25	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 26	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 27	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 28	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 29	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 30	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 31	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 32	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 33	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 34	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 35	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 36	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 37	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 38	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 39	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 40	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 41	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 42	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 43	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 44	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 45	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 46	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 47	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 48	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 49	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 50	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 51	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 52	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 53	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 54	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 55	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 56	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 57	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 58	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 59	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 60	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 61	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 62	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 63	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 64	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 65	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 66	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 67	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 68	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 69	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 70	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 71	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 72	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 73	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 74	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 75	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 76	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 77	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 78	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 79	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 80	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 81	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 82	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 83	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 84	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 85	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 86	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 87	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 88	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 89	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 90	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 91	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 92	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 93	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 94	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 95	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 96	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 97	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 98	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 99	£4.95
Clash Royale Knight	£9.95	Simon City Classics 100	£4.95

## CD 32

Alfred chicken	£ 9.99	Little Devil	£19.99
Chuck Rock 2	£9.99	Bandage	£29.99
Disposable Hero	£14.99	Bratall Sports Football	£10.99
Deep Core	£9.99	Dennis	£9.99
Fox Force	£9.99	Fly Harder	£8.99
Madam Assassin	£14.99	Legacy of Sonnet	£15.99
Nick Faldo	£14.99	Moprh	£9.99
Striker	£14.99	Scowless Soccer	£14.99
Summer Olympics	£9.99	Trivial Pursuit	£12.99
Woolly Int. Soccer	£14.99	Zool	£9.99
Zool 2	£14.99	Nigel mansell	£12.99
Bubble w' Bits	£9.99		

color  
as so  
your

S

on  
a

te

ic.

le in

95

The

ge 6

UR

URY

S

586

Amig

3 717

# DreamWeb



~~Sunday April~~

Monday April 9



The clock keeps going round.

It won't ~~not~~ tell me the time.

Santa Claus gave a gun to me.

Let loose the puppies of War.

I died last night.



"...AWESOME...!"

"...BREATH TAKING...!"

"...HEART STOPPING...!"

## A game to die for!



IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

IBM PC CD-ROM

COMMODORE AMIGA - ALL MODELS

COMMODORE AMIGA A2200

ENHANCED

**R**

RESTRICTED

UNDER 17 REQUIRES PARENT OR ADULT SUPERVISION.

WARNING: THIS GAME CONTAINS SCENES OF SEX AND GRAPHIC VIOLENCE NOT SUITABLE FOR YOUNG CHILDREN.

**18**

**CREATIVE  
REALITY**

©1994 CREATIVE REALITY

**empire**  
INTERACTIVE

EMPIRE INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT, THE SPIRES, 877 HIGH ROAD, NORTH FINCHLEY, LONDON N12 0DA.

Telephone: 081-343 9143 Fax: 081-343 7447 Modem: 081-343 7557





234-8218  
in  
ck  
thz  
...£360  
...£535  
...£749

ve

£650

£1100

les

£70

£239

£189

price

DE.

re?

ing

ess.

on Line

Amiga

And

are

choice



## SOCCER KID

KRISALIS £29.99 OUT NOW

**S**occer Kid is still regarded as one of the best platform games ever released on the Amiga.

So much so that the exclusive level we once gave away on a coverdisk is still regarded as one of the best coverdisks ever.

Lord knows it has taken long enough for Krisalis to release a CD32 version of the game, but finally they have.

And bat me over the head with an Adidas trainer, it's just as much a stormer on the old shiny disk as it was on floppy. But for those of you who haven't seen it, here's a little recap...

You play a small boy with a quest. The quest is to recover the world cup, which has been stolen by invading aliens. This boy is a keen football fanatic, indeed he needs to be to go up against the might of an entire alien race with only a football. Yes, you read correctly, right (if you don't believe me, go back and try again), this kid has only a football to help him get to victory. Mind you, you know how to use it, and thankfully all it takes is one hit with a ball to destroy most aliens, so Kid can run from left to right in the standard platform way and punt the ball at anything he likes.

One of the nicest things about the Amiga version

was the control system. Although there are a hundred and one things that Kid can do with the ball (head it, juggle it and so on), you didn't have to go through a series of *Streets of Rage* 2 movements to get him to do it. The CD32 version is just as playable, and contains the same fantastic graphics as the A1200 version so what more could you ask for? Some decent CD music? You've got it.

If you only buy a couple of games this month, then this is definitely one to get. It's a good play and great fun.

Tony Dillon



## MANCHESTER UNITED PREMIER LEAGUE CHAMPIONS KRISALIS £29.99 OUT NOW

It's hard enough trying to review this game on a whole page, let alone half a page. After all, with a name the size of Manchester United Premier League Champions, how can you find room to actually say anything about the game? So from now on I won't actually mention the name, I'll just get on with telling you about it.

Take your basic, run-of-the-mill top view arcade soccer game, somewhere between *Football Glory* and *Sensible Soccer*. Now add a touch of managerial flair to it, throw in every type of league, cup and fixture group you can think of, and finally a large dollop of usable, logical tactics for good measure, and you've pretty much got this game in one.

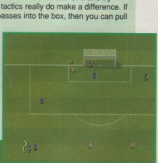
Essentially there are two parts to this game. The first is the tactical section, which I have to say is brilliant. You are presented with a little gizmo

called a Tacti-Grid, which shows you the layout of your team. With this you can reposition players around the pitch as well as show them basically how to play (attacking, defensive, winger etc). Then you go into the second half of the game, which is a very playable arcade soccer setup, a la *Sensi*, and you can see how your tactics have worked. If they're failing, you can jump back out to the Tacti-Grid and try

again. The nice thing about it all is that tactics really do make a difference. If you notice that your opponent always passes into the box, then you can pull the defenders back and he or she will always be foiled. Similarly, you can look for weaknesses in their defence and exploit them, and that's what makes this such a superb game.

Forget the great presentation, or the dozens of photographs that appear throughout the CD version. It's the tactics and the gameplay that will make this one a clear winner.

Tony Dillon



YELLOW CARD: Scott Fitzgerald

# SCREEN SCENE

Shape up for Xmas by jiggling (oer) about with this lot.

- 48 ALADDIN
- 49 CRYSTAL DRAGON
- 49 TACTICAL MANAGER ITALIA
- 52 ALIEN BREED TOWER ASSAULT
- 52 KING OF THIEVES
- 53 KING PIN
- 54 LORDS OF THE REALM
- 56 PREMIER MANAGER 3
- 58 DREAMWEB
- 61 EMBYRO
- 62 SUPER STARDUST
- 64 ON THE BALL
- 66 FOOTBALL GLORY
- 70 ROBINSON'S REQUIEM
- 75 VFM EPIC BLUES BROTHERS
- TITUS THE FOX THE EXECUTIONER
- 78 VALHALLA SOLUTION PART THREE
- 82 VAMPYRA

A CU Screen Star is for games scoring 85% - 92%. If a game gets one of these, it'll be one of lasting quality and you can rest assured that, if you decide to purchase it, you won't be wasting your money.



93% and a game's worth a Superstar. We hardly throw them around, but if a game gets one it'll be completely outstanding

"First impressions make lasting impressions", so with that age-old proverb (no really) in mind cast your eye over this rather sumptuous feast of forthcoming releases.



## ALADDIN VIRGIN

**THE GAMEPLAY:** You are Aladdin, the star of last year's Disney extravaganza, and have to travel through Arabia doing all the things that Aladdin does in a cartoon explosion of a platform game. When this was released on the Super Nintendo it was described as one of the slickest platform titles in history, with the best character animation ever seen. Disney cells were used in the construction of all the main sprites and backdrops, so the game looks just like a Disney animation!

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** The Amiga version of the game is being coded in-house at Virgin Interactive Entertainment, who have recently snapped up a whole host of Disney titles, including the recent smash hit *The Lion King*.

**WHAT'S NEW:** The most incredible character animation we've ever seen. Forget Flashback, and put *Prince Of Persia* back on the shelf. The movement on Aladdin is every bit as good as you would expect from a Disney character, as he leaps, swings, hacks, slashes and generally runs about.

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** Extremely good. We've played a couple of finished levels, and it looks every bit as exciting as the Super Nintendo version. The animation is so good you could spend a couple of hours just marvelling at the character moving around. It may not offer a lot of new things as far as platform games go, but the the amazing graphics should make it one to really watch out for.



# IMPRESSIONS

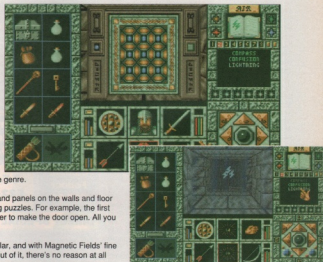
## CRYSTAL DRAGON BLACK LEGEND

**THE GAMEPLAY:** Take *Dungeon Master*, and then multiply it by a hundred. *Crystal Dragon* is a warrior's tale of death, darkness and destruction in a series of caverns and labyrinths underneath a mountain. Like *Ishar 3*, you have to guide your party through the mazes fighting off bad guys, collecting items and using them with other items and generally behaving as you would in an adventure game. The playing window is quite small on the world, as you can tell from these screenshots, to make room for the dozens of icons that allow you to do just about anything you want.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** The game is being coded in house by Magnetic Fields, that lovely bunch of people responsible for turning out such gems as *Lotus 1, 2 and 3* and *Supercars 1 and 2* for Gremlin Graphics, now Gremlin Interactive. It's a bit of a departure for the once racing-mad gang, but hopefully they'll be able to bring their expertise with sprite scaling to the graphic adventure genre.

**WHAT'S NEW:** The on screen interaction. In some locations there are buttons and panels on the walls and floor that can be activated by clicking on them, which makes for some very interesting puzzles. For example, the first door you come to has a series of buttons which must be pressed in the right order to make the door open. All you need to do is figure which buttons need to be pressed!

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** Not bad at all. This kind of game has always been popular, and with Magnetic Fields' fine reputation for taking a standard game idea and making something spectacular out of it, there's no reason at all why this won't be one of the best yet. Look out for a full review next issue!



## TACTICAL MANAGER ITALIA



### BLACK LEGEND

**THE GAMEPLAY:** *Tactical Manager Italia*, just like the original *Tactical Manager*, is a football management title where your aim is to take a team from the bottom of the lowest division, and create the ultimate line up, getting them from nothing at all to the top of the castle. You can buy and sell members of your team, of course. You can train them all, of course. You have a variety of tactics to play with, of course, and there are all the usual cups, competitions and challenges.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** The whole thing has been coded and designed by Camy Maertens, the man behind the original *Tactical Manager*. This version is just one of a series of improved regional variants that he has been working on

since the game came out. Incidentally, *Tactical Manager* itself has sold nearly 10,000 units so far.

**WHAT'S NEW:** A fair bit. Obviously all the leagues and cups have been changed to the Italian versions. The game has been made more difficult as well, as some people found the original too easy. In the Italian league, however, you are only allowed to transfer players before the season.

Camy has changed that to allow you to transfer throughout the game, as it makes for a more exciting game!

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** The English version of *Tactical Manager* was superb, as anyone who played our coverdisk demo will testify, and any improvements to that can only push it further up the ladder. We'll review *Tactical Manager Italia* soon, but until then it's a certified thing that if you enjoyed the first one, you'll enjoy this one.



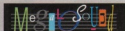
For customer peace of mind, all parcels are sent by recorded delivery.  
All items subject to availability.  
All prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.  
Please allow for cheque clearance.  
Some games may not be released at time of going to press.



# Deal Direct, with Digital Direct...



## Music Samplers etc.



Megalosound is the new 8-bit, stereo, direct-to-disk sampler package; the software is packed full of easy-to-use editing features, special effects and extras such as the ability to print waveforms and sample information.

The package allows sampling up to 84KHz mono and 56KHz stereo to memory and up to 21KHz stereo to hard disk on an A1200.

Supplied with a hardware volume control and an extensive 144-page manual, Megalosound is impressive value and Gold-rated by CU Amiga, with 89% from everybody's favourite magazine, Amiga Format!



AudioMaster IV is regarded as the de-facto standard in sound sampling and editing software. With its incredible range of features and clear, informative displays, it is hard to beat as a sound editing system.

AudioMaster IV is compatible with most sound sampling hardware that connects through the Amiga's parallel port. Please call for further information.

## ProMIDI Interface

The ideal MIDI interface for all Amigas, this smart-looking device comes with MIDI in, MIDI thru and two MIDI out ports and is complete with manual, software and a flying cable for convenient positioning.



## Graphic Design

### VistaLite 3.0

Create stunning landscapes with this amazing 3D simulation program. Supports HAM6 and 256 colour mode and requires 2Mb of RAM and Workbench 2.0 or above. A simply superb product from Virtual Reality Labs!



### Distant Suns 5.0

Be the star of your own trek through space! Animate the solar system, view the same night sky as the 3 wise men and navigate by the stars with this 3D Desktop Planetarium. Requires 2Mb RAM and Workbench 2.04 or greater.

## Pricing & Ordering Details

HiSoft BASIC 2	£39	Megalosound	£25
HiSoft Devpac 3.04	£40	AudioMaster IV	£39
HighSpeed Pascal 1.10	£40	ProMIDI Interface	£17
Maxon Magic	£22	VistaLite 3.0	£29
TurboText	£39	Distant Suns 5.0	£29
VideoMaster A500/A500+	£39	SBase Personal 1.3n	£39
VideoMaster A600/A1200	£59	SBase Professional 1.3n	£139
ColourMaster with VideoMaster	£35	<b>Remainders</b>	
ColourMaster separately	£49	Power BASIC Amiga	£10
VideoStage Pro	£39	K-Spread2/K-Data Pack	£10
ProFlight	£10	(A500/A500+ only)	

Simply call 0525 7118271 from 9am to 6pm, Monday to Friday, armed with your credit or debit card number and we will despatch your goods within 3 working days, assuming they are in stock. If there should be any delay we will notify you immediately. Alternatively you can send us a cheque or PO made out to Digital Direct. Please add £3 postage within the UK (£5 for a next working day delivery), £4 within the rest of Europe, £8 elsewhere.

All goods are offered with a no-nonsense 30-day money-back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied with the product. All prices include UK VAT. © Digital Direct 1994.



## Video/Presentation



The best-value real-time video digitiser you can buy. VideoMaster gives you the ability to record real-time monochrome video with sound at 25 frames per second as well as quality full-screen stills from your camcorder or video recorder. VideoMaster RGB includes our new colour splitter, ColourMaster, and produces amazing quality colour stills.

VideoMaster AGA works on the A1200 and A600, connects via the PCMCIA slot for extra speed and freedom to use other peripherals, allows high quality stereo sound and supports HAM6 and HAM8 up to 640 x 512 resolution for stills.



ColourMaster is a new electronic colour splitter which works in conjunction with VideoMaster for stunning colour stills.

## VideoStage Pro

Spectacular video and on-screen interactive productions are easily created with this brand-new release from Onxi. Shows can incorporate text, graphic objects, animated sequences and sound.

The Storyboard features icons for insertion of show events such as graphic images, title screens, sound events, AReex calls, grottoes events and play loop events. A Timeline allows different tracks for each of these.

VideoStage Pro supports the concept of Actions allowing animation of any drawn object, button or brush and actions may be overlapped in their motion so that multiple objects move at the same time, for smoothness.

The Control control supports G-Lock and SuperGen graphics as well as all generic Amiga graphics controls. Sound support for 8SVX samples and Noise Tracker, ProTracker and Sound Tracker music modules.

Over 60 built-in dazzling Special Effects with wipes, fades, scrolls, cross-fades etc.

VideoStage Pro requires an Amiga with a hard disk and 2Mb RAM (at least 1Mb chip RAM). AmigaDOS 3.0 or higher.



## Business Applications



### SBase 4

We are pleased to announce that SBase 4 is back in the UK with Digital Direct. SBase 4 Personal and SBase 4 Professional are up to version 1.3n now and we have both in stock, ready for immediate despatch.

These products are renowned for their power and their range of features and have been available on the Amiga platform for many years in earlier versions. Now they have both been brought right up-to-date with support for the very latest Amiga computers.

Both SBase Personal and Professional are full-featured, fully relational and powerful databases with pull-down menus, multiple windows and complete access to your Amiga's multi-tasking environment and they are now compatible with AmigaDOS 3.0 and the AGA chip set.

SBase Professional includes a powerful database management language and supports AReex. Please call for our databases on these superb products.



### Digital Direct

The Old School, Greenfield,  
Bedford MK45 5DE UK.  
Tel +44 (0) 525 718271  
Fax +44 (0) 525 713716

Digital Direct is the direct sales division of HiSoft UK.

# TEAM 17



Tower Assault: The dark level.

**It's cold up north, so most folk spend their time indoors programming, rendering, lifting weights and drinking coffee. Alan Dykes investigates.**

**T**eam 17, often referred to by our very own Lisa Collins as East 17, are anything but a crowd of spotty East Londoners wearing baggy trousers and directing low flying aircraft to their death with ridiculous homeboy hand movements. They're a bunch of fine northern lads who only wear baggy trousers on Sundays and direct most of their hand movements towards Amiga keyboards to produce rather good software. And then there's Marcus Dyson.

Erstwhile editor of 'another' Amiga magazine and Italian car fancier, Marcus is excited. Very excited. Team 17 has afforded him the opportunity to play a wagonload of games before anyone else and he's not at all smug about it.

Marcus' day goes something like this: Early morning exercise consists of diving into the pool. Arcade Pool on CD32 to be precise. Two hours of this is usually enough before tackling Tower Assault ... spending some time ironing out their most important Christmas product. Early afternoon sees him poolfaring around a suspiciously familiar looking game - it's Zelda. (no! don't say that, it's not Zelda - claims Alan Bunker, PR man) or rather Team 17's interpretation of the game entitled Witchwood.

Not much later the strain of a tough day is beginning to tell; Marcus is taking out all his pent up frustration on the environmentally friendly tracks of ATR, All Terrain Racing, the Team's latest, and if all goes according to plan, greatest racing title. By mid afternoon he's staring wide eyed down an alley attempting not to strike

out again with an early version of the 10-pin bowling game King Pin.

Finally, by the time the bells of Wakefield cathedral announce that it's 5 o'clock he's prowling the streets of a strange and foreign land calling himself the King Of Thieves and trying not to think of how another super day in the office is going to end soon - but not yet. While the rest of us are going home to hot dinners and Brookside the lads at Team 17 lock up the doors, close the shutters, turn out the lights and play secret games that won't be announced until next year. And you wonder why he's left magazines to work for them?

## A DIFFERENT BREED

Team 17's release line-up is pretty hectic during this winter and next spring. They've just launched Super Stardust (reviewed this issue) and are planning a spectacular multimedia launch of Tower Assault for October/November. For those in the know this is not actually Alien Breed 2 part 2 or Alien Breed 2 Tower Assault or anything with a 2 in it as most other magazines have reported. It's simply Alien Breed (for that is the name of the series) Tower Assault



Witchwood and below right: some of the game's sprites.

(that being the name of this particular instalment). But what's so special about it? Isn't this just a cynical re-hash of the old games, purely for profit?

Marcus Dyson: "The first Alien Breed had a lot of atmosphere, the second one was all out blast and, I think, lost some of that atmospheric feel. What was initially just going to be a re-mix [of the first two games] has taken on a life of its

own, becoming a totally new game."

But what makes this one so special? "The new features, the dark levels and particularly the multiple exits." The previous games were good, but they were predictable, very straightforward. When you finished one level you knew which level would come up next."

These features are distinctly new to Tower Assault. The dark levels involve your players moving around, unsurprisingly, in the dark, using torches to seek out objects where the only other lights visible are the cold luminous blue eyes of the Breed. The retreat feature allows you to move backwards while firing and the multiple exits, as opposed to the linear design of the first two games in the series, allow you to finish Tower Assault in over 270 ways.

The whole game has been overhauled graphically to add even more atmosphere than the first two. Apart from the dark levels minor touches like dead bodies lying around in pools of blood make the game more gruesome than ever and this has resulted in Tower Assault getting a 15 certificate under the new ELSA software rating guidelines. According



succeed in destroying the tower a three to four minute end sequence which will make it all worth while.

The CD32 version will also include Alien Breed 2, which has not been previously released on this format. Amiga versions will cost £19.99 and CD32 disks £29.99. Both should be out between the end of October and mid November so we hope to have a review next month.

## NEW YEAR

Between Christmas and Easter of next year Team 17 intend to launch three more full price products and the next in their range of 'Arcade' software. Late January should see the release of All Terrain Racing, a product that's been a while in the making, but looks like being well worth it.

ATR is a one or two player overland racing game with an oblique overhead view. The cars (of which there are a choice of three) are big, there are 36 circuits and the terrain includes forests, islands and an 'industrial' scenario. Power ups can be collected, cars bumped off the road and sneaky shortcuts taken. The work in progress version I played was impressively fast too.

They are also very excited about King Of Thieves which has evolved from being very arcade-ish to incorporating a high strategy element. Essentially it's intended to be like Risk on Amiga, the main task being to conquer all of Britain using deceit, skulduggery and hand to hand combat. The graphics are quite detailed and adventure orientated as opposed to cartoon/arcade orientated, see the screenshots for examples.

I was very naughtily mentioning Zelda earlier on. Witchwood is clearly not Zelda, after all it has a different name and, er, different graphics.

It has a massive scrolling map, rather like The Chaos Engine or Dragonstone, but not quite like them, because there's much more nipping

to Alan Bunker, although this rating is purely at software houses' discretion in the UK, it is a legal requirement in Germany where they are much more sensitive about violent images.

The other spectacular feature of the game is going to be an incredible animated mini movie. On the CD32 version this will include over ten minutes of Lightwave rendered footage including an intro, some inter-scene cuts, and for those who eventually





This picture and below: King of Thrones

into cottages for tea and the like. Make no mistake, this is not intended to be an Arcade shoot 'em up, it's a graphic adventure through and through, with speech bubbles and character interaction, even though it doesn't look quite like what we're used to.

With King Pin, the latest in the 'Arcade' series, and a follow on from Pool, due out early in the new year (it should have been out sooner but suffered programming setbacks), Team 17 are fully committed to the Amiga in the early part of 1995. But what of



next Christmas? Marcus Dyson: "I think we already know that we will have an incredibly good Amiga product for next Christmas. Beyond that we have other developments, but that's all I can say at the moment". Go on, tell us more! "No!": Bribery wouldn't work either. **CU**



## IN TOTAL RAPTOR

Have you ever seen a grown man cry at the sight of a piece of computer kit? Well, Team 17 have a Raptor, a nice American black box that makes rendering faster and easier than making toast. Which is quite apt because it was designed to speed up the work of those using the VideoToaster.

And Andy Leaning cried. He cried because it was extremely expensive and he is never likely to own one. He cried when John Allardice, Team 17's rendermeister showed him the intro to Tower Assault which was using Lightwave combined with the Raptor to produce over ten minutes of incredible action and he cried when he realised it had the processing power of about 30 A4000 040s.

The Raptor combined with Lightwave and an A4000 was chosen by Team 17 instead of Silicon Graphics machines and it



John Allardice: What he's doing with a Raptor is frightening

looks as though more companies might soon be making the same decision. OK, it's stupidly expensive (we're talking five figure sums here) but well worth it, overnight rendering has been cut down to hours while hours rendering have been cut down to minutes. And you'll no doubt be raving about it in the next couple of issues, so I'd better not say any more.

## HIGH QUALITY SOUND SAMPLES

EXTENDED RANGE OF HIT SAMPLES (includes new RHYTHM LOOP disks)

Each disk is compiled from a studio recorded master and is sampled on the Amiga at twice the sample rate of PC sample data. They are compatible with all PC and commercial track and sequence programs, and are highly regarded by the Amiga Press. "There are a lot of sample libraries around but this one is absolutely brilliant", Amiga Computing 2000. This collection of disks shows how it should be done... the conventional instrument samples are the best I've heard on the Amiga. CU Amiga 1982 "You also were some high quality and wide ranging sounds to use in your compositions? What then is the place in look". Rating 87% Amiga Format Special Audio. N.B. no of samples in brackets.

001 AFRICAN	Talking Drums, Maracas, Chants etc (32)	016 FANCIES	Orchestral, with strings, FX etc (16)
002 AFRICAN WEST	Drums, Maracas, Chants etc (16)	017 STRINGS	Gale, Synth, Hits, Sections etc (21)
003 AFRICAN WEST	Talking Drums, Maracas, Chants etc (32)	021 SYNTH STRINGS	Analogue & Digital (18)
004 AFRICAN	US Sax, Synth, Drums, Chants etc (32)	022 SHAKES	Harsh Chords, with Hits & Synth (16)
005 AFRICAN	Talking Drums, Maracas, Chants etc (32)	023 ORGANS	Church & Synthesizer (16)
006 AFRICAN	Ballads, Chords, Drums etc (32)	024 ROLLS	Real & Synth with Choir & Strings (20)
007 AFRICAN	Ballads, Chords, Drums etc (32)	025 SOULFUL	Various Experiments, Combinations (24)
008 AMERICAS	Power Tools, Drums & Bass, Drums etc (32)	026 FX FUNK LOOPS	Up-tempo affected rhythms (14)
009 FX FUNK	Power Tools, Drums & Bass, Drums etc (32)	027 ORGANS LOOPS 1	Various styles, some, limited etc (14)
010 DRUM KIT	Bass & Drums, 16 Hits, Combs & Toms (32)	028 ORGANS LOOPS 2	More pop and traditional rhythms (16)
011 AMIGAS FUNK	17-68 FX, Loops etc (64)	029 TECHNIQUES	Technique, Instrumental & Electronic Loops (17)
012 LATIN PERC	Talking Drums, Maracas, Chants etc (32)	030 TECHNIQUES 2	More of the above (16)
013 SUTTING	Acoustic, Electric & Drums etc (32)	031 ROCK RHYTHMS	Various rock rhythms with effects (16)
014 BASS OUTRAGE	Ships, Pianos, Drums, FX etc (32)	032 WOODWIND	Flutes, Pan Flutes, Clarinets etc (16)
015 ANALOGUE	Overheads, Roland, Keys etc (32)	033 BRASS 1	Saxons, Trumpets, Brass Sections etc (15)
016 ANALOGUE	Yamaha, 12, Roland Keys etc (32)	034 BRASS 2	Multi-Sampled, Soft, FX etc (17)
017 BRASS	Sections, Gongs, Trumpets etc (32)	035 STRINGS 2	Sections, Gongs, Pizz, Hits, Viola etc (16)
018 ANALOGUE	Amiga, Digital FX, FX etc (32)		

PRICES: 1-9 Disk £2.50 each, 30-39 Disk £2.00 each, 40 or more £1.75 each. The Complete Set £70.95 P&P Add £1.00 (any size order). Cheques & P.O.s to WALKABOUT MUSIC, Dept CU, TRENDYVOSICK PARK, THE MOUNT, PAR, CORNWALL PL24 2DA. Tel: (0726) 813807

TO REACH 340,000  
READERS EVERY MONTH  
CALL CU AMIGA ON:  
071 713 5289  
THERE'S NO BETTER  
PLACE TO BE!

## BAK DISTRIBUTION

Telephone or Fax 0246 290860

### AMIGA POWER SUPPLY £27.50

Direct from manufacturer,  
built to British Standards

3.5" DS/DD disks  
10 for £4.00  
50 for £19.50  
100 for £35.00

### OTHER ACCESSORIES

Dust Covers £2.99  
Mouse / JS Port Extension (6") £2.99  
Joystick Extension Lead £2.99  
Single Photo To Photo Lead £1.99  
Modulator / Disk Drive Ext'n £9.99  
Parallel Printer Cable £5.99  
Mouse Mat £2.99  
3.5" Disk Drive Cleaner £1.99  
Furry Mouse Cover £1.99  
100 3.5" Disk Labels £1.99  
Disk Box £0.99

Adding more each month!

Send 25p stamp, stating which computer, for FREE catalogue disk of software and list of accessories.

### New! New! New! Now! the ABC

The Amiga Games Compendium.

Over 100 suppliers, Over 1000 products

Save time!!!!!! Save Money!!!!!!

Introductory offer £4.95  
post and packing included

A must for all Amiga enthusiasts

### PUBLIC DOMAIN / SHAREWARE 90p per disk or less

Too many titles to list -  
Over 2,000 and growing monthly!

### STOCK CLEARANCE GAMES

Amiga Disk, CD32, CD ROM,  
Sega Megadrive, Super NES etc.

Over 100 titles while stocks last -  
many at half current retail price!

Send cheque / postal order to  
BAK DISTRIBUTION  
129 Sheffield Road, Dronfield,  
Sheffield S18 6GG

Post / Packing 50p minimum or 10%  
of order value.



**Impressions look like they're on a roll, or so Tony Dillon thinks as he takes a first look at their new feud simulation.**

# LORDS OF THE REALM

For many years Impressions has laboured to come up with the perfect strategy game. The brief is clear; it has to be detailed and complex enough to appeal to the armies of wargamers out there. Those who want to control everything from the movement of a group of tanks to the number of times Private Winchester picks his nose on nightwatch. Yet it has to be logical and accessible enough to appeal to the wider audience, avoiding large screens of text as much as possible.

## NOW SEES THIS

Detroit bore the fruit of many years experimentation and its simple graphic interface worked perfectly – the amount of control you were given was just right. Impressions had got the formula right at last. Turning towards traditional adventure fare once again, designers David Lester and Chris Foster have been working day and night on their next release, which looks like it could be a bit of a stonker.

It's already been a huge success on the PC, so I can describe the game in present tense quite easily. Take a map of England and divide it up into a dozen territories, just like *Defender Of The Crown*. Now set a number of computer and human

players onto the map, and give them a territory each. The aim is to pillage and conquer until the entire map is under your control. This you do by raising armies, sieging castles, going to war and engaging in more mundane tasks like crop rotation. So it's fairly similar to the age old *Defender Of The Crown*, but the plot is where the similarity ends.

For a start, the game is considerably more complicated than that. For example, let's take a look at farming:

You have to do everything that farming entails, from simple things like paying the workforce to more complex things like crop rotation and stock control.

You also need to be very careful about which crops you grow, as the only real way to generate wealth in the game is by trading in crops. Your workforce and populace need to be looked after carefully and paid well or when the time comes for war and you need to raise an army, they won't be up with you with open arms.

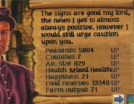
## SMOKIN'!

Once you reach the combat stage of the game, everything changes. All battles will be played out in real time, with the player acting as a general at war, guiding the troops but not actually entering the battle

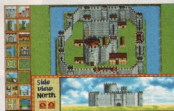
themselves. One of the nicest things about the game is that it includes the world's first siege simulation, where you can siege another castle for months at a time, trying to smoke out the current residents.

The Amiga version of the game should be more or less identical to the PC version if programmer Tony Hosier has his way. No stranger to Amiga conversions, Tony is the man responsible for *Tornado* and *Detroit*, to name but two, and is confident that the A1200 version will be virtually the same as the 256 colour PC version, bar some of the larger animations. These won't be included simply because of the number of disks they will take up. The intro animation on the PC version is over a 1Mb, and somehow it just doesn't seem worth putting another two disks in the box so that you have something to click through.

The game is almost complete at the moment, and I have to say that it looks like a hell of a lot of fun to play. This could be the perfect follow



Here's a handy list informing you of the current state of your affairs – glad to see happiness is up.



An Englishman's home is his castle and you couldn't have picked a better one in this game.

up to *Detroit*. *Lords Of The Realm* will be released Mid November, on all Amigas, for the reasonable price of £34.99, and we'll have a full review next issue so watch this space. **CU**

The plot so far... take a map of England and divide up into dozen territories.





"Putty Squad.....

is Bloody

Brilliant"

90% The One August '94

# PUTTY ★ SQUAD ★



OUT  
NOW!

Released on October 20th Putty Squad is available on £1200/£4000 & CD 32 at £29.99

This is what the experts say:

"Putty Squad is quite simply the BEST....." 91% Amiga Power

".....The Game is Fantastic" 94% CU Amiga

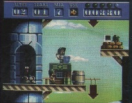
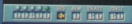
"System 3 have outdone themselves" 91% Amiga Action Oct '94

"The graphics are absolutely lush. The animation is top notch. The gameplay and difficulty levels are just about perfect and the attention to detail is staggering..." 90% Amiga Format September '94

"Think of every good game superlative and apply it to Putty Squad.  
Fantastic graphics and sound, awesome addictiveness and refined  
gameplay - its got the lot" 91% Amiga Power September '94

What more can we say?

Go buy it from all good stores  
now!



18 Peltonborough Road  
Harlow Essex HA1 2DQ  
Tels: 081 864 8212  
Int: 4481 864 8212  
Fax: 081 864 4251  
Int: 4481 864 4251



SYSTEM 3 ARCADE SOFTWARE LIMITED

# PREMIER MANAGER 3

Gremlin have been working secretly on yet another football management title. Tony Dillon wonders whether this game will outshine the rest.



Gremlin's programmers almost got it right with the original Premier Manager – but to clear any outstanding business up they asked the public what else they wanted. The result was a management title with more options and

with even more ideas to add to the formula. The result, Premier Manager 3, is almost ready.

## FANCY FOOTWORK

At the time of writing, the game is about a month from completion, and

which allowed you to do much more than any other management game ever had: Premier Manager 2.

Not one to rest on these laurels Gremlin Interactive's (as they are now known) top football geezers have gone back to the drawing board and asked Joe public once again to come up



is already quite playable. Sitting down with Gremlin PR man Steve McKevitt for an afternoon, we took a good look at the new features added to the system, and I have to admit that the game looks superb. Most of the original Premier Manager 2 system is still in there, but they've added a hell of a lot to the game, particularly in the tactics section, which has now been rewritten beyond recognition.

All the players now have extended statistics, giving you a far more informed choice over who to place in your team, even down to the foot they kick best with so that you know which side of the pitch to place them. Keeping with current trends, though, you can also decide where the players will actually play on the pitch at any given point in the game, giving you complete control over how the game progresses.

To do this, the pitch is broken up into 12 zones, and you can define the layout of your players when the ball is in each zone. This way, if you want all the players to rush up the left wing in single file when the ball is in the opponent's goalmouth (you never know, you might want to!), you can.

All this extra tactical palaver means a lot more work for the



player however, and not everyone wants to perform all the options before a match. After all, it's hard enough figuring out where your striker should run from without worrying about negotiating player salaries or booking advertising. With that in mind, Gremlin have come up with a football management first – you can hire a deputy manager.

Traditionally soccer management titles let you hire scouts and trainers, but for the first time ever you can take someone on, and then let them do part of your job.

Obviously there are dozens of applicants, and the characteristics of each decide who is going to be able to do what. A particularly stupid deputy should only be allowed to book the stand advertising, whereas a bright one can handle just any other.

## SHOCK TACTICS

The only other major graphic difference is the way the match is displayed. The pitch is viewed isometrically, and as the minutes tick by the positions of the players on the field are displayed. This should give you some idea of where the weak spots in your game are, and allow you to tailor your team to the point where you are more or less invincible, apparently. However, like never works out that easily, so be prepared for some shocks.

Premier Manager 3 will be released at the end of next month, and we'll have a full review next issue. **CU**





# DREAMWEB



**Dreamweb – Empire's adult adventure has been whipping up a storm of controversy with tales of sex, drugs and violence. Lisa Collins is used to that sort of thing so ...**



**A** man thinks he is slowly going insane. He starts to keep a diary, noting down all the strange things that are beginning to happen to him while he sleeps. Sex with strangers, murder, dodgy dealings and evil forces abound, his rantings become more and more erratic as he is sucked further into the Dreamweb. This disturbing theme is the key to getting into Dreamweb – Empire's first adult adventure.

The Dreamweb, a sort of collective consciousness made up of good and evil, controls a city that's set in a sort of future world. Unfortunately, evil is gaining the upper hand and has taken control of seven people. The keepers of the Dreamweb have decided to fight back and have chosen you – Ryan – to kill these seven baddies and hence restore the natural equilibrium.

And so the scene is set for a

rather good adventure. You control Ryan and must guide him through this top-view game, picking off the seven evil ones and executing them in (and this is essential) the right order – going back to the keeper after each execution to find out who to track down next. Sounds simple enough, but it isn't. You have to logically work your way through the game, by hunting around and visiting various locations, to gather all the information and items that you need. Just to complicate things even further there is a network which you can log into once you've found the password and the right cartridge, to glean various bits of extra information that will help you through the game.

## GOOD GAMEPLAY

A lot of time has been spent on the gameplay and it shows: Dreamweb is very easy to get into. The point and click interface means that all you have to do is drag the pointer over to the item you wish to examine and you can then decide to either use it now or stash it away in your inventory for a later stage. All of the various locations in the game host a plethora of items which have been lovingly crafted with intricate detail, right down to a fridge which is stocked up with orange juice, milk and butter. Not all the items are necessary, but then again that's the fun of the game – finding out exactly what you need.

Dreamweb is linear which means it will not let you progress unless you

have all the information or items you need. A message like 'Maybe I've forgotten something' will flash up and send you scurrying back to where you came from to make sure you have everything. There is also a lot of humour dotted throughout the game. For example, there is some interesting interaction with dodgy looking types in bars who tell you to shove off (or words a bit less polite than that), if you are bothering them.

## TINY SPRITES

The graphics in Dreamweb are good and contribute to the dark, moody and atmospheric feel of the game. However, the actual play that the game is played in only takes up a minute portion of the screen so the sprites and items themselves are unnecessarily tiny. Thankfully there is a zoom option but the game would have been much more enjoyable (but no doubt slower) had this window been bigger.

## SEX, DRUGS AND MURDER

In all Dreamweb is a very enjoyable graphic adventure. It has been rated 18 due to its 'adult' nature though. However, the infamous sex scene involving the rock star David Crane (one of the evil ones) having it off with a groupie is merely laughable because the sprites are so tiny you can hardly tell what sex they are, let alone see any action. Another reason for the 18 rating is due to the graphic nature of the killings. One of the 'victims' is seen dragging her entrails along the ground pleading for her life. Perhaps this is the most chilling

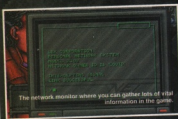


aspect of Dreamweb – it all seems so very realistic. Some might argue that there is a slight difference between blasting away mindlessly at cartoon mutants in a shoot 'em up and actually premeditating and carrying out serial executions!

However, whatever your moral stance, if all you are interested in is a good involving graphic adventure, and you are over 18, Dreamweb is the game for you. **CU**



On my God, they've nicked my best trousers.



The network monitor where you can gather bits of vital information in the game.



Dreamweb will only let you travel to the various locations if you have all the right information.

## EMPIRE £34.99

A500 ☒ A200+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1000 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

EMPIRE, THE SPIRES, 677 HIGH ROAD, NORTH FINCHLEY, LONDON N12 0DA. TEL: 081 343 7337

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
GENRE: GRAPHIC ADVENTURE  
TEAM: CREATIVE REALITY  
CONTROLS: MOUSE  
NUMBER OF DISKS: 5  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1  
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: YES  
MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*75%  
SOUND \*\*\*\*\*70%  
LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*78%  
PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*90%

**A good brain teaser but too violent for some.**

**OVERALL 86%**



# NO DEPOSIT BUY NOW - PAY LATER

Good to be true! Not a bit of it. Buy any Computer System, Peripheral or even games from your local Calculus Store, use them for 6 long Months before you pay a penny.



**CALCULUS STORES ARE NO. 1 IN THE AMIGA MARKET** WITH MANY PRODUCTS ON DISPLAY AND WORKING. COME AND SEE WHAT AN X-1 EXPANSION SYSTEM CAN DO FOR YOUR CD<sup>32</sup>. CHECK OUT THE NEW ZAPPO A1200 CD-ROM PLAYER AND THE ZAPPO SMART STORES. AT CALCULUS WE ACTUALLY ENCOURAGE YOU TO USE THE PRODUCT YOU WANT BEFORE YOU TAKE IT AWAY.

BE PREPARED FOR THE MOST EXCITING DAY THAT YOU HAVE HAD THIS YEAR!!!

CONSIDERING A PC? WE HAVE THEM, FROM NUMBER CRUNCHERS TO AMAZING FULL MOTION VIDEO, MULTI MEDIA SYSTEMS. PANASONIC AND JAGUAR - YES IN STOCK AND WORKING AND GAMES FOR ALL SYSTEMS AT BUDGET PRICES.

## 1st Option

Call into Calculus fill in a credit form and enjoy the product for 6 months then pay with our easy payment plan from 6 to 36 months (minimum order value £100).

### HINTS AND TIPS

If you are visiting a Calculus Store, bring a cheque guarantee card and proof of identity for instant credit clearance. Otherwise it can take upto 24 hours but you must be over 23 and in Full Time Employment.

29.9% APR

## 2nd Option

### PAY IN FULL NOW.

We accept Access and Visa Cards or a cheque, put your cheque guarantee card number on the back of your cheque for an instant status check otherwise allow 5 days for clearance. Mail order goods are normally dispatched the day that an order is cleared and delivered Nationwide by Securicor



## Panasonic KX - P2135

### NEW Quiet Colour Printer

- 24 Pin Dot Matrix
- Colour printing at standard
- Quiet technology -46.5-43.5
- dBA Super Quiet mode
- 250 cps Draft Micron, 83 cps LQ
- 7 Letter Quality fonts offering multiple font capabilities
- Push pin belt tractor feed

**£189.99**

- Easy set up operator panel
- Copy capabilities 1 + 3
- 1 Year Warranty

Including Built-in 20 Sheet Auto Cut Sheetfeeder + Wordworth Software

## Amiga CD<sup>32</sup> SX - 1 Module

The Amazing SX - 1 Module simply slots into the back of your Amiga CD32 and a whole world of expansion opens up for you. Add a keyboard, floppy drive or even fit a superfast hard drive. Instantly your CD32 is no mere console, it's a real computer.

**£199.99**

BLACK BOARD  
ZAPPO FLOPPY DRIVE

£49.99  
£34.99



## Zappo Products

### A1200 CD ROM

"The level of software compatibility that has been achieved is very impressive... Whatever your CD-ROM needs, the Zappo Drive can handle it."

Amiga Format

**£199.99**

### Zappo Smart Store

The New Zappo Smart Store provides games and data portability never before available to the Amiga 600 and 1200 owner. Simply slip into the PCMCIA Slot on your Amiga.

• 30 Mb **£169.99** • 170 Mb **£259.99**



### Zappo Smart Store Plus

Plugs into the PCMCIA Slot of the A600 & A1200 the Smart Store Plus has it's own 12V supply and is ready to go. Excellent build quality at an amazing price. 12 Months Warranty

214Mb -----£249.99

270Mb -----£269.99

428Mb -----£314.99

## Your Nearest Calculus Store

### NORTH ALTRINCHAM

59 George Street Altrincham Cheshire

TEL: 061 929 7403

### DONCASTER

11 South Hall Franchise Centre

Doncaster TEL: 0143 418444

### LEEDS

Albion Arcade Bold Street Centre Leeds

TEL: 0532 454098

### MANCHESTER

The Arcade Centre Manchester

TEL: 0628 770748

### NORTHWICH

85 Witton Street Northwich

Cheshire TEL: 0606 47883

### OLDHAM

The Spindles, Oldham.

Lancashire TEL: 061 6270822

### PRESTON

St George's Centre, Preston Lancashire.

TEL: 0772 259454

### SHEFFIELD

67 The Moor Sheffield South Yorkshire

TEL: 0742 721192

### WARRINGTON

52 The Mall Golden Square Warrington

Cheshire TEL: 0955 379555

### WIGAN

18a The Galleries Shopping Centre

Market Street Wigan TEL: 0942 323913

### MIDLANDS

BURTON-UPON-TRENT

Unit 30 Octagon Centre New Street

Burton upon Trent Staffs

TEL: 0281 517505

### COVENTRY

Unit 24 Orchard Walk Orchard

Shopping Centre Coventry

0203 520778

### SUTTON COLDFIELD

80 The Parade Sutton Coldfield

West Midlands TEL: 021 355 4839

### TAMWORTH

Unit 34 Arkeride Shopping Centre Tamworth

TEL: 0827 67776

### WALSALL

48 Park Hall Salford Centre Walsall

TEL: 0922 21700

### SOUTH

### AYLESBURY

6 Nicholson Walk, Maidenhead

TEL: 0628 770748

### MAIDENHEAD

6 Nicholson Walk, Maidenhead

TEL: 0628 770748

**NEW STORES IN GREEN  
MORE OPENING  
SOON!**

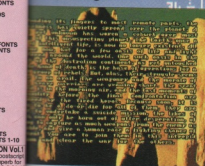
**PHONE MAIL ORDER 0543 419999**

If we Have Yet to open a Calculus Store Near You



# EMBRYO

The world's simplest flight sim? Or the world's most convincing shoot 'em up? Tony Dillon can't decide, but then that's nothing new.



and unguided missiles and an interesting one that goes by the name of energy balls and fires what I can only describe as 'blobs' at the enemy. They might look silly, but believe you me they can do a lot of damage.

The reason for all this hardware is very simple. Your green and pleasant land has been taken over by an invading force and you are the only one with the skills to go in alone and take out every last unit of enemy infantry. To aid you in your quest is a map,

which shows you the main enemy base in the current mission area, and a radar which alerts you if you're having the stuffing shot out of you by an airborne assailant or one on terra firma, and whereabouts in the surrounding area you'll find them.

## PLAYABLE?

Each mission is more or less the same. At the start you are shown a very attractive photograph of the area you're going into, and a text description of the kind of thing to look out for as you're out there wreaking havoc. Click past that, and you go into the main game itself, already airborne (for some reason,

it's impossible for your craft to touch the ground, so landing and taking off are all done behind the scenes) and from this point on, you have to find as much as possible to kill, and kill it!

The game is very playable indeed. Although you have the choice of playing with mouse, keys or joystick, the game actually works best using the mouse, with a similar control method to Core's *Thunderhawk*. Moving the mouse left or right banks the plane, while forward and back 'yaw' the craft—moving its nose up and down. Clicking the right mouse button selects a weapon, and clicking the left fires it. If you hold down the right mouse button, then slide the mouse forward or back the motion sets the throttle.

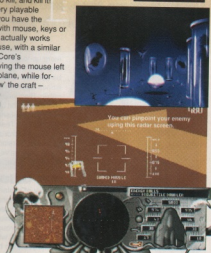
Such an intuitive control method means that you can concentrate on playing what gets to be a very hectic and tricky game, without worrying about dodgy joysticks.

## GRAPHICS

The game graphics are fairly basic as far as polygons go, but this is only because Croteam have concentrated on getting the game speed right, rather than making the mountains look pretty. And believe me it does run fast. With a full 50 Hertz update on an A1200 and pretty close to that on an A500, the game is very smooth indeed, and to my mind this makes the game look a lot better than a more complicated polygon arrangement would.

*Embryo* is quite a hard game to classify, as you could draw comparisons with everything from *Guardian* to *Combat Air Patrol*.

If you want a fast 3D shoot 'em up, a little dogfighting or just the thrill of strafing an airfield at low altitude while dodging tons of incoming fire, then this is the game for you, playmates. **CU**



## BLACK LEGEND £25.99

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

BLACK LEGEND, FULLING MILL LAKE,  
WELWYN, HERTS.  
TEL: 0438 840603

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
GENRE: SHOOT 'EM UP  
TEAM: CROTEAM  
CONTROLS: MSE, JOY, KEYPAD  
NUMBER OF DISKS: 1  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 5  
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: YES  
MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*87%  
SOUND \*\*\*\*\*84%  
LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*85%  
PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*90%

Fast paced, exciting arcade flight sim.

OVERALL 88%

£10.99  
A DISK

ON Vol1  
postscript  
graph for  
US 2.00

DISKS  
R £25

ties

99 each

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99

£19.99



# SUPER STARDUST

**Bloodhouse have been promising this for quite some time, and Tony Dillon never lets anyone break a promise.**



**S**tardust was nothing more than Asteroids for the Nineties. This is something that was accepted from the start, but nobody seemed to

mind at all. There were no cries for more up-to-date gameplay, more originality or anything else that could be deemed to be negative. The magazines lapped it up, and so did the public: Bloodhouse found themselves with a major hit on their hands. So, changing publishers from Daze Marketing to Team 17, work began on *Super Stardust*, an AGA expanded version of the original game, and we've been waiting hungrily ever since.

## THE ORIGINAL

By way of explanation here's a quick recap: the original game had you flying a solo spaceship, armed with a rudimentary shield and laser cannon, flying through an asteroid belt chock-a-block with huge rocks, which you then have to blast into smaller and smaller fragments until

they disappear. This is done against the clock, and bearing in mind that every time you shoot a rock it splits into two, you end up with a hell of a lot of small rocks floating around, all of which need to be avoided if you want to stay in one piece.

So far it sounds like nothing more than Asteroids, but then that's because I haven't told you about any of the bonus parts of the game. For a start, there are barrel loads of enemy craft that visit you on various levels, such as the flame thrower – a round disc-like craft that follows you around the screen blowing streams of fire in your direction, or the Predator, an unusual cloaked ship, that causes a ripple in the backdrop as it moves around before it appears and starts firing

homing missiles at you. Hardest of all, though, are the end of world enemy ships that appear when you have completed all six levels of the current world. These are larger than any other ships in the game and as you might expect, are far harder to kill.

Another new addition to the Asteroids format are the bonus objects that appear when you destroy certain rocks. These can be anything from an extra life or a shield bonus up to smart bombs and a strange spiralling explosion that takes out everything within a quarter of a screen radius.



## THE BUSINESS

The best part of all, however, and the one thing that most A1200 owners (including Tony Horgan) have been waiting for is the tunnel section. This takes the part of a warp gate between worlds, and



The graphics are perhaps the biggest selling point of *Super Stardust*. Just look at those beautiful Lightwave-rendered images.





looks like a large bitmap tunnel with your craft viewed from behind (third person) flying forward at an incredible speed while trying to avoid other asteroids and attacking ships. In the original *Stardust* this effect was incredible, on the AGA update it's one of the most impressive pieces of game programming ever. You can see from the screenshots on this page just how impressive it looks when it's still, and you really can't imagine how amazing it looks when it's moving at a speed of knots.

The biggest selling point of the whole game has to be the graphics. The original *Stardust* impressed everyone from the point of view that all the asteroids had been rendered with full light sourcing, but that can't prepare anyone for the sight of *Lightwave*-rendered asteroids the size of half the screen

rolling around. It all looks fabulous, to say the least.

Thankfully, the gameplay matches up. Somewhat faster and smoother than the original *Stardust*, this is the kind of game you can pick up in a moment, and then get hooked in the next. A solid game from start to finish, *Super Stardust* has the kind of sheen that not many games ever get close to, and if you're an AGA machine owner, you'd be insane to miss it. **CU**



## TEAM 17 £29.99

AS200 AS2000 AS2000 AS2000 AS2000 AS2000  
AS1500 AS2000 AS2000 AS2000 AS2000 AS2000

TEAM 17, 6 ST JOHNS SQUARE, WAKEFIELD, WEST YORKSHIRE WF1 2DX.  
TEL: 0924 201846

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
GENRE: SHOOT EM UP  
TEAM: BLOODHOUSE  
CONTROLS: JOYSTICK  
NUMBER OF DISKS: 3  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1  
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: YES  
MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*96%  
SOUND \*\*\*\*\*89%  
LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*92%  
PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*90%

“A stunning feat of programming, and a masterpiece of a game.”

**OVERALL 91%**

# there's

# BAD



# ON THE BALL LEAGUE EDITION

Ascon have finally got around to producing a league version of their superb management title. Tony Dillon says, "Danke".

Some of you may have noticed that the World Cup edition of this mighty football management game made it onto the shelves long before the original was ready. The same people might also notice that this version of the game isn't as advanced, user friendly or attractive as the previously-released edition. The few of you who take the time to think about this will probably find it a little strange that the original was released after the sequel.

There is a reason for all of this, and it isn't just because the programming team are German. Well, actually it is. Anstoss, as it was originally titled, has been available in Germany for quite some time, and the German football league is set up quite differently to the UK league. When it came to converting the German product for the UK, it was far easier and quicker to convert the World Cup edition, where all that was needed was a language change,

At the start of the game, you are offered a job contract.



than it was to completely restructure the game. There you have it.

## BACKGROUND

*On The Ball* is a football management simulation, where you have to take a Premier Division team and help them rise through the ranks, hopefully beyond National football and out into the European cups and the Cup Winner's Cup. You start at the beginning of the season, and have to select the right team, give them the right training and tactics and hopefully all will work out well. You have limited control over the finances of the club, improving the stadium to increase capacity, negotiating with advertisers and team members and generally keeping an eye on everything you can. If you've played football management titles before, then you'll know what to expect.

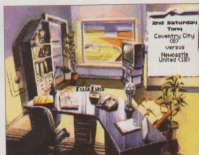
The presentation on *On The Ball* is slick. All the screens in the game were originally watercolour illustrations, scanned in and retouched on the Amiga, giving a wonderful overall feel to the game. Character has been used liberally, but not quite as liberally as the World Cup edition. A lot of the humour that appeared in the WC version is missing from this one – possibly the most amusing thing in the game is the little illustration of the ball on the

tactic screen that shows you how hard or soft you are going to play.

## MATCHING UP

The match is possibly the best part of the whole presentation however. You are shown a clock ticking away the time, as always, but whenever something of interest happens, the screen cuts to a watercolour animation of the happening, which can be anything from a foul to a close shave at the goalmouth. There are about forty minutes worth of these animations on the three disks, and they do work well when it comes to creating a little tension in the closing minutes.

*On The Ball* is a competent enough management title, with more than enough in the way of statistics and options to keep the most ardent playing for weeks, but I can't help but feel a little let down by it all. This is a perfect frame for a management title, but all of the gloss and shine of the World Cup edition just isn't there. You have very limited training and tactical abilities, you do end up seeing the same few screens over and over as you work through the league, and even the 'events' that can pop up after matches (little news items that bring either good or bad luck to the team) fail to stimulate after a while. Sadly, *On The Ball* is let down by the fact that the sequel was so much better. **CU**



Your office is the hub of all your activity, and from here you can do just about everything, even play some music!

## ASCON £29.99

A300 A300+ A300 A1200  
A1500 A2000 A3000 A4000

ASCON UK, 9A CANFIELD PLACE,  
LONDON NW5 3BT.  
TEL: 071 372 7435

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
GENRE: SOCCER MANAGEMENT  
TEAM: IN HOUSE  
CONTROLS: MOUSE  
NUMBER OF DISKS: 3  
NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 4  
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: YES  
MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*83%  
SOUND \*\*\*\*\*80%  
LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*78%  
PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*75%

“ Good management title, but lacking the gloss of the sequel.”

**OVERALL 78%**



# and there's RAD-



# DER!

**...BUT ONLY IN MUTANT LEAGUE HOCKEY ON YOUR AMIGA.**

MUTANT LEAGUE HOCKEY  
is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED • 2 CASTLE STREET  
CASTLEFIELD • MANCHESTER • M3 4LZ  
TELEPHONE: 061-832 6633 • FAX: 061 834 0650



# FOOTBALL GLORY

**What's this? A group of Croatians have come up with a football game better than Sensi Soccer? Dillon thinks so.**



It's an inevitable fact of writing for a computer magazine that all the same old comparisons and benchmarks keep coming up. Take football games for example. Every single arcade soccer game that comes into the office has to be scrutinized and carefully checked to see how it compares to Sensi Soccer's effort, simply because it's guaranteed that the first question you'll be asked on the game is how it stands up. Sensi Soccer has been an unbeaten benchmark for far too long however and Black Legend's new Croatian arm Croteam seem to agree. Football Glory may not have the greatest title ever, but believe you me that's the only bad point in the game.

If you've already played our exclusive coverdemo, then there's really no need for me to try and tell you how good this game actually is. In the same way that Sensible took as many good elements from Kick Off 2 as they could, and then built their own ideas on top, Croteam have picked Sensi Soccer to bits and then added just about every new feature it's possible to add, from a whole host of new animations and moves to an incredibly comprehensive control system.

## THE BARE BONES

On a very basic level, it's your standard top view soccer game, where two people take control of 22 players in a 90-minute competition where the

other usual options found in these games.

Playing the game is as easy as it could be for the beginner. That isn't to say you stand the slightest chance of winning against the computer if you just pick up the joystick and start running. Croteam have taken a long, hard look at all the things players actually do when playing football, and have included just about everything possible. Naturally it goes without saying that all the usual sliding tackles, bicycle kicks and diving headers are in there, but the amount of new moves put in is quite incredible. For example, if a player slides you, a simple twitch of the joystick will roll the ball around the tackle, and then get the player under your control to jump over the player sliding toward them. Of course, this isn't a very easy move to pull off, as you really don't have a lot of time to do quite a complicated joystick manoeuvre, but then how much time would you have in real life.

There are a lot of flash moves added to the game as well, such as ball juggling. If you want to see this in action, boot the coverdisk, select a one-player game, and leave the joystick alone when the whistle goes. After about ten seconds the player with the ball will get bored and start juggling. This is of no use at all in the game, except when antagonising a human opponent. Imagine how you would feel if a player had just run rings around your keeper, and then proceeded to stand in your goalmouth and head the ball for a while before belting it into the back of the net!

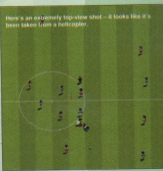
One of the places where the game really excels is in the graphics department. There are dozens of little animations for the tiny characters on screen, to cover



After a particularly grueling tackle, the stretcher comes on.

every single type of incident that can happen during a football match. On top of the moves mentioned above there are all sorts of little quirks: players perform little Roger Milla dances after goals, there's a doctor who comes on after a particularly nasty foul (he examines the player and either patches them up, or if they are beyond help will signal for the stretcher. Two stretchers bearers run on, lift the player, throw them on a plank, and then run back off the pitch again.), streakers, players collecting cups and police who chase fans off the pitch. It's just as much fun to watch the game as it is to play it.

Similarly, a lot of attention has been paid to the sound in the game. Obviously there is a full complement of crowd cheers and chants, played

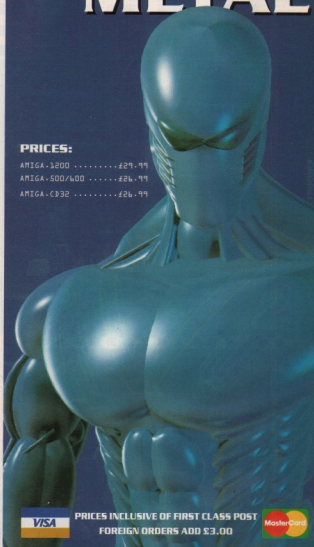




# HEAVY METAL

## PRICES:

AMIGA-1200 .....£29.99  
AMIGA-500/600 .....£26.99  
AMIGA-C32 .....£26.99



in stereo and worked dynamically to respond to whatever happens on the field. A reverb effect has been added to the ref's whistle to give it a far more realistic sound, and it's touches like that that make the game stand out. Best of all, is the commentary speech that comes in whenever something particularly spectacular happens. I'm not going to tell you what it says, but when it happens, you can't help but sit back and grin proudly.

The real selling point of Football Glory, however, has to be the fact that it is so tremendously playable. If you aren't used to Sensible Soccer style controls, you can play it quite simply and still stand a chance of winning. With some practice, though, and a little time and effort mastering moves like jumping a sliding tackle, or dummieing the ball before running around a player, it all becomes a true test of skill, and two talented players playing against each other is a sight to behold. What can I say? The mighty Sensi beaten at last? Yep. **CU**



## BLACK LEGEND £25.99

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

BLACK LEGEND, FULLING MILL BARN,  
FULLING MILL LANE, WELWYN,  
HERTS. TEL: 0438 840003

RELEASE DATE:	OUT NOW
GENRE:	SOCCER
TEAM:	CROTEAM
CONTROLS:	JOYSTICK
NUMBER OF DISKS:	1
NUMBER OF PLAYERS:	2
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE:	YES
MEMORY:	1Mb

GRAPHICS	+++++++91%
SOUND	+++++++92%
LASTABILITY	+++++++94%
PLAYABILITY	+++++++95%

**“ The best arcade soccer game ever! ”**

**OVERALL 95%**



PRICES INCLUSIVE OF FIRST CLASS POST  
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD £3.00



## RISE OF THE ROBOTS UNLEASHED NOVEMBER 18TH

NAME <input type="text"/>	
ADDRESS <input type="text"/>	
POSTCODE <input type="text"/>	PHONE <input type="text"/>
ITEM <input type="text"/>	PRICE <input type="text"/>
(Please indicate if you require Disk or CD-ROM)	
Switch Issue No: <input type="text"/> Card Expiry Date: <input type="text"/>	
SIGNATURE: <input type="text"/>	
Visa/Mastercard/Switch Number: <input type="text"/>	
POSTAGE <input type="text"/> TOTAL <input type="text"/>	
Make cheques payable to: European Computer User & send to: Units A2/A3 Edison Rd, St Ives, Huntingdon, CAMBS PE17 4LF	



# YOU CAN TELL A REAL SUPPORTER BY HIS MOUSE MAT.



For just £6.99 there's a brand new way to show how much you support your team.

## Mouse mats

*Choose from our selection of today's top premiership clubs.*

Each mat is specially designed with your club's name and crest on a non-slip surface that's bonded to heavy duty black sponge rubber.

Most importantly your club's badge is sealed beneath our tough polycarbonate coating so it won't mark, scratch or fade and wipes clean at the touch of a cloth.

*In fact it will last a lifetime, just like your support.*

**"Footie Mats". From The Logic Shop.**



# 260 MEG HARD DRIVES

# £249.99

INC VAT  
FITTING &  
SOFTWARE  
INSTALLATION

FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM:-

**THE  
LOGIC  
SHOP**

5 LYNTON PARADE  
CHESHUNT HERTS  
EN8 8LF  
0992 625323

**THE  
LOGIC  
SHOP**

19 THE BROADWAY  
THE BOURNE SOUTHGATE  
LONDON N14  
081 882 4942

**THE  
LOGIC  
SHOP**

6 MIDGATE  
PETERBOROUGH  
CAMBS PE1 1TN  
0733 349696

**THE  
LOGIC  
SHOP**

22 THE FORUM  
STEVENAGE  
HERTS SG11 1EH  
0438 354449



When it comes to surviving in the wild, Tony Dillon is your only man. After all, he manages to look after all that hair! With this in mind we let him review *Silmarils'* survival sim, for better or for worse.

# ROBINSON'S REQUIEM

**R**obinson's *Requiem* has been a long time coming. Over a year ago, Silmarils announced that they were going to create what could be the adventure to end all others. A game where you are left in a wilderness to fend for yourself, where the puzzles are mostly made up of just trying to stay alive... and you have complete freedom to use any object in any way you can. It was an idea that could revolutionise adventure games, maybe, and even create a completely new genre!

## WAS IT WORTH IT?

That was over a year ago, and after seemingly endless delays, false starts and a myriad of tempting screenshots, the game is finally ready for all you lucky Amiga owners. Sadly, however, it doesn't look quite as amazing as the first screenshots implied. Instead of the glorious texture mapped Voxel landscaping used in the PC version, we have far simpler polygons that, to be honest, just don't do the job they should.

Clicking on the medical scan gives you a view of all your illnesses. This guy's completely healthy - hooray for multi-vitamins and clean healthy living.



However, the graphics are not unbelievably bad and the first person 3D perspective really works. And if there is one thing that really will make people sit up and beg when they see Robinson's, is the fact that it is a good game. You play a young cadet working for the AWE, Alien World Exploration, a group of people whose job it is to seek out new worlds and search every inch of them. You have five years to explore the hazardous planet you've been assigned, and are about to land fully equipped and prepared, when suddenly everything goes wrong on board, and you are forced to eject onto the planet's surface. From that point you're on your own, and have to fend for yourself in one of the most hostile terrains you are ever going to encounter.

## BARE BONES

You start the game with nothing more than basic clothing and a medical computer, which gives you all the information you need to see how



The main option screen lets you completely customise the game, from switching illnesses and weather on and off, to setting the screen size and level of detail to the game.

healthy you are. It shows you how much food and water you require, your heart rate, blood pressure and body temperature plus surrounding information such as temperature and local time. If that isn't enough for you, then click on the first aid icon. This

shows you a computer image of your body, with all its external marks, bruises and cuts.

Clicking on the body scan icon gives you a brief internal examination, where you can discover if you have any fractures, food poisoning or any other internal damage. I told you this game was all about staying alive, didn't I? Bet you didn't think you would end up playing doctor.

So the first and most important thing to get your hands on has to be some medical supplies. Scouring the area you find your crashed ship, and in the wreckage you'll find your medical kit, containing all the drugs and equipment you could need. Now you're on your way. Wandering around some more,

you come across other Robinsons, who have gone a little mad. These will attack you, and you must fight back the only way you can - with your fist. Punching them to the ground, you strip them of their knife, matches and water bottle.

Now the game starts to get a little tricky, moving away from the standard adventure format. For example, walking to a nearby pond you can fill the bottle with water. However, instead of just drinking it you have to think of a way to make it pure. So, lighting a fire with the matches, you place the water bottle in the flames to boil the water, thereby purifying it and making it safe to drink. Heading towards the nearby trees, you cut down some fruit for food, and some leaves which you can stitch together using the needle and thread in your medical pack to form a rudimentary hat, which will protect your head from the sun.

## BRAIN POWER

From the examples above you can probably tell already that this isn't





(Top) Your medical computer shows you everything you need to know.



your ordinary 'pick up one object and drop it in another location' type of adventure. Playing for an hour makes it quite obvious why *Robinson's Requiem* has taken so long to appear. A lot of work as gone into the game. It contains a complete working world environment, along with the most intelligent object manipulation I've ever come across. In the bank of icons on the right of the screen is a tool icon, which lets you combine any objects to create new, more useful ones – the leaves and the needle to make a hat, for example, or a piece of wire and a branch to create a rudimentary trap.

The possibilities seem endless, which actually makes playing the game a little daunting. After all, adventure game preconceptions suggest that every item you pick up just needs to be used in the right location to solve the puzzle – *Robinson's Requiem* is a game that you're really

going to have to think about.

Visually, the game is a bit of a let down. Rather than go with the sumptuous Voxel landscaping of the PC version, Silmarils have used the rather nasty polygon terrain for the Amiga version, and to be honest it doesn't really do the job. Although it's convincing enough on the plain, when you're walking around at ground level and there isn't much to look out for, it loses it when you go anywhere where you have to walk carefully, like the top of a hill for example. It's quite difficult to make out where it's safe to walk and where it isn't.

Add to that the speed of the update, which is fairly awful at the best of times, even when running on the lowest detail with a reduced screen, and you can find yourself falling when you don't expect it.

## INVOLVING GAME

To be honest, though, I found the game so involving that I completely forgot about the disappointing graphics. How much attention can you pay to the look of a game when your brain is constantly figuring out how you can use a bottle of aspirin with an eagle's egg to create an interesting trap?

At the end of the day, *Robinson's*



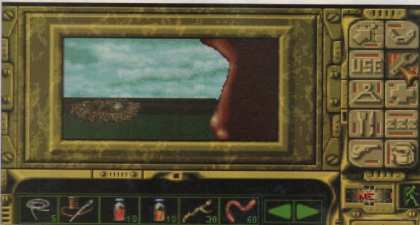
Above: In full screen mode, the game looks a lot better, but sadly doesn't move as well. (Top) Punching an eagle is a nice, humane way to dispose of it!

*Requiem's* gameplay is every bit as fresh and original as it was intended to be, even though it is let down by the graphics. As a result it's quite difficult to mark. It's a very hard game to get your head around, although survival experts will doubtless have no problem at all in walking through the game first time.

A mighty challenge from start to finish, marred only by the graphics and the relative speed of the game. If

you want something new that will completely blow your brain, then this could well be the game for you. Other than that, I can only recommend that you try this one before you buy. I know it's a cliché, but there you are! **CU**

After a particularly nasty scrap with an eagle, the player has lost the use of their right eye. That'll need to be patched up, and I don't think that bird's nest will help.



## SILMARILS £29.99

AS500 ✓ AS500+ ✓ A600 ✓ A1200 ✓  
A1500 ✓ A2000 ✓ A3000 ✓ A4000 ✓

SILMARILS, 9A CANFIELD PLACE,  
LONDON NW6 3BT.  
TEL: 071 372 7435

RELEASE DATE: OCTOBER 1994

GENRE: ADVENTURE

TEAM: IN HOUSE

CONTROLS: MOUSE

NUMBER OF DISKS: 6

NUMBER OF PLAYERS: 1

HARD DISK INSTALLABLE: YES

MEMORY: 1Mb

GRAPHICS \*\*\*\*\*74%

SOUND \*\*\*\*\*67%

LASTABILITY \*\*\*\*\*89%

PLAYABILITY \*\*\*\*\*88%

Original and exciting blend of strategy, simulation and adventure.

**OVERALL 86%**

## BUY TODAY - PAY IN 6 MONTHS

This must be the ultimate offer! Order any Indi advertised products with a total value of over £100, use them for 6 months and then pay today's normal Indi Price. **No Interest, No deposit, No Strings Attached.** All you have to do is fill in our application form and subject to status the products will be on their way to you. At the end of the 6 month period you will be asked whether you wish to have extended credit from 6 to 60 Months\* or pay for your goods in full and without any charges! - the choice is yours. Initially you will be asked to choose an extended credit period; however this can be changed to a different payment period or 6 months interest free payment in full. 29.8%

### INDI TELESales

TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079  
9am - 6pm Monday to Friday  
9.30am - 3.30pm Saturdays

Indi direct Mail. It's original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that the supplier will still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision and here's why. INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its 15th year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products, eleven years ago approaching £20 million per annum. INDI have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nation wide and always be around when you need us.

### Express Cheque Clearance

Simply write your cheque guarantee card number, name and address on the back of your cheque and we will normally be able to deposit your order the day that we receive your cheque. Cheques received without a cheque guarantee card number, will normally clear within a maximum 7 working days.

## NEW Customer Care Department

The substantial volume of sales coming into our shop has resulted in delays in the crucial area of customer care. To ensure that all our customer queries are handled speedily and efficiently a new customer care department has been established. Our new department will be happy to assist you on their new number.

**0543 419921**

9am - 6pm  
Monday to Friday

## ZAPPO SmartStorplus

Plugs into the PCMCIA Slot of the Amiga 600 & 1200 the Smart Stor Plus has it's own 12V supply and is ready to go. Excellent build quality at an amazing price. **12 Months Warranty**

Drives have come down to **Indi** pass the advantage in to **YOU**

**214Mb ----- £199.99**

**270Mb ----- £269.99 528Mb ----- £314.99**

### Zappo External Floppy Drive

You've seen all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga drive. Compatible with all AmigaGates 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money. **Amiga Computing**

**£48.99**

### MICROVITEC MONITORS

This superb monitor offers a high quality 0.28 dot pitch and low radiation total PPM's compliance. Complete external Stereo Speakers and includes all leads - this is the monitor that we have to be seen with.

External Speakers Included



Add a pair of our Quality Stereo Speakers to your choice of Monitor. Indi Price **£295.99**

### SHARP MONITOR / TV

The superb Sharp 14" Monitor / TV provides a real alternative to a Commodore monitor with a built in remote control. It's a superb electronic auto speech unit. It's a superb display and a superb video output. All you need to see in the low price. It's a superb product for you complete with sharp pocket and a factory lead and including 12 months Warranty. **£169.99**



**£169.99**

## BUY TODAY PAY IN 6 MONTHS

\* No Deposit \* No Interest Charges  
\* No Strings Attached \* Subject to Status

### Quote

"The level of software compatibility that has been achieved is very impressive.... Whatever your CD - ROM needs, the Zappo Drive can handle it."

### Amiga Format

### Quote

"It is rare to come across a product that's reasonably priced, does the job well and has no major faults... More stunning than a phaser gun in Star Trek. A must for A1200 owners"

### CU Amiga

### Quote

"A main contender for best A1200 peripheral of the year" **Amiga Pro**

### Quote

"This is the product that all A1200 users have been waiting for."

### Amiga Shopper

### PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

The Zappo Smart Drive simply slots into the A1200 PCMCIA slot and launches Amiga owners into the exciting world of:  
• Double Speed, Multi Session CD ROM  
• Photo CD Compatible • Mix CD and Amiga Audio Output • Plays CD32 Software and many CDTV titles  
• Works on A600 (Only capable of CDTV Emulation) • Automatically recognises Multi-Track CD digital audio player (now plays in stereo) • Photo CD carousel automatically recognises Multi session CD's and displays thumbnail pictures • New utility (CD Door) auto tray opening and closing from workbench  
• New boot Menu with options to set keyboard and joypad emulation keys. Recording and language options  
• 12 Months Warranty

**MASSIVE DISCOUNTS ON ALL CD32 AND CDTV SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY A ZAPPO CD ROM DRIVE**

## NEW

## ZAPPO AMIGA 1200 CD ROM DRIVE



A must for A1200 Owners

**£194.99**

## ZAPPO SmartStor

The New Zappo Smart Stor provides games and data portability never before available to the Amiga 600 and 1200 owner. Simply slot into the PCMCIA Slot on your Amiga and you have access to 30Mb of Smart Storage. Want to run your stored Games or Data on a friends Amiga, no problem, simply unplug the Smart Stor and you have Total Portability.

• Fully configured • Superfast Access  
• 12 Months Warranty

**\*30 Mb**

**\*£169.99**

"...for its impressive price tag and the sheer convenience of being able to plug in and go, the Smart Stor deserves to do very well indeed".  
"...Smart Stor is a genuine gem!". Amiga Format July 1994



**\*170 Mb**

**\*£259.99**

### Expansion Options

**BLACK KEYBOARD £39.99**

**ZAPPO FLOPPY DRIVE £48.99**

### SX-1 Super Bundle

**SX-1 Expansion Module  
Black keyboard  
Zappo Floppy Drive**

## SX-1

### CD 32 EXPANSION MODULE

Order today and fill in our credit application form. Choose a payment period from 6-60 Months and you will soon be using your SX-1 for 6 months for nothing.

The Amazing SX-1 Module simply slots into the back of your Amiga CD32 and a whole world of expansion opens up for you. Add a keyboard, floppy drive or even a full superfast console, it's a real computer.

### FREE FRED FISH

**SX-1 EXPANSION MODULE £194.99**

**£254.99**

**SAVE £27.99**

**FREE Zappo T - Shirt or Zappo with every Zappo Drive. Confirm when ordering**



**TEL: 0543 419999 FAX: 418079**

# Panasonic

## ANNOUNCING THE NEW PANASONIC KX-P2135

A 24 Pin QUIET COLOUR PRINTER, DESIGNED FOR THOSE WHO NEED LOW COST PROFESSIONAL QUALITY OUTPUT, GIVING ALL YOUR DOCUMENTS AND PRESENTATIONS EYE CATCHING COLOUR. THE NEW KX-P2135 INCORPORATES A 20 PAGE BUILT IN SHEETFEEDER, A FLAT BELT PUSH TRACTOR FEED TO FACILITATE EASY LOADING TOGETHER WITH A NOISE LEVEL OF ONLY 46.5dBA (43.5dBA IN SUPER QUIET MODE)

Option 1

### Panasonic KX - P2135

KX-P2135 24 pin colour printer  
WITH A BUILT IN 20 PAGE SHEETFEEDER

FREE  
Mouse House  
Mouse Mat  
Wordworth Word  
Processing Software

**£184.99**



#### SPECIFICATION:

- \* 24 - pin quiet colour Dot Matrix
- \* Quiet Printing 46.5 dBA - 43.5 dBA Super Quiet Mode
- \* Multiple font capabilities including 3 draft and 7 letter quality
- \* Push tractor feed
- \* Top and rear paper paths
- \* 7 Colour printing
- \* 250 cps Draft Micron, 83 cps LQ
- \* 1 Year Warranty

Option 2

### Panasonic KX - P2135

\* KX-P2135 24 pin colour printer  
WITH A BUILT IN 20 PAGE SHEETFEEDER

FREE  
2pc printer stand  
500 A4 sheets of paper  
Cable

**£184.99**

### Panasonic KX - P4400 & KX - P4401

New KX-P4400 Ultra - Compact LED Page Printer the printer that fits virtually anywhere. Ultra small footprint (12.7cm x 30.8cm x 29.4cm in trays). At under 6.5 kg this printer travels with you. They also feature energy efficient power save.

Page Printer standard Specification

- \* 100 sheets, multi purpose paper tray
- \* 100 letter, legal and executive
- \* 1 Mb Ram expandable to 3 Mb
- \* 1600 copies per toner.
- \* 1 Year On Site Warranty

Additional spec for KX - P4400  
28 bitmapped fonts \* HP Laserjet IIP

### Panasonic KX - P4401

KX - P4401 LED Page printer also available.  
Specification as above plus \* 8 Scalable,  
28 bitmapped fonts \* HP Laserjet III, HP PCL 5

**£449.99**

**£495.99**



### Printer Accessories

Printer Dust Cover  
Specially tailored plastic dust cover for the printer

KX-P2135 printer

INDI PRICE £6.99

Printer Stand

INDI PRICE £9.99

Paper Pack

INDI PRICE £9.99

Continuous Paper

INDI PRICE £19.99

Parallel Printer Cable

INDI PRICE £6.99

Panasonic Colour Ribbon

INDI PRICE £12.99

Panasonic Black Ribbon

INDI PRICE £6.99

INDI PRICE £6.99

### Indi Direct Mail Customer Charter

INDI DIRECT MAIL, is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the products you've ordered and that the supplier will still be there in the future when you need them.  
All order purchases from INDI is a safe and secure decision and here's why. Indi is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its eleventh year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.  
A group turnover approaching £30 million per annum, INDI have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us.

**YOURS FOR 6 MONTHS THEN PAY TODAY'S RETAIL PRICE.  
NO INTEREST CHARGES, NO DEPOSIT,  
NO STRINGS ATTACHED**

SUBJECT TO STATUS

INDI DIRECT MAIL, recognises all Trade Marks and Copyrights. All prices are correct at time of going to press, 1 & 1/2.

### Panasonic KX - P1150



This quality 9-pin mono dot matrix printer represents excellent value for money.

- \* 9 - pin narrow carriage
- \* 7 Fonts
- \* 240CPS, 38 CPS LQ
- \* 1 Year Warranty
- \* Paper parking

**£114.99**

**£48**

### Panasonic KX - P2023



- Quiet printing 46.5 dBA standard mode, 43.5 dBA super quiet mode
- \* Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ
- \* 4 Resident Fonts Courier, Prestige, Bold PS and Script
- \* 2 Paper Paths Top and Rear for total peace of mind
- \* 1 Year Warranty

**£144.99**

Recently reviewed by Amiga Format "A fine 24-pin dot matrix printer at a reasonable price."

Buy from INDI AND SAVE OVER £72

### Panasonic KX-P4430 Laser Printing



- \* 8 scalable fonts, 28 bitmap fonts
- \* Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2X 200 sheets)
- \* Optional memory expansion to 5Mb (1Mb as standard)

**£649.99**

#### SPECIFICATION

- \* Sasiprint (optimum resolution technology)
- \* 5 pages per minute
- \* HP Laserjet III emulation, PCL 5

WORDSWORTH SOFTWARE COMPLETELY FREE WITH KX - P 4430

#### EXPORT NUMBERS

TEL: (44) 043 419 999

FAX: (44) 043 410 079

INDI DIRECT MAIL  
1 RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTE,  
EASTERN AVENUE,  
LICHFIELD STAFFS. WS13 7SF

PLEASE ENCLOSE £3 FOR SECURICOR DELIVERY  
Please send 1)

2).....  
3).....  
I enclose cheque PO for £..... or charge my Access / Visa  
No..... Expiry..... Signature.....  
Name.....  
Address.....

Postcode..... Daytime Tel.....

**TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 418 079**



CUI194



### Frontier Innovations Pack

**Comes complete with**

- \* Amiga 1200 \* Frontier Elite II
- \* Batman Returns
- \* Wordworth AGA
- \* Print Manager
- \* Personal Paint V4
- \* Day by Day
- \* Total Carriage
- \* Brian the Lion
- \* Zool 2

**£329.99**

### A1200 Hard Drive Options

130 Mb Hard Drive Pack **£519.99**

170 Mb Hard Drive Pack **£579.99**

12 Months At Home Warranty from ICL

## Buy Today Pay In 6 MONTHS

\* No Deposit \* No Interest Charges  
\* No Strings Attached \* Subject to Status

### Commodore 601

Trapdoor upgrade for the Amiga 600. 512K. **INDI PRICE £19.99**

**Do You Own AN AMIGA**  
A1500 / A2000 / A3000 Or A4000

### 2091 SCSI CONTROLLER CARD

- \* 6.6 Roms for use in the A4000
- \* Up to 21Mb of 16 bit dips can be fitted
- \* Any 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive can be fitted
- \* Install software for SCSI Hard Drive
- \* Any other standard SCSI device can be added
- \* Tape streamer
- \* SCSI Scanner
- \* External Hard Drive

**£69.99**

## SCOOP PURCHASE

### Top Quality 100% Error Free

### BULK DISKS

50 Disk Pack **£12.99**

Disk Labels 500 Pack **£4.99**

### ROMBO AUDIO VISUAL PRODUCTS

**Megamix:** Low cost, Hi spec digital effects cartridge plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical source. **INDI PRICE £26.99**

**Take Two:** Animation package is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club. **INDI PRICE £34.99**

**Vidi Amiga 12:** The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "the best value full colour digitiser on the market" - Amiga Format. **INDI PRICE £69.99**

**Rombo Vidi Amiga 12 (RT)**

Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200/A4000. **INDI PRICE £129.99**

**Rombo Vidi Amiga 24 (RT) Plus FREE Power Supply**

For the more serious user, this 24 - bit version will again capture from any video source with true photo realistic images! A staggering 16.8 million colours can be utilised with incredible results. Full AGA chipset support. **INDI PRICE £219.99**

### ALFA-SCAN - PLUS 256 GREYSCALE & ALFA COLOUR 256K COLOUR HAND SCANNER

This Superb A4 Amiga Scanner voted "Amiga Shopper Best Buy", arrives complete with Merge IT and Micrograph OCR Software. Merge IT allows the simple, quick merging of two on-screen images and Micrograph OCR turns Amiga into an efficient text reading system. Amiga 500/500+ plus A660 / A1200 / A1500 / 2000 / 3000 / 4000  
\* Minimum 1Mb memory \* Minimum 2Mb memory & a Hard Disk to run OCR option.  
\* Kickstart, Workbench V1.2 or higher.

ALFA-SCAN PLUS 256 GREYSCALE

**£129.99**

ALFA COLOUR WITH 256 COLOUR HANDSCANNER Plus power supply

**£329.99**

**COMPLETE WITH OCR SOFTWARE**  
Optical Character recognition allows you to edit Scanned Documents. Perfect for Word Processing Applications

### PACE MODEMS The No. 1 in Telecoms

#### The MICROLIN FX.

Everything you need in a Fax Model.  
\* Simple to set up and use  
\* Universally compatible  
\* 100% accurate data and Image transmission

**£169.99**

#### The MICROLIN FX 32 PLUS

The high powered performer. \* High Speed Group 3 14400 bps and 9600 bps fax facility transferring an A4 page in seconds. \* V42 / V42bis error correction and data compression, a great money saver when you have volumes of data to transmit.

**£269.99**

### NEW LOW PRICE IDE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Indi can now offer top quality 2.5" Internal Hard Drives for the Amiga 600 and 1200 at unbeatable prices. All drives come complete with cable and installation software.

130Mb 2.5" Internal HD's  
170Mb 2.5" Internal HD's

**£214.99**  
**£249.99**

**LAST CHANCE**

**MBX 1230 XA 50 MHz  
50 MHz 68030 & MMU**

- \* Allows your A1200 to run 1.52 times faster than a A4000 / 030
- \* Easy trap door installation (No soldering required)
- \* Fast RAM upgradable to 128 Mb (72 pin 32 bit)
- \* On board battery backed clock
- \* Does not interfere with PCMCIA port

50mhz

**£199.99**

50mhz + 50mhz FPU **£229.99**

### AMIGA REPLACEMENT FLOPPY DRIVES

Amiga 500 / 500+  
Amiga 600 / 1200

**£34.99**

### OPAL VISION MAINBOARD

The Opal Vision Mainboard includes Opal Paint, Opal Animate, Opal Presents and Opal Hotkey.

### THE BEST SELLING "REAL TIME" PROFESSIONAL VIDEO TITLING SOFTWARE.

For a limited period from 10 April until 30 June we will be giving away a **FREE** copy of Montage 24 worth 300 U.S Dollars. Montage 24 features Real Time font scaling, embossing and shadowing, colour spreads and transparency effects with an effective resolution of 1 nanosecond. Its many image processing capabilities include translucency blending, image compositing and beveled boxes. Now you can enjoy the benefits of the ultimate in high quality 24 - bit titling for OpalVision and the Amiga.

**Limited Offer**

**£349.99**

### Amiga CD<sup>32</sup>

Once again Indi bring you the best deal in town with a full £70 off the fabulous **SPECTACULAR CD32 Voyage Pack**. Why so generous? It's simple. The more CD32 we sell the more software you will buy and at Indi Prices who could blame you.

Amiga CD32 Comes with 2 **GREAT GAMES** Microcosm and Chaos Engine and whilst stocks last Oscar, Diggers and Wing Commander. CD32 will play your favourite Music CD's

~~£299.99~~

Commodore List Price

**£229.99**

Compatible with GIB Video Telecom Software suitable for all Amigas (Except A500)

**BUY NOW PAY IN 6 MONTHS INDITEL 0543 419 999 FAX 0543 41807**



# VFM



**With more quality software 'out on the cheap', bargain hunter Matt Broughton ploughs through this month's crop of budget releases.**

**BUDGET**

## EPIC

**HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £15**

*Epic* is one of those games that people either loved or hated when it first came out. Being a sort of 'Wing Commander with polygons' it took the 'first-person perspective' player through a series of connected missions, each part of an overall campaign against an alien invasion.

Trying to be a bit ahead of its time, *Epic* used short, vaguely animated cut-scenes, to split the missions up and tell the story, and though it was quite inventive in that the story could go a number of different ways depending upon your performance, it was ultimately lacking in depth.

The actual game play isn't too bad, and if played on an A1200 moves at a fair speed, it's just not all that exciting or challenging, ultimately ending up as the sort of thing you play once a year and complete on your first or second go.

An interesting game, but try to have a play before you play just to be on the safe side.

**70%**



## TITUS THE FOX

**TITUS OUT NOW £7.99**

Another *Titus* platformer, only this time

one with a bit more class. There are certain similarities between *Blues Brothers* and *Titus The Fox* (to the point of pure copying at some points), but the latter beats the *BB's* with sharper graphics and more varied game play throughout.

There's nothing here we haven't seen before, but with some nice level designs and the odd bit of strategy, *Fox* does manage to rise above a fair amount of its competitors. The game also features a bit of planning and strategy, with objects being used either as weapons or as 'building blocks' allowing *Titus* to climb to higher points, though the strategy is nothing more taxing than where to use items offensively or helpfully, it does add a little something to the game.

If you want to buy a budget platform game, choose this (and definitely forget about *Blues Brothers* if you buy this!)

**81%**

## BLUES BROTHERS

**TITUS OUT NOW £7.99**

I think it's fair to say that the *Blues Brothers* film is a classic. I also think it's fair to say that the *Blues Brothers* game isn't. It's not all that bad, and in fact if you like simple platformers, you won't be too disappointed, but we've come to expect more from our games these days, and to be honest, this *Titus* budget release just leaves me a bit cold now.

I do remember when it originally came out, and do remember enjoying it quite a bit, it just seems that we've seen about a million games of this genre since, making a second appearance nothing more than a reminder of how 'not really that good' it was first time round.

The basic idea is that the player controls either Jake or Elwood Blues, and must make his way around a number of platform levels, collecting spinning disks and performing general platform activities. Not the worst game ever, but not the best. Ho hum.

**52%**



## THE EXECUTIONER

**TACTIX OUT NOW £7.99**



I'd never actually heard of this game when it arrived as a budget release, so I was both pleased and surprised

to find that it's actually quite interesting. For the most part *The Executioner* is an arcade game based upon the old classic *Thrust*, with you controlling your craft in a 'rotate right/left and thrust' fashion, while gravity, inertia and gravity have their wicked way with you.

The authors have tried to cover up the obvious *Thrust* 'cloniness' by adding an overall mission element to the game; sending the player off to a number of planets to capture prisoners and bring them back for questioning. This is where the 'executioner' part of the game appears, as you, to put it simply, torture your prisoners until they either tell you what you want, or ... er, die. Not particularly sound on a moral level I know, but then again, nor are the death moves in *Mortal Kombat*.

*The Executioner* is ultimately nothing more than an attractive clone, but you could do a lot worse for £8. Good fun.

**80%**



# SOFTWARE

**VIRUS KILLER**



A Virus killer is an essential purchase in these days where there are hundreds of Amiga viruses. Make sure your software collection is free from all known viruses.

**£4.00**

**VIP4-2. VIRUS KILLERS**



If you're in to beat 'em up, here's a treat. Fight against numerous opponents in this fast action beat 'em up. Features enhanced sound on 2 drive Amigas.

**Only £8.00**

**BDK6-3. KOMBAT**



Who needs Sonic or Mario when you can play fantastic games like this on your Amiga. Fast, smooth scrolling platform game. Excellent stuff.

**Only £5.00**

**MSB5-1. MORTON STRIKES BACK**



Now the summer's here, it's time to do the garden, and this is a good reason not to, because you'll be too busy designing it.

**Only £3.00**

**GRN3-1. 3D GARDEN DESIGNER**



A garden design collection of various Scala background textures. Wood, paper, etc. Gives your Scala professional finish.

**Only £5.00**


**SCA6-2. SCALA TEXTURES**



Make your own hardware and save £500. Sound samplers, memory expansions, Bridgeboards are all here. Includes complete diagrams.

**Only £3.00**

**HWP3-1. HARDWARE PROJECTS**



Forty top quality computergraphic fonts for use with W6023, Pagestream, Wordworth, D-Point 4 etc., etc.

**Only £7.00**

**PSF7-3. COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS**



Four all time classic board games. Scrabble, Cluedo, Snakes and Ladders, and Monopoly. Great fun for all the family.

**Only £10.00**


**BGD10-4. BOARD GAMES**



Four all time classic board games. Scrabble, Cluedo, Snakes and Ladders, and Monopoly. Great fun for all the family.

**Only £10.00**

**PCT40-1. PC TASK**



Four all time classic board games. Scrabble, Cluedo, Snakes and Ladders, and Monopoly. Great fun for all the family.

**Only £10.00**

**XCOPY PRO.**



This is the most powerful Amiga disk duplicator available. In fact the authors say that if you can't copy something they'll give you your money back. Includes a & hardware.

**Special Price £29.95**

**GRI15-10. BATHING BABES AGA**



Fifty stunning AGA images in 256 colours. All of which will blow your mind. All as a slideshow for ease of viewing.

**Only £15.00**

**RSM15-5. RSI DEMO MAKER**



The complete RSI demo maker, featuring font editor, vector editor, graphic managers, extra music fonts etc. and a complete tutorial.

**All for only £15.00**

**CRM5-2. CRUNCH MANIA**



Features all you need to crunch, archive & dechunk any file or disk. Includes DMS the Disk masher, Powerpacker, LHA etc.

**Only £3.00**

**CHT9-5. 1000 GAME CHEATS**



Over 1000 Top Amiga game cheats on five disks. Includes all popular titles like: Monkey Island, Project X etc., etc.

**Only £15.00**

**JOD10-5. IMAGINE OBJECTS 2**



Over 70 top quality imagine objects on five great disks. Subjects include: Vehicles, Animals, Sea, Trek and lots more miscellaneous objects.

**Only £15.00**

**QUZ5-2. QUIZ MASTER**



Hundreds of general knowledge questions. Subjects include: Sport, Film, Music, Science, Geography. Test your knowledge with this excellent Trivia game.

**Only £5.00**


**WPF5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.**



Run PC software on the Amiga. Supports VGA on the A1200 or A4000 works with your Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, Serial, Parallel & mouse ports.

**£39.95**

**WPF5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.**



Run PC software on the Amiga. Supports VGA on the A1200 or A4000 works with your Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, Serial, Parallel & mouse ports.

**£39.95**

**WPF5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.**



Run PC software on the Amiga. Supports VGA on the A1200 or A4000 works with your Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, Serial, Parallel & mouse ports.

**£39.95**


**WWF10-5. WORDWORTH FONTS**



A five disk set of over 70 top quality fonts for use with Wordworth 5 or 3. Simply install them and they're ready to use.

**Only £10.00**

**TXE3-1. WORD PROCESSING**



A complete Word processing package. Features all standard options like: cut, paste, tab, spell check etc. A very easy to use package.

**Only £3.00**

**FREE!!! FREE BOX OF TEN BLANK DISKS WITH EVERY ORDER OVER £25**

Don't forget to ask for them

**RDS-1. RANDOM DOT STEREOGRAM**



Create your own stereoscopic Random dot Stereograms. Very easy to use.

**Only £5.00**

**FIN7-3. FINANCE**



Get your finances in order with this excellent package. Take a closer look at your bank accounts, find out where all your money goes every month.

**Only £7.00**

**MWES-2. MAGIC WB EXTRAS**



A two disk set of extra backgrounds, icons etc. for use with Magic Wordbench. Requires K5023.

**Only £5.00**

**WPF5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.**



The most professional word search, crossword solver available on the Amiga. Includes a dictionary of over 50,000 words, and you can add your own.

**Only £5.00**

**WPF5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.**



The most professional word search, crossword solver available on the Amiga. Includes a dictionary of over 50,000 words, and you can add your own.

**Only £5.00**

**WPF5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.**



The most professional word search, crossword solver available on the Amiga. Includes a dictionary of over 50,000 words, and you can add your own.

**Only £5.00**

**WPF5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.**



The most professional word search, crossword solver available on the Amiga. Includes a dictionary of over 50,000 words, and you can add your own.

**Only £5.00**

**DEG4-2. A1200 DEGRADERS**



A selection of tools for upgrading your A1200 down to a 500. Very easy to use, but extremely powerful. Includes a range of screen id games etc.

**Only £4.00**

**AGA15-10. A1200 STUFF**



A good selection of games, demos, music, graphics and tools for use in LightWave. Includes: Spacecraft, Aliens, Lasers, Jet Engines, Sky, Clouds etc.

**Only £3.00**


**LWO3-1. LIGHTWAVE OBJECTS**



If you want to be a budding Lebes or Floyd then THE GOURMET COOK BOOK is a good way to get started. Over 50 recipes included.

**Only £3.00**

**GCB3-1. THE COOK BOOK**



If you want to be a budding Lebes or Floyd then THE GOURMET COOK BOOK is a good way to get started. Over 50 recipes included.

**Only £3.00**

**EPUS-2. DISK DOUBLER**



Double the space available on your hard disk. If you have an 80meg drive this will give you over 150meg of available space. Runs silently in the background.

**Only £5.00**

**TYPING TUTOR**



Learning to type can be a difficult task, but not when you get a copy of our classic typing tutor. Includes three games to help you learn to type.

**Only £3.00**


**TYP3-1. TYPING TUTOR**



Learning to type can be a difficult task, but not when you get a copy of our classic typing tutor. Includes three games to help you learn to type.

**Only £3.00**

**COM8-3. NETWORKING**



Whether you want to link two Amigas together, or PCs or Amiga to PC, this package will suit you. Easy to install.

**Only £8.00**

**KPG3-1. KID'S POOL**



Great new children's pool game, colourful and easy to play. 1 or 2 players. Joystick controlled.

**Only £3.00**

**KPG3-1. KID'S POOL**



Great new children's pool game, colourful and easy to play. 1 or 2 players. Joystick controlled.

**Only £3.00**

## Priority Order Form

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Amiga model \_\_\_\_\_ Payment \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

All cart images are stored as IFF so they can be used in any Amiga DTP or print package. Prices £12-5 & HWP3-1 require some knowledge of LHA, which is supplied with these titles.

Kickstart 2's menu requires an A500+, A600, A1000 or any machine fitted with Kickstart 2 or 3.

AGA means you will require either an A1200 or A4000 to use that particular title.

## Order Value

Amount of Paces \_\_\_\_\_

XXVIA-PAK TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

Indicative price \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £

\_\_\_\_\_ = £



# Order hotline: 0793 490988 Fax: 514187



**Megaball V3** is most definitely the best ever 'Break-out' game available. Superb AGA graphics, music and gameplay make this an all time classic.

Only £3.00

## MGB3-1. MEGABALL AGA

Over 100 all time classic games including: Breakout, Pacman, Space Invaders, Skansen, loads of puzzle games and more.

Only £10.00

## GG10-4. 101 GAMES

If you're into Imagine then this fantastic new Objects Disk will amaze you. Objects include: Delta Fighter, Soul Hunter, Tyranoid and Verton One Space Craft.

Only £4.00

## BLF4-1. BABYLON 5 OBJECTS

A selection of superb grry pictures to place in the background of your Workbench.

Only £5.00

## WGB2-5. WORKBENCH BACKDROPS

Whether you run a small business or just need a computer then this superb easy to use integrated package is what you want.

£7.00

## IFC7-3. LITTLE OFFICE

This is the most impressive AGA demonstration available. If you want to impress someone, then this is what will do it. Features a brilliant Bung soundtrack.

Only £4.00

## BT54-2. BIG TIME SENSUALITY

Large range of Features for use in Imagine. Render your objects in a variety of shades, colours and textures. Compatible with all Amigas.

Only £12.00

## ITX12-7. IMAGINE TEXTURES

A compilation of very powerful disk copiers, make backups of your software collection with ease.

Only £5.00

## CPY5-2. DISK COPIERS

Seventy bitmap fonts for use in almost any package including Deluxe Paint. Also features a fantastic font editor for designing or customising your own fonts.

Only £7.00

## FNT7-3. FONTS & EDITOR

Tetris is the most addictive game there's. This is a compilation of five of the best. Best graphics, best sound and best playability.

Only £9.00

## TET9-5. TETRIS MAYHEM



**Inside Engines** is a compilation of in depth animation sequences showing you the workings of all the most popular engine types.

Only £9.00

## ENG9-5. INSIDE ENGINES

Hundreds of high quality professional clip images. Subjects include: Transport, People, Computers, Xmas and loads more. A much wider scope.

Only £13.00

## GFX13-10. PRO CLIPART

Over 100 all time classic spectrum games ready to use on the Spectrum emulator. Inc. Jet Set Willy, Blood Data, Jiffy Attack, Star Trek, Urbitube and loads more.

Only £15.00

## SPG15-7. SPECCY GAMES

A selection of printer drivers include all popular printers such as: Hewlett Packard, Star, Panasonic, Epson, IBM, Oki, Sekisaka, Postscript etc.

Only £3.00

## DRV3-1. PRINTER DRIVERS

Contains a selection of Video Titles, Video tapes & backdrops. Great for creating professional home movies. All you need.

Only £12.00

## VID12-6. VIDEO STUFF

If you've just purchased your Amiga you may be a bit bogged how to use it properly. Well this five disk set takes you step by step through every basic thing you know.

Only £4.00

## ABG9-5. BEGINNER'S GUIDE

A collection of Amiga card games including: Poker, Craps, Solitaire etc. Great fun for all the family.

Only £10.00

## CRD10-4. CARD GAMES

Over 200 Workbench 2 or 3 utilities/tools, including: text editors, virus killers, disk editors, sound & graphic tools and loads more.

Only £3.00

## TTU3-1. 203 UTILITIES

Klondike the card game features unbelievable 256 colour full screen graphics. Also available now are four new disk decks featuring 4 new card designs.


Only £5.00

## KL06-3. KLONDIKE AGA

The computer game version of the classic card game 'Klondike'. An addictive package for kids or adults. Includes the DM theme tune and loads of sampled speech.

Only £3.00

## DMG3-1. DANGER MOUSE



The complete system analyser. Test your drives, memory, keyboard, mouse, expansions and all your custom chips etc.

Only £3.00

## ENK3-1. ENGINEER'S KIT

Hundreds of high quality IFF samples including: drums, guitars, bass, vocals and beats. Perfect for Music X, Mad or any tracker clone.

Only £7.00

## SAM7-5. IFF SAMPLES

Over 100 all time classic Amiga games. Puzzles, Adventures, RPGs, Shoot'em ups, Platforms. Works on the CDTV, CD32 or any other Amiga CD ROM drive.

Only £9.00

## LOCK-N-LOAD CD

Thousands of archived tools, including: patches, Dr tools, music, graphics, AGA tools, workbench tools. It'll take you months to sit through this amazing CD.

Only £19.99

## AMINET 3 CD ROM

A range of spirit for use with Pageaster. Owners of this includes: People, Vehicles, Animals, Computers, Sport etc. etc.

£3.00

## MPC3-1. PAGEASTER ART

Play Poker with some of the most lively ladies in the world. Includes superb graphics and digitised speech.

Only £12.00

## DSPI2-1. DELUXE STRIP POKER 2

Whether you're a complete beginner at chess, Pageaster, CHESG has something for you. Superb graphics and speech make this a great software title.

Only £4.00

## JIT4-1. CHESS & TUTOR

An alternative day to the butchers, and that's not Frank Butcher's. This game has more Blood 'n' Guts in it than a juicy Dorset Rabbit. Great fun.

Only £3.00

## ZAT3-1. ZOMBIE 2 AGA

A collection of great fun educational games for children aged 5 to 12. Maths, spelling, speed, etc. are all included in this excellent compilation.

Only £5.00

## EDU9-4. EDUCATIONAL

Stop other people from copying your work. By putting a customised password on your disk. Also contains file encryption tools.

Only £10.00

## PSW10-4. PASSWORD



Thousands of useful tools, demos, games and graphics. Imagine objects, and loads more.

Only £19.99

## CDDP IV COLLECTIONS

The Fred Fish collection. Over 4000 utilities included in this set, ranging from wordprocessing to spreadsheets, graphics tools, music and hundreds of other things.

Only £29.95

## FRED FISH CD 1-1000

Over 100 all time classic Amiga games. Puzzles, Adventures, RPGs, Shoot'em ups, Platforms. Works on the CDTV, CD32 or any other Amiga CD ROM drive.

Only £9.00

## LOCK-N-LOAD CD

Thousands of archived tools, including: patches, Dr tools, music, graphics, AGA tools, workbench tools. It'll take you months to sit through this amazing CD.

Only £19.99

## AMINET 3 CD ROM

A range of spirit for use with Pageaster. Owners of this includes: People, Vehicles, Animals, Computers, Sport etc. etc.

£3.00

## MPC3-1. PAGEASTER ART

Play Poker with some of the most lively ladies in the world. Includes superb graphics and digitised speech.

Only £12.00

## DSPI2-1. DELUXE STRIP POKER 2

Whether you're a complete beginner at chess, Pageaster, CHESG has something for you. Superb graphics and speech make this a great software title.

Only £4.00

## JIT4-1. CHESS & TUTOR

An alternative day to the butchers, and that's not Frank Butcher's. This game has more Blood 'n' Guts in it than a juicy Dorset Rabbit. Great fun.

Only £3.00

## ZAT3-1. ZOMBIE 2 AGA

A collection of great fun educational games for children aged 5 to 12. Maths, spelling, speed, etc. are all included in this excellent compilation.

Only £5.00

## EDU9-4. EDUCATIONAL

Stop other people from copying your work. By putting a customised password on your disk. Also contains file encryption tools.

Only £10.00

## PSW10-4. PASSWORD

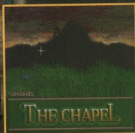
PART

3

Lisa Tunnah is back with the info on how to complete the third level in Valhalla and the Lord of Infinity. So hang onto your hats folks it's going to be a bumpy ride.

# VALHALLA

## AND THE LORD OF INFINITY



**O**n the opening screen of level three you'll find yourself trapped between two floor tiles, pick up the cement from the tomb beside you and drop it on one of the tiles, walk over it and pick up the monocle, the door key and the Kirby grib, then operate the large drain to the right of your relative and take the arrow. Operate the tap and take the granny smith which is on the tree stump. Put the arrow on the crossbow, operate the lever and then take the toffee that was inside the apple.

Insert the toffee into the toffee lover and take the potion of seeing and the green grins potion from the chests that open. Operate the drain near the tree stump and take the seeds. Walk down to the wall near the drain where you found the arrow. Drink the potion of seeing

and a door will appear. Quickly unlock it before the potion runs out or it will disappear forever. Pick up the book of relatives, the bag of sand, the book about river keepers and a bottle of stamina which are beneath one of the drains.

Put the seeds in the tub of earth, operate the tap and take the flower, travel back to the first room and put the flower in the vase, take the poetry and the ring of goodwill from the chests that open.

Put the ring of goodwill on the altar of dispute and take the white dove. Go back to the first room and face the river keeper, then select the white dove and look at while it is in your rucksack. The river keeper will grumpily allow you to cross to the other side of the river.

### HAIR SLIDES

Pick up the French drama and pull the lever, then cross over to the left-hand side where the spiked door has changed to a door with locks. Insert the Kirby grib and walk into the room where the door locks behind you. Operate the drain to the river keeper in this room and read the books about the sweet that's sensitive to sound. Put the sand on the floor tile in front of the sweet then walk on the sand and take the sweet that would otherwise disappear. Pick up the kettle and

match from in front of the tap, then put the kettle on the floor an fill it with water. Put the match on the grill, remove it when it's lit then put the kettle on the grill. The kettle whistles and the glass beside it breaks revealing the key to your escape. Before you eventually leave the room pull the lever then go and search for the door that is open.

After exploring the new room and picking up a song sheet go back into the room where the cannon is and insert the toffee into the toffee lover. Take the lyrical potion then go and find the poet's tomb. Put the poetry on the poet's tomb, drink the lyrical potion and look at the poetry which will change into a pair of slippers, the perfect gift for grandad who you can identify using the book of relatives. He's so delighted he gives you a toffee which you insert in the toffee lover to the right of the room – the other one is trapped. Take the cannon ball and a bottle of stamina. Insert the cannon ball in front of the cannon then drop the lit match on the back of the cannon to blow up the rock that is blocking your way.

### DRAMA QUEEN

In this next room operate the drain and take the quill, then return the monocle to Uncle George, after taking the cross, who thanks you for your trouble. Put the French drama



A dead poet is a famous poet or so they say.

on his coffin and he kindly translates it into an English play. Drop the quill into the inkwell in the room you have just come from and take the globe of wisdom and the Hercules drink from the chests.

Travel back to the room where you found the disappearing sweet and face the river keeper, look at the globe of wisdom in your rucksack then cross to the other side of the river where you will find Shakespeare's drink.

### MUSICIAN'S TOMB

Put the English drama on Lord Monty's coffin, drink Shakespeare's drink then look at the play which disappears, this wakes Lord Monty up and if you look at his face he will tell you that he is aching all over. Go into the room where grandad is lying, drink the Hercules drink then pick up the piano. Go and find the musician's tomb, drop the piano then operate







There are plenty of objects which you can use here.

the keys, a short tune informs you that you've got it right and a lever appears on the wall behind you, this opens the door into the next room. In here are four plants that all remove your stamina when you try to remove a leaf, and a Nanny who asks you for Fluffy. Drink the green fingers then take the leaf from the bottom left plant, go and find the herbalist bowl where the leaf is exchanged for a healing potion which Lord Monty will truly appreciate, in return he gives you the first of the four official plates.

## SWEET TOOTH

Back in the room where you found the plants, take the toffee from the corner which you give to the nearest toffee lover, take Fluffy the teddy bear from the chest and the choral drink. Give Fluffy to Nanny who rewards you with a door key. Put the songsheet on the singer's tomb in the canon room, drink the choral drink then look at the songsheet, after a burst of song from the prince the songsheet disappears and somewhere a door opens to the room which contains Lord Charles, he won't speak to you as he was buried without a funeral but you can operate a drain and take the royal seal. This seal goes on the royal note and opens two chests, take the lucky heather and the wizard's wand.

## LUCKY HEATHER

Put the lucky heather on the gypsy's tomb and take the bad luck horseshoe, put this on the mirror in the room where you found the disappearing toffee, the mirror changes the bad luck to a good luck horseshoe. Go and find the river keeper that lives in the same room as the musicians' tomb, face him and look at the lucky horseshoe, on the other side of the river pull the lever that

opens a door and take the gem. Now you can enter the room you have yet to explore, in here find a recipe which changes into dough when placed on the cook's tomb, a stone tablet with 'two' written on it and a plank.

## HOCUS POCUS

Take the candle from the artist tomb and drop it into the candle holder you should have come across by now. Take a door key which tells of the brave boy who confronted the faces of evil, this informs you of the correct face in which to insert the red gem to avoid suffering pain and despair. Insert the gem into the third evil face from the left to be rewarded with a gift to enable you to be a wizard for a short time, rush back to the wizard's tomb before your power vanishes, put the wizard's wand on his tomb then look at it, the wand changes into a blank canvas. Put the blank canvas on the artist's tomb and a portrait of Lord Terry miraculously draws itself onto the canvas. Lord Terry by this time has probably already told you one half of a joke which he continues to do each time you look at his face. Put his portrait on his coffin, look at his face and he will tell you the whole joke which isn't at all funny but the portrait is changed into the second official plate.

Isn't the little prince so cute?



## OPEN SEASAME

Open the relevant door with your door key and speak to the ghost who asks to be laid to rest. Put the cross on the priest's tomb and take the funeral wreath, put the dough on the grill and take the bread of plenty and put the plank on the carpenter's tomb that is exchanged for a saw which you can't take at this stage. Go and find the river keeper that responds when you look at the bread of plenty in your rucksack. On the other side of the river pull a lever which opens a chest in another room and then take the blade resist potion. In the open chest you will find a potion of sermons and a bee.

Put the funeral wreath on Lord Charles' coffin, drink the potion of sermons then look at the wreath. Lord Charles is released from his torment and his ghost has disappeared leaving behind the staff of honour. In the same room drink the blade resist potion and take the saw, drop it onto Lord Diabolis' coffin then wait till the blade resist potion has run out. Touch the saw and the Prince will scream in pain which wakes up Lord Diabolis, look at his face and he will ask what your ambition is.

Find the final river keeper who responds to the staff of honour and then pick up the picture of the king from the other side. You should now have three objects of worth which you

There are plenty of puzzles to solve in Valhalla but don't worry, there are a lot of clues to help you.



drop into the mixing bucket. You now have a mixture of the three and when the prince looks at it, he says 'To be King'. Go and stand beside Lord Diabolis and tell him your ambition, the saw that should still be sat on his coffin turns into the last official plate. Back in the room where the banqueting table is situated, put the four plates on the table, there are 20 different combinations but when you get it right the last door opens.

Make sure you have the white dove, the globe of wisdom, the good luck horseshoe, the bread of plenty and the staff of honour in your rucksack, as you fall down the river you have to present these objects to the hands that reach out of the water, now you're on your way to level four. Tune in next month to find out how to complete it. **CU**





# Wordprocessing Super printing Number crunching Linedrawing Picture replacing Text effecting Digisensing Spell checking Autocorrecting Mail merging Spreadsheets Drag and dropping Super speed

**Wordworth, more than words can say.**

In other words, new Wordworth® 3.1 is faster, friendlier, and even more powerful.

**It's faster**, like Find And Replace for example, which is now more than 40 times quicker.

**It's friendlier**, when you consider the advanced on-line help tutorials, intuitive editing and unrivalled technical support (after all, with more than 175,000 users, Wordworth is the Amiga's favourite word processor).



**It's more powerful**, with new features like: landscape printing • drag and drop editing • new commands • better text filters •

improved memory and floppy disk usage • enhanced PostScript support.

Upgrades start from as little as £14.99, and if you use another word processor, you can trade up for just £59. For more information call 0395 270273, or write to Digita®.

FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ.

With Wordworth 3.1, the world's best-selling Amiga word processor has just become better than words can say.

# Wordworth 3.1



Digita International Limited,  
Black Horse House, Exmouth EX8 1JL  
Telephone: 0395 270273, Facsimile: 0395 268893

©Copyright 1994 Digita International Limited. All rights reserved. No part of this advert can be reproduced or copied in any way whatsoever. Wordworth, Digita and the Digita logo are registered trademarks. Digilume and Testilume are trademarks of Digita Holdings Limited. All other trademarks and their owners are acknowledged. Sold subject to standard conditions of sale. E & OE

# Adventure Helpline



## VAMP

I seem to have had a rush on letters this month about the police, so I'll start with those first. I must say that I am in two minds about the boys in blue. I do love a man in uniform, but they tend to get upset when I kill a few stupid males occasionally.

### POLICE QUEST

I desperately need your help. I've been stuck at the Hotel Delphoria in Police Quest 1 for ages. Woody the bartender has told me to dump the broad (Sweet Cheeks) and then come back. However, I can't get rid of her.

Chris Szlachowski, Manchester.



When I want to get rid of someone I tell them: "I think we should just be good friends ..." Which is a polite way of saying, "Why don't you push off walrus-face!"

In this case you should go to your hotel room, dial 411 on the phone (that's the number of Directory Enquiries in the USA) and ask for a taxi to take her away.

While we are talking about this game I'll also answer L. Smith's letter, who wanted to know what to say to Sweet Cheeks when she was in the jail. The answer is: 'Help with the hotel operation'.

Finally, here are a couple of fun things to try: enter the names of the game's programmers into the station house computer. Use the toilets in your hotel room and Carol's Castle. Telephone Helen Hots - the woman in the sports car.

### POLICE QUEST II

I'm can't find the combination number to Detective Bond's locker and it's driving me potty.

Marie Symans, Cornwall.

What a coincidence! I have an uncle that we keep under the bed because he's a little potty as well. The number you seek is written on the back of the business card which is found in the glove compartment of your car. Just type: 'Turn card over'.

### POLICE QUEST III

After weeks of frustration I have decided that I need help, so who better to turn to than 'The Babe in Black'? On day six of Police Quest III, I have to enter the crack house, kill the drug dealer, arrest Bains, and then find the secret room. However,

before I can finish the investigation my girl partner turns up and shoots me with the dead man's gun. What have I missed? Help me Vampyra, you are my only hope. (I knew I should not have watched Star Wars before writing this.)

Steve Atkinson, Manchester.

I think I quite like the idea of being 'The Babe in Black', although 'Babe' is perhaps a little sexist. Still, you sound like a nice boy so I'll let you off this time. Your female partner sounds like a bad cop to me, but then anyone who takes pot-shots at men can't be all bad. Did you find the drugs in her locker at the start of day six? If not, then this is what you do.

After you have spoken with the Captain, take the lift to the first floor. Go into the Gents and stuff a toilet roll down the toilet. Return to the hallway and talk to the Ladies' Locker Room and open Morales' locker (combination 386). Use your notepad on the drugs and then rush back and tell the Captain.

### KINGS QUEST VI

I am stuck on The Cliffs of Golig. I managed to solve the first two problems but now I'm stuck on the third.

Suzanne Hatton, South Wirral.

The answers to the five puzzles are in the manual - to protect against people playing pirated versions of the game. The answer to the first problem is on page 33. The second answer is on the last line of page 26, the third on page 33, and the fourth is on pages 27, 30 and 31. The last riddle's answer is on page 33 again. I will tell you that to solve the fourth riddle you must choose the symbols for Azure, Caterpillar, Tranquillity and Air.

### KEEF THE THIEF

About two months ago I bought a great little game called Keef the Thief and now I am stuck. I have reached the ruins in the south-east, gone down the dark hole and have found the room with the strange door in it. There is also another door in the stone walls under the bay, accessed through Al Hadratas' hut. How do I open one or any of these doors? I have tried using the key from Al Hadratas, but it does not work.

If help is not received soon I may have to take an axe to my beautiful Amiga, (though it's not as beautiful as you my sweet!)

Matthew Thomas, Swansea.

I think it is the Koran's Key that you are looking for. It is in the Mem Santi Temple. To get it you must, first of all, disarm some traps. Use the knife to jam the spikes in the floor, then use the knife to jam the panel in the right wall. Squirt oil into the cracks in the ceiling, crush the top of Specter and remove from stand. On the right side of bench, squirt oil inside the hole. Climb to the top of the hollow tree trunk and go up in the lift. At the Foyer, show the Shard of Mem to the Curator and then search to reveal a hidden door.

### LEISURE SUIT LARRY II

I don't know where to find the passport that I need to board the ship on Leisure Suit Larry II. I have the cruise ticket, the million dollar bill and the Gratesque Gulp. I have also bought a swim-suit and some sunscreen, and I've been given the Onkunk from the lady in the music shop. Help!

Matthew Golding, Kent.

You omit to mention that your girlfriend threw you out of the house for being a balding sexist pig! Well bravo for her. You may be interested to know that she has also thrown away all of your things and that includes your Amiga, dirty books, bull-worker and passport. If you hurry you might just recover it from the garbage outside your house before the trash wagon arrives. Serves you right sucker! ☹

"The perfect gift for the man who has everything, is a girl like me who knows what to do with it!"



Write down your little problem and send it to a plain envelope to: 'Dear Vampyra', CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU.



# ON THE BALL LEAGUE EDITION - OUT NOW

**Exclusive**



On The Ball League Edition takes football management simulations into a new era.

Combining meticulous detail and realism with sensational animated graphics and an irresistible presentation, this is like no other footy-management game you have played.

Now you must prove yourself as a club manager, and take your team to the top of the premiere league.

See your matches played out in front of your eyes in spectacular TV style animation – and view your opponents matches, as they happen!

Football fans were left drooling earlier in the summer when ASCON released On the Ball World Cup Edition. The game shot to the top of the charts and has left football fans eager for the League Edition.



**"Easily the best football management game I have ever played"**

That's what CU Amiga said about On The Ball World Cup Edition – now you know, how can you miss the League Edition?

## PHEW – WHAT A WINNER !

Check out some of the rave reviews that On The Ball World Cup Edition received:

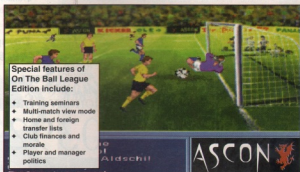
"The best I've ever seen in a football management sim...it will grip you and it won't let you go", Amiga Format

"Unique and unmatched...you'll kick yourself if you miss it." C&VG

"Sets the standard for others to imitate" PC Review

"For sheer; frolicking fun, On The Ball can't be beaten" PC Format

"The best football management game I have ever played". Amiga Action



Special features of On The Ball League Edition include:

- Training seminars
- Multi-match view mode
- Home and foreign transfer lists
- Club finances and morale
- Player and manager politics

ASCON

OUT NOW FOR PC, AMIGA and A1200. World Cup Edition out now on CD-ROM, featuring "live action" spoken commentary

# BRIAN FOWLER

## Computers Ltd

**Commodore**  
**AMIGA**

11 North Street, EXETER, DEVON, EX4 3QS

**We're Backing Amiga!**

**Amiga 1200, CD<sup>32</sup> and A4000**

are in extremely short supply. Phone for latest news, prices and availability.

We have available now memory expansions, accelerators, hard disks (SCSI and IDE), floppy disk drives, multi-io cards, graphics cards, printers (impact, inkjet, laser), cables, adapters, printer and monitor sharer switches - just about anything Amiga!!!

### CD32 Expansion Modules

- Floppy Port
- Hard Disk Port
- SIMM Socket
- Keyboard Port
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- 23 Pin Video Port
- Mpeg Through
- Audio In & Out
- Drive Switch
- Real-Time Clock
- Colour Match CD<sup>32</sup>

**Great Value at £199.95**

Memory, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, Keyboards, Parallel Cables available ...  
Phone for prices.

### Retina BLT Z3

Superb 24 bit video card  
4MB version  
Only £449.95

### Brilliance 2!

Superb 24bit Paint Program  
only £69.95

Imagine a drive which is almost as fast as a hard drive, but which takes disks similar to a floppy drive ...

Imagine filling this hard drive, and then simply replacing the cartridge and instantly having another 105 or even 270 Megabytes of storage available ...

Imagine saving your work to cartridge, and being able to read the data on any similarly equipped Amiga, PC or MAC ...

Now you're thinking **SyQuest** ...

From  
£199.95

Microvitec 1438  
14" Colour  
Multisync  
Monitor. All  
Amiga modes  
£299.95

\* or \*  
Phillips 8833  
Monitor. A  
Classic for only  
£229.00

### CD32 Connection Kit MarkII

Network to any Amiga or PC

With SERNET - "Just Click and Go"

**Only £34.99**

We have been selling  
Kits successfully  
since October 90 if  
you want one that  
works, talk to us!

Upgrade from Connection Kit  
Mark I available --- Only £16.99

Contact us if you want  
an Emplant board  
or a new mouse  
or the latest DTP software  
or a second joypad for your  
or a PARNET cable  
or a CD full of fonts  
or one full of clip art  
or CDPD 4  
or the latest AMINET CD  
or a CD32 keyboard adapter  
or a SCSI controller  
or a VLAB digitiser  
or Flowcharting software or anything AMIGA!!!

Upgrade to OS 3.11  
A500/1500/2500 only  
£98.95  
A3000/4000 only  
£99.95

Fax Modems  
complete with  
software. Join  
the Comms  
revolution!  
From £189.95  
Very Fast  
28800bps  
modems now  
available.  
Phone now!

A1200 CD  
Rom Drives  
Only £199.95  
Internal Amiga  
CD Drives from  
only £159.95

SCSI Hard  
Drives - all sizes.  
e.g. 1 Gigabyte  
SCSI-2 £675.00

### Lightwave 3D PAL

For a limited  
introductory period we  
are offering this  
powerful software at  
the astonishingly good  
price of £449.95

Minimum  
requirements is EMB,  
ram and a hard disk.  
68030 or above  
recommended.

**Can't see what you want? Just  
ring (0392) 499 755 --- we have  
lots more than we can show here!**

### How To Order

#### By Post

Send your Cheque/Postal order  
to the address above. Clearly  
state your name, address,  
telephone number and the  
product(s) you require. Prices  
can change so please phone to  
confirm price and availability.  
Please allow seven working  
days for your cheque to clear.

#### By Phone

For an even faster service  
telephone our sales hot line  
and quote your credit or debit  
card number. Friendly and  
expert buying advice is  
available at all times.

(0392) 499 755

Fax us  
on  
(0392)  
423480

**Compare Our Prices! We don't  
charge extra for Credit Cards or  
Standard Delivery.**

**What You See Is What You Pay!!!**

Monday - Saturday 9.30am-6.30pm

**0392 499 755**



Prices Correct At Time Of Going To Press.  
E&OE. Please Phone To Confirm Latest Prices.

bks3023

All Prices Shown Include VAT. Standard Delivery Is Free. No Hidden Extras.

# Weird Science

## CD ROMS

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD CD STOCKISTS

### Multimedia Toolkit CD

AN AMIGA CD, CD1200, CDTV & CD32 APPLICATION

#### CONTENTS

OVER 10,000 FILES	195 BITMAP FONTS
500 24 BIT IMAGES	120 COLOURED FONTS
ALSO IN HAM8 & HAM	107 ADOBE FONTS
1308 COLOUR CLIP ART	80 POSTSCRIPT FONTS
2139 MONO CLIP ART	79 CG FONTS
93 SCALEABLE CLIPS	214 ICONS
750 MUSIC MODULES	
2300 SAMPLES	& MUCH MORE



## ONLY £ 19.95

PC COMPATIBLE IN ISO9660 FORMAT

### Amos CD

THE OFFICIAL AMOS PD  
LIBRARY ON COMPACT DISC

The Official Amos PD Library is the largest source of Amos related source code and programs in the world today. The library is run by Len & Anne Tucker and is endorsed by Europress Software, the publishers of Amos and Amos Pro. This compact disc contains the entire library from disk 1 to 620, each one arranged in it's own directory and catalogued. The disc contains in excess of 33,000 files with over 1600 Amos source code files, 100 sprite banks, 260 Chest banks, 800 samples, numerous music banks and several extensions to Amos & Amos Pro. Workbench is also included as are Parnet and Sernet to allow transfer of the contents across a network from both the CDTV and the CD<sup>32</sup>. This CD is truly a testament to the immense following that Amos and Amos Pro has achieved in the past few years and represents thousands of man hours of writing Amos code which will prove to be an invaluable source of help and tuition to the Amos user. Weird Science is proud to bring you this remarkable resource for only

**£19.95**

Compatible with all Amigas

### Network CD

SIMPLE NETWORKING TOOLS FOR AMIGA CD

The Network CD sets up a link between a CDTV or CD32 and any other Amiga. The CD32 or CDTV acts as a remote drive for your Amiga, allowing access to the vast pool of data available on CD Rom. The CD32 cable also available uses the AUX socket of the CD32 and comes complete with a keyboard pass through; thus still maintaining the ability to connect FMV or SX1 addons. Network CD sets up a Workbench environment and disables the reset function, allowing the CD to be changed and access to any other ISO9660

#### CONTENTS

Parnet & Sernet  
NComm & Term  
Twin Express  
Fred Fish 800 to 975  
Amos PD 478 to 603  
74 Utility Disks  
PhotoCD Conversion  
500 Images in 256 cols.

Network CD £ 14.99  
CD<sup>32</sup> Cable £ 19.95  
Parnet Cable £ 9.99



### New Releases

#### CLIP ART FONTS

Over 550megs of Clip Art for Amigas and PCs. The most comprehensive collection of Clip Art ever for the Amiga range of computers. In total over 26,000 files. The following formats are catered for, B&W Iff Bitmap, Coloured Iff Bitmap, Proclips, EPS, Postscript, Postscript, IMG, Corel Draw and coloured brushes for DPaint. All ready to use and easily accessible in subject directories.

A complete CD dedicated to Fonts for the Amiga range of computers. Also PC compatible. The following formats are catered for, Adobe, CG Fonts, Coloured, Postscript, Prodraw, IFF, PCX, Poststream, TrueType, Calamus and GDOS. Adding up to the most complete CD of Fonts for the Amiga ever. In total over 18,000 files in 900 directories. All ready to use and easily accessible in type directories.

#### SOUNDS TERRIFIC

A double CD pack containing over 1.2 Gigabytes of musical and sounds data for the Amiga and IBM PC computers. The contents include Modules, Sonix Scores, Midi Files, Samples in RAW, IFF, WAV & VOC formats and utilities for both the Amiga and PC. This all adds up to the most complete collection of sounds on any platform and will form a vital part of any musicians CD collection.

**Clip Art & Fonts £ 9.99 each**  
**Sounds Terrific £ 19.95**  
(DOUBLE CD)

# GET SERIOUS

Now you've flexed your muscles with all that lightweight games stuff, get down to some real business in the technical section of the magazine. This month ...

- 86 WORD PLUS PRO
- 86 VERO BACK-UPS
- 87 AMIGA OS 3.1
- 88 DPAINT INTERVIEW
- 92 TURBOCALC
- 94 TYPESMITH
- 96 ENCRYPTION
- 99 X-CAD
- 101 READERS' MUSIC
- 102 SAMSUNG PRINTER
- 104 WIN, WIN, WIN
- 106 PRO GRAB 24RT
- 110 PD SCENE
- 117 PD UTILS
- 124 ART GALLERY



The CU AMIGA top rated accolade for non-games products scoring over 90%. They will definitely be worth the money and are likely to act as a benchmark for future releases.

## WORD PLUS PROFESSIONAL

crossword aid

If you're into crosswords in a serious way, you might find this new utility of some interest. You know how it is, it's more than an hour since you started and you know that anagram is lurking within the clue but can you solve it?

Word Plus Professional comes to the rescue. Well, at least theoretically; it certainly got all the answers right in the Sunday Times edition. It also managed to find several words when I only had one or two letters, e.g. C7R7????? became CURRICUE, but only with considerable searching through options. It has the option of searching its dictionary for words containing a certain sequence of letters, e.g. ADD becomes LADDER, WADDLE etc., which is certainly useful for the Times crossword. You can also get it to tell you what words can be made from a particular word, e.g. NEPOTISM includes MINE, STONE etc. Lastly you can add words to the dictionary.

All these options can help make short work of just about any crossword and might also be useful if you enjoy entering competitions. This program is not going to change your ability to do a good crossword overnight though. You need to be well versed in your favourite puzzle's ways before Words Plus Pro will be of any use (for instance, you must know that a statement like 'One main dump' is an anagram). The program becomes near useless if the clue has more than one word in the answer though, this goes for both the anagram and 'Make Words' options.

So, when it comes to the crunch Word Plus Pro might well be useful to you if you are a crossword buff and already know your stuff but will be of only limited use if you are a beginner. The program itself is very well designed and easy to use, most importantly it is quick.

There aren't piles of options because you don't need them which makes the program ideal for the computer shy. When the program can handle multiple words from a single clue it will be a killer. As it stands Word Plus Pro has the biggest dictionary, the fastest sorting and is definitely the best Amiga program of this type.

Available from: Richard Butler, Reconley Software, 649 London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP11 1EZ. Price: £14.95 including P+P.

85%



## VERO BACK-UPS PRO

uninterruptible power supply

Power cuts can be a real pain. I hope that one never happens to you in the middle of a major piece of work – especially if you're not in the habit of saving regularly. Power cuts are not just caused by an electricity board strike, the possibilities are endless. For example: someone switches on a high-powered drill causing all kinds of 'mains spikes' resulting in a crash, or someone accidentally unplugs your machine, the list goes on.

VERO UPS could be the solution to a good percentage of your nightmares. The VERO UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) is a chunky little block which goes between your computer and your mains socket. Basically it's a fairly hefty battery with a few little gizmos built in. What happens is this: the mains goes off and within five milliseconds the battery kicks in to power your computer, letting out an alarm to warn you of the problem.

If you use an Amiga professionally then you'll definitely need one of these. Especially if you leave your machine rendering over night or engage in similar lengthy tasks. It only takes one idiot trying out a badly wired plug to blow your trip switch and bang – a whole working day is lost because you'll have to render it all again. The same goes for systems which are linked via modem to other sites.

The unit is very well made and encased mostly in metal. It's also damned heavy, weighing in at an impressive 11.3kg for something not much bigger than a shoe box. It has a two stage alarm which is useful, a simple repetitive beep at first then a real howl as time moves on. The most important thing has to be

performance and here the Vero does well. Before it even had a chance to be fully charged it managed to keep my A1200 and 1084s monitor going for over 17 minutes, this while the hard disk was being constantly accessed. With a full charge it should do more, but that will depend on your set up.

If you are using your computer seriously then I go further than just recommending a UPS. This unit is not the cheapest available, but is the best low price UPS I have seen for a long time. The question is not can you afford one but can you afford a powercut if you don't have one.

Available from: VERO Electronics, Electron Way, Chandlers Ford, Hampshire SO45

5RQ. Tel: 0703 266211. Price: £189 including VAT and delivery.

89%

### The Back-UPS Pro Series

High performance uninterruptible protection with AVR





# AMIGA OS

## 3.1

Workbench and Kickstart Upgrade

**F**or more years than I care to remember Amiga users have struggled with version one point something of Kickstart and workbench. The people who did, and often still do, use the older OS (operating system) are a hardy breed.

Now the time has come to wave a definite goodbye to that old, familiar, blue screen. OS 3.1 has arrived with a splash that has left ripples throughout the Amiga community.

If you are a serious Amiga user, this is a must. I say serious because to use it without a hard drive is a chore, it will work but expect to get disk shuffler's wrist within a few days. If you are using a OS version less than 3.0 then you'll have days of fun exploring the new features in here, things like the ability to read and write PC disks (really useful for 'borrowing' PC graphics and fonts), the outrageously large amount of preferences programs and, perhaps most importantly, support for CD-ROM. There are all kinds of little extras to discover and several hundred pages of manual explaining how to discover them.

There are two versions available at the moment, one for A500/A1500/A2000 owners and one for A3000/A4000 owners. A500 and A1200 owners have no apparent way of upgrading. In the case of the A1200 there's no need to worry, the OS 3.1 disks automatically patch the OS 3.0 ROM into 3.1, you just lose a little memory. Unfortunately in the A600 the ROM is surface mounted so owners will have to upgrade to the A1200 or A4000 if they want OS 3.1.

The price is perhaps the main reason for all those ripples in the Amiga community. It certainly isn't cheap, but perhaps it is a lot cheaper than it might first appear. An Arexx manual is included, which would cost you £20 bought separately.

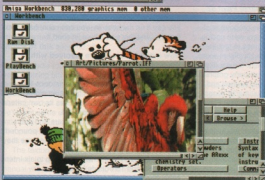
Then there's the most important thing, if you have an OS version 2 or higher, you can sell it on to someone with OS 1, which will benefit the Amiga community as a whole. So in real terms OS 3.1 only costs £40 - £50. I would still rather it were cheaper, but at least breaking it down makes it easier to swallow.

All in all, for professional and serious users this is a must. It's not cheap, but it kicks the A500 and A2000 into the nineties and adds a real sparkle to them. The only question left lingering is would it be a better alternative to upgrade your machine to an

Available from:

Blittersoft, 40 Colley Hill,  
Bradwell, Milton Keynes  
MK13 9DB. Tel: 0908  
220196 Price: £84.95  
(A500/A1500/A2000)  
and £94.95  
(A3000/A4000).

**80%**



Amiga Guide and Multiview. Just two new things from OS3.1, you can even have a 256 colour Workbench if you have a suitable graphics card.

# THE SOCCER EXPERT

94/95

Football Forecast Generator

## The New Version

This outstanding football result predictor program gives you the intelligent way to win - predictions are generated from user entered values.

The stored information of the software can be combined with additional team and fixture information from your own sources (e.g. newspapers, tips, latest results etc.) to give you maximum flexibility.

You decide how the predictions are calculated by applying your own choice of 'weights' (e.g. Home advantage, Current form etc.).

**RESULTS**  
Up to Date  
of Despatch

- ☒ SOPHISTICATED, COMPREHENSIVE FEATURES
- ☒ THE INTELLIGENT PREDICTION SYSTEM
- ☒ FOR FIXED ODDS & POOLS
- ☒ LEAGUE TABLES & STATISTICS
- ☒ CLEAR MENU OPTIONS
- ☒ POINT AND CLICK USER INTERFACE
- ☒ FIXTURES AND RESULTS EASILY ENTERED
- ☒ PRINTING OPTION INCLUDED

Amiga

☒ "I used the program for the first time on Saturday. I put four lines on a fixed-odds coupon, all predictions taken directly from the program. The success rate was as follows:

9 correct out of 15 (**60%**)    7 correct out of 10 (**70%**)  
3 correct out of 4 (**75%**)    7 correct out of 7 (**100%**)

You have one very satisfied customer-looking forward to next season!"

M. O'Brien, Lillingstone, Edinborough.

☒ "Simply the most comprehensive and easiest to use. Delighted to receive it within days of sending my order!"

G.J. Kendrick, Leicester.

☒ "Seven out of ten results predicted correctly. One of the most accurate prediction programs around. Using a complicated system of weights and measures, it takes the current performances of all the teams in all the leagues to predict the likely outcome of a match. A Class Product."

CU Amiga Accuracy Test - March 1994

**A NOTE FROM VOITHIA** Please note that no prediction program is guaranteed to make you money. The Soccer Expert is designed to interact with and enhance your own knowledge of the sport. Have fun.

**£32.95 inc. p&p**

VOITHIA  
SOFTWARE

Rush me a copy of 'The Soccer Expert' (MS-DOS) at the price of £32.95 A.S.A.P.

Price includes postage, packaging, disk and instructions. (August Release.)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to VOITHIA. Orders despatched promptly

Send correspondence to: VOITHIA SOFTWARE (CUA Dept.),  
32 HIGH STREET, WELSHPOOL, POWYS, SY21 7JP U.K.

# IN THE HOT SEAT

Tony Horgan talks to the men behind the Amiga's most popular graphics package.

## DPaint 5 new textures... Marble Canvas Experiment

**E**ver wondered just who is responsible for the Amiga's best loved graphics package? The full credits list would be as long as your arm, but we've tracked down three of the main players in the production of *Deluxe Paint 5*.

### Lee Özer - *Deluxe Paint Engineer*

Like many of the creative talents who have worked with Electronic Arts, Lee's entry into the big time began with the Amiga. Lee attended Stanford and designed her own major in Artificial Intelligence. She came to work on some of Dan Silva's original *Deluxe Paint* code, which was called Prism Graphics Primitives at that time. Six months later she returned to finish her degree at Stanford, and stayed on to do an MS degree in Computer Science.

### Dallas Hodgson - *Deluxe Paint Engineer*

Dallas J Hodgson got hooked on programming in 1978. He worked his way through college and high school, searching for ways to integrate his interests in art and music with the use of technology. When the Amiga was released in 1985, Dallas

embraced the exciting new platform, writing the popular PD utility *NewZap*.

Dallas moved to Silicon Valley to get closer to where it all began. He'd worked on embedded operating systems, paint software, data analysis tools, disk utilities and game software before landing his job with Electronic Arts.

### Orlando Guzman - *Associate Producer*

Orlando had a fascination with art and technology for as long as he can remember. In 1986 he bought his first Amiga on the strength of its graphics alone. After college in 1989, he went through jobs as an assistant teacher and a video graphics artist. Orlando was hired at Electronic Arts to do customer support, mainly because he was well versed in the use of the Amiga and *Deluxe Paint*. He never thought that he would end up as part of the design team, doing production work on *DPaint* AGA and *DPaint 5*.

## INTERROGATION TIME

Exactly what goes into the development of a program as big as *Deluxe Paint 5*? We probed the developers to uncover some trade secrets ...

animators to ask them what they wanted in Version 5. For every new feature in *DPaint 5*, there's another one that didn't make it, either because it was impractical, or we just didn't have time.

### What system do you use for development?

*DPaint 4.5* was written on a few A3000s networked via Ethernet and TCP/IP to a NeXT file server. We upgraded our main development machines to A4000s this year, with about 10Mb of RAM each, and larger hard drives. Two of the machines have tape back-up units, and the NeXT has a CD-ROM drive, so we can grab stuff from disks over the network.

### What language is *DPaint* written in?

90% of *DPaint* and the *Player* is written using SAS/C 6.5, the rest is in assembly.

### How many people are working on Version 5?

The development team consists of three engineers, six production people, four testers, one writer, and a team of translators to create the foreign language versions.

### When do you expect to finish the program?

It's expected to ship this Fall (Autumn). So when you see it on the shelves, you can count back two months, and that's when we finished it.

### How many beta tests are involved with the program?

It's an ongoing process that begins once the major feature set is done. There's an alpha, beta and final phase, each of which has its own criteria which must be met and approved.

Between our outside beta testers and our inside staff, EA products get thoroughly pounded on a wide variety of systems before they see the light of day.

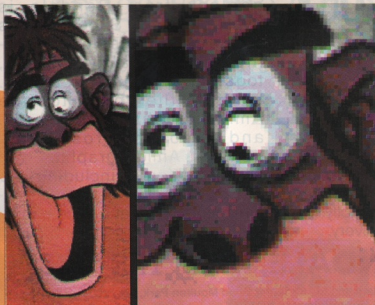
With *Deluxe Paint 5*, we've had up to six internal testers and 15 outside beta testers or consultants, including professional animators and video artists, television producers, Amiga developers and teachers.



What research was carried out prior to the development of *Deluxe Paint 5*?

The program engineers were coding demos to test the practicality of some major issues, like third-party graphics card support and multimedia things like the new *Player*. We also looked at other paint and animation products on other computer platforms. The

production team has user focus groups, and is in constant contact with beta testers, artists and



#### What do you think the future holds for Amiga graphics programs?

The Amiga has to continue the trend of providing solutions for professional users, an area that NewTek has done a marvellous job of cultivating. This holds true not just for the Amiga, but for all non-PC platforms that wish to continue. It's important to attract and hold users with functionality that can't be duplicated anywhere else, and we're trying to do this with *Deluxe Paint 5*. Professional features require fast hardware to run and big development costs to create, so we see a definite trend towards the high-end.

#### Where did the idea of natural media tools come from?

It has proven to be a popular feature on other platforms, and when we researched the idea, it was less difficult than we thought. The combination of media types and simulations of different surfaces, will allow digital artists and animators a way to recreate real world art. I can hardly wait to see what the users do with these features.

#### Which natural media tools will be implemented, and how did you arrive at the choice of this selection?

Natural media tools are just an effect – a different way of mixing bits together on screen. Lee Ozer researched all the information she could find, talking to professors, reading SIGGRAPH articles, and drawing on her own art background. Right now, we've got some of the most popular ones like oil, watercolour, and chalk. It's an open system, so third parties can write their own plug-in media types too.

The textured backgrounds were all created internally by our production and testing teams. The manual will teach users how to create their own textures simply and effectively. The chosen media types came about by asking ourselves what were the most popular surfaces used in conventional art.

We included the most basic ones, but when combined with the different colour modes and processes, they become very flexible.

#### What changes have been made to the internals of the program?

I'd guess that about two thirds of the code has been completely changed, added to or re-written for *Deluxe Paint 5*. The basic structure of Dan Silva's original concept was sound, so there's no need to change that. Much effort was spent turning the software into an open architecture, and to make fewer assumptions about the system it was running on. This open ended design will allow people and third party developers to create utilities, scripts and libraries that will allow *Deluxe Paint* to do just about anything.

#### What was the thinking behind the macro facility?

Part of the open ended design changes involved the addition of ARexx macro support. We wanted to give users a way to extend *DPaint's* functionality in ways we can't yet foresee, and at the same time make it a feature that non-programmers will still find useful. This type of control is an Amiga strength, something unique to the platform that's just not available anywhere else.

#### How about the sluggish brush handling of previous *DPaints*?

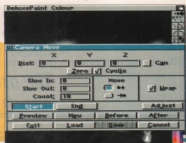
We've added a new feature that will increase the speed of moving around large brushes, such that the user will think they're only moving a single pixel brush. Wait 'till you see it. We're concerned about speed, and there are many areas in the program that we're optimising. We will try to keep improving the speed wherever it is practical to do so.

#### What do you think of *Brilliance* as a rival to *DPaint*?

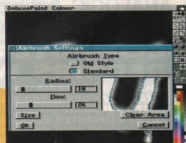
Digital Creations did a credible job of trying to compete with *Deluxe Paint 4*, given that they had to match the feature set of a product refined by years of suggestions in their first release. They're still playing catch-up though; where was the Light Table? Why two separate programs? Aiming at *DPaint's* functionality is like hitting a moving target, and we're well beyond anything that's available now.

#### Finally, which of the new features are you most proud of?

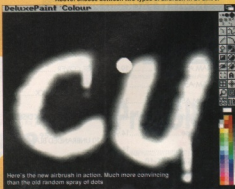
ARexx Macros  
24 Bit RGB Backing Store  
Variable frame rate control  
Camera (background) moves  
Textured backgrounds and media types  
Soft edge airbrush  
Multiple palette animation control



Above: the new section that allows scrolling backgrounds.



Above: choose between two types of airbrush in *DPaint 5*.



Here's the new airbrush in action. Much more convincing than the old random spray of dots

# NEW GENLOCK FROM RENDALE

your video input. Various extra modes are offered, including two keyhole modes.

Buy this new genlock directly from the manufacturers, at a price of only £299 including VAT and delivery.

## COME TO RENDALE, GET THE BEST.

Contact: Marcam Ltd., 62 Tenter Road Moulton Park,  
Northampton NN3 6AX.

Tel: 01604 790466 Fax: 01604 647403

Quote CU Amiga.

**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**

**Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd**

Unit 6, Ashway Centre,  
Elm Crescent  
Kingston-upon-Thames  
Surrey KT2 6HH

Telephone Mon-Fri 9am-6.30pm  
Sat 9am-5.00pm

**081-546 9575**

Tel/Fax: 081-541 4671

## COMPUTERS AND MONITORS REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!!

- \* AMIGA A500/A600/A1200 REPAIRS WITHOUT DIAGNOSTIC FEES
- \* FIXED CHARGES (A500 AND A500+ ONLY)
- \* FAST TURNAROUND
- \* MANY COMPUTER REPAIRS DONE WHILE-U-WAIT
- \* WE PROVIDE PICK-UP SERVICE FOR REPAIRS FOR ONLY £6.00 + VAT
- \* QUOTATION ON A600/A1200 AND MONITOR REPAIRS

**£49.95** (A500 & A500+ ONLY)  
including NEXT DAY DELIVERY  
(If picked up by us) by COURIER SERVICE  
when dispatched back

### HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

HP310 ..... P.O.A.  
HP500 .....  
HP550 C .....  
HP560C .....

### ACCESSORIES

512K RAM A500 .....	19.95	DUST COVER .....	4.95
512K RAM A500+ .....	19.95	SUPER PRO ZIPSTICK .....	14.95
1MEG RAM A500+ .....	34.95		
1MEG RAM A600 .....	44.95	10 BRANDED BLANK DISKS .....	9.95
990 DPI Mouse .....	14.95	10 UNBRANDED BLANK DISKS .....	5.95
SCART LEAD .....	14.95		
MOUSE MAT .....	4.95	PRINTER CABLE .....	9.95

### FLOPPY DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" A500 Internal .....	£39.95
1 Meg 3.5" A600 Internal .....	£39.95
1 Meg 3.5" A1900 Internal .....	£39.95

### CHIPS AND SPARES

KICKSTART ROM V1.3 .....	24.95	8375 2 MEG FATTER AGNUS .....	39.95
KICKSTART ROM V2.04 .....	29.95	PAULA .....	19.95
KICKSTART ROM V2.05 .....	34.95	GARY .....	11.95
A500/A500+ Keyboard .....	44.95	CIA .....	8.95
A600/A1200+ Keyboard .....	69.95	68000 .....	14.95
AMIGA PSU .....	44.95	6570 KEYBOARD CHIP .....	19.95
8375 1 MEG FATTER AGNUS .....	34.95		

\* All prices include VAT \* SAME DAY DESPATCH subject to availability

\* Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive replacement nor keyboard \* All prices subject to change without notice  
\* We reserve the right to refuse any computer/monitor repair. \* Postage charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT for courier





# Amiga Frame Grabbing has just taken a Fall... in Price but definitely not in quality!



Grab images with your Camcorder

Take a signal from a TV with SCART output

Use a satellite receiver as your output device

Grab TV pictures or video frames from your VCR's video output

The revolutionary new ProGrab™ 24RT is a 24-bit real time colour frame grabber and digitiser - costing less than any of its rivals! Whilst ProGrab™ has slashed the price of frame grabbing on the Amiga, it has been bestowed the Amiga Format Gold Award for its ease of use and excellent quality results!



With ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video technology either. Simple 3 stage operation ensures you get the right result - real time, after time...

## STAGE 1...

Select any video source with composite output. This could be a camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver, domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player... the choice is yours.

## STAGE 2...

Using ProGrab's software, select the image you wish to capture in its on screen preview window (because the hardware grabs a frame in real time, there is no need for a still frame facility on the source device) and, ProGrab even includes a Teletext viewing/capturing facility from suitable inputs.

Once grabbed, simply download the image to your Amiga for full screen viewing.

## STAGE 3...

Use the saved image in your favourite Amiga Word Processing, Desk Top Publishing or Graphics software packages.

ProGrab really makes it that simple!

ProGrab is supplied with everything you'll need:

◆ ProGrab 24RT Digitiser

(with Power & Input Signal LED's)

◆ ProGrab 24RT Software

◆ Parallel Connecting Cable

◆ Mains Power Supply Unit

ProGrab supports all recent Amiga and is also fully VGA chipset compatible. You can even work in the new graphics modes up to 1472 x 912 pixels in Hi-Res & Amiga RGB permitting images are digitised in 24bit, 16.7 million colours. ProGrab supports: IFF, LHM, ILMN, Clipboard, JPEG, ProGrab File or Ardent file output formats. ProGrab's software has built in memo and colour animation facilities. The number of frames is dependant upon your Amiga's RAM. For professional users the optional ProGrab ROM/CH Interface Connector is available for Maximum Data Throughput/Preview Refresh Rates.

ProGrab is supplied with everything you'll need:

◆ ProGrab 24RT Digitiser

(with Power & Input Signal LED's)

◆ ProGrab 24RT Software

◆ Parallel Connecting Cable

◆ Mains Power Supply Unit



Now you can frame grab on your Amiga for just...

**£129<sup>95</sup>**

with ProGrab 24RT...

ProGrab supports any Amiga with Kickstart 2.04 or later and 1.5MB minimum free RAM



ProGrab has recently been awarded Amiga Format Gold

**Pro-GRAB™**  
**24RT**

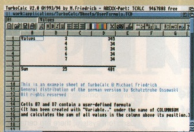
To get your hands on ProGrab, visit our sales line on 01-773-836781



or, Ask us for a list of stockists in your area. For further product details please request an information pack & image samples disk.

**GORDON HAINWOOD COMPUTERS**  
Depec U 3, New Street, Alfreton,  
Derbyshire. DE55 7BP





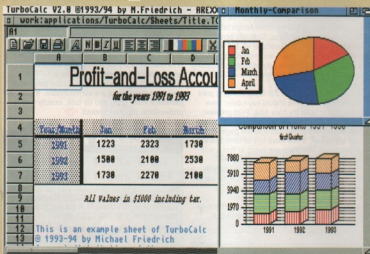
## NORMAL SPREADSHEET

TurboCalc, although not as big as ProCalc, has a huge range of mathematical functions. These are used to perform calculations on data in other cells to produce results which can then in turn be acted upon. Functions are supplied for trigonometrical, mathematical and financial calculation, date/time and spreadsheet interrogation, database facilities and text processing abilities. There are 100 functions in all.



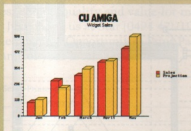
## FORMATTING

Not only can TurboCalc handle all the normal spreadsheet number and currency formats, but the contents of cells can be set to any font, size, and colour. A basic selection of attributes (bold, italic and underline) can also be applied. In addition to this, individual cells and groups of cells can be framed (ie a border added) to highlight them or create forms.



## GRAPHS

The data in the spreadsheet can be easily converted to graphs, with column, line, step, bar, point or pie diagrams all possible. The graph can have headers, footers, legend and axis labelling and can be finally be saved out as an IFF for use in any other Amiga graphics package.



## POWER COMPUTING £TBA

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

**POWER COMPUTING, 44A/B STANLEY STREET, BEDFORD MK41 7RW.**  
TEL: 0234 273000

### EASE OF USE ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦93%

Outstanding, the intuitive design and fast response make it fun to use this program.

### VALUE FOR MONEY ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦85%

Very powerful for the money, I'd expect it to be priced a lot higher.

### EFFECTIVENESS ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦90%

Fast, capable and powerful.

### FLEXIBILITY ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦92%

A full programming language, AReflex, macros what more could you want.

### INNOVATION ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦89%

The tried and tested technology of the spreadsheet updated with the happenings of modern Amiga applications.

**The best new spreadsheet available for the Amiga.**

**OVERALL 94%**

# TYPESMITH 2.5



**André Digard gets to grips with the finer points of the latest version of the popular outline font editor.**

**T**rying to find the ideal font for your latest creative efforts can often be a chore. You know how it is, you can spend hours going through all of the various fonts in your collection. Then, horror of all horrors, the only suitable font turns out to be a PD one with a few duff characters in it. Now you can all breathe a collective sigh of relief as TypeSmith comes to the rescue.

With TypeSmith you can edit those nasty characters into beautifully-crafted letters which hold their own with the best commercial efforts. It provides all of the tools you need to manipulate a font into shape, letting you do anything from minor adjustments to starting again from scratch. TypeSmith holds a unique position on the Amiga in that it is the only outline font editor available, though it is easily good enough to see off any competitors on other machines.

When you first load the program you are presented with a quite disappointingly simple screen. There is a large toolbox on one side but it only has a few tools and the menus seem rather limited. However, don't be fooled TypeSmith has a lot of tricks up its sleeve. The toolbox may be spartan but fonts are extremely simple creatures, they don't need many tools to manipulate them. The menus hide a wealth of requesters and features which should really bash your fonts into shape.

## NEW FONT FEATURES

Just about every aspect of font creation is covered, whether you just want to put together a simple bitmap font or create a Postscript extravaganza. Amongst the best features is the program's ability

to automatically trace a bitmap font into an outline font. The results nearly always have to be tidied up by hand but it still saves an incredible amount of time. You should be warned though that any font below about 30 point is almost certain not to trace in properly and will have to be done by hand. One new feature in this version of TypeSmith is 'Reduce Points' which is a godsend if you use the autotrace feature. Reduce points removes all of the font's extraneous points, giving you a neater outline and speeding up the time taken to tidy the font up.

TypeSmith covers all the bases when it comes to bitmap font creation and editing, you can create a font of almost any size. Bitmaps can be loaded and saved in one of four formats: Amiga bitmap fonts; Postscript screen fonts; and, perhaps most useful of all, IFF screen format. The ability to import and export fonts as IFF files is wonderful. It means you can turn a company logo, cartoon picture, or whatever into an outline font character.

Another new feature in 2.5 is the ability to print a preview of a font. This should have been here long ago but at least it's here now. Print preview sends the whole character set to any preferences printer, essentially giving you a whole page showing the entire font. If you have lots of fonts this will save you hours when you are trying to find a suitable one for the task at hand.

The major part of this upgrade is the ability to import and export TrueType fonts. This is on top of TypeSmith's ability to handle Postscript, Compugraphic and Softlogic outline fonts. TrueType is the standard font system for Windows on the PC and is also used by Wordworth 3. A

surprising omission from this upgrade is Nimbus Q, the font system used in Final Writer and Final Copy. Whilst Nimbus Q may not be the most commonly used font system, there are certainly enough Final Writer/Copy users to warrant its support. This isn't too worrying though as both word processors can use Compugraphic and Postscript fonts.

The ability of TypeSmith to import and export different font formats is probably its biggest selling feature. Realising this has led to some extremely useful automation features in the program, such as the ability to convert an entire directory of fonts from one format to another. The program also supports the use of ARexx and provides some useful scripts.

## MINOR GRIPE

My only major gripe about TypeSmith 2.5 is the upgrade manual which is supplied on disk. With the price of TypeSmith it seems reasonable to expect a properly printed 'New for Version 2.5' addenda at the very least. After all, TypeSmith is priced well into the professional software bracket.

## CONCLUSION

In all, TypeSmith has its own little corner of the DTP market nicely carved out. It's a good solid program which is an absolute must for the DTP professional. There are omissions but only minor ones and certainly all are surmountable. It does the job with a keen edge and no fuss, exactly how a professional program should. **CD**

## EMERALD £169.95

A500 ✓	A500 ✓	A600 ✓	A1200 ✓
A1500 ✓	A2000 ✓	A3000 ✓	A4000 ✓

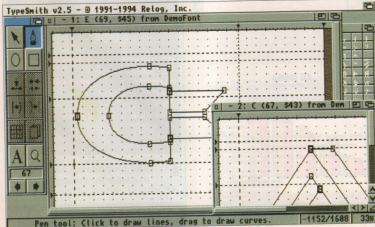
Requires AmigaDCS 2 plus 2Mb memory and a hard drive.  
**EMERALD CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY,**  
 RAPID HSE, 54 WANDLE BANK, LONDON  
 SW19 1DW. TEL: 01 715 8866

<b>EASE OF USE</b>	★★★★★+95%
Simple and effective tools, fast and efficient menus. The whole thing is very well thought out.	
<b>VALUE FOR MONEY</b>	★★★★★+85%
The only one of its kind but perhaps a little too firmly into the professional price bracket.	
<b>EFFECTIVENESS</b>	★★★★★+98%
Possibly the most important DTP addition. A superlative example of good design.	
<b>FLEXIBILITY</b>	★★★★★+89%
Only Nimbus Q is missing, otherwise TypeSmith is supremely comprehensive.	
<b>INNOVATION</b>	★★★★★+91%
Continually useful new features such as 'Reduce Points' make for a worthwhile upgrade.	

**The essential sidekick for any DTP program.**

**OVERALL**

**93%**





**FASTER,  
QUIETER &  
SMALLER  
THAN EVER  
BEFORE**

**CHOICE OF  
MONO ONLY  
OR  
MONO/COLOUR  
MODELS**

# **GREAT PRINTING OPPORTUNITIES ARE EASY TO SPOT**

**MONO  
PRINTING  
FOR JUST  
1/3 PENCE  
PER PAGE\***

**COLOUR  
PRINTING FOR  
A FRACTION OF  
THE COST OF  
INKJET, THERMAL  
OR LASER**

**7 HOME &  
BUSINESS  
SERIES PRINTERS  
TO SUIT  
EVERY NEED &  
BUDGET**

**RANGE  
WORKS WITH  
EXISTING PC &  
SOFTWARE FOR  
DOS, WINDOWS &  
AMIGA IN OFFICE  
OR HOME**



Can we do business then? You bet, if you want to improve your print image with the best choice, quality and value-for-money around.

Just phone us at Star (0494 471111) and ask for the Business Opportunities Print Pack, and the name of your local Star dealer.

\*5% coverage

Please send me more details on Star Business Series Printers

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ POSITION: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

TEL: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd., Star House, Peregrine Business Park, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP13 7DJ.

**star**  
MICRONICS

# ENCRYPTION SOFTWARE

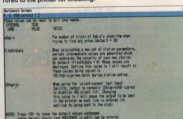
**Ssshhh ... John Kennedy will say this only once ...**

**H**ead of the clipper chip? It's the US government backed cryptography system which they want everyone to use. It's extremely secure, but not to the US government who designed a back door into it, and are therefore able to crack it.

Not everyone is happy with this arrangement, and there are several programs which use the so-called 'public key' methods for encoding messages. In fact, government agencies don't like this (they like to know what's going on but only for their own good, of course) and tend to get shiny when someone writes a program that they can't crack.

The most famous of these programs is PGP (Pretty Good Privacy), which is available on a wide variety of computer platforms. There are commercial programs which will achieve the same aim (with better and worse results) and now there is one for the Amiga. The program doesn't actually have a name (it's known as RRSAS20 to its friends), and it requires an Amiga with a 68020 or better and a printer in order to operate. Once loaded, there is a short delay whilst internal tables are calculated, and you are then presented with a menu. From here you can choose from the options to encode or decode a file and change various settings.

The default settings may be changed to allow input to be mirrored to the printer for checking.



## ENCRYPTION - WHAT IS IT, WHAT DOES IT DO?

It used to be solely in the realm of governments and embassies, but these days it's the high-powered business users who need to keep tabs on their data. Records of sales, details of emerging patents, (bribes to officials even, though this couldn't happen in our fair country, could it?) - all this text-based information simply cannot fall into the hands of rival companies. There are many stories regarding the lengths to which spies will go to in order to uncover data - including parking special TV detector vans outside offices and remotely reading the text as it appears on the VDU's inside with special equipment. Also, with the amount of information being transmitted via the Internet, some reliable way of sending data (such as credit card details) is essential.

One solution is public key cryptography, which works like this: 'Agent X' lets everyone know a special 'key' - a random collection of text and numbers. This is the public key, which has been calculated by his encryption software. You may have seen examples at the bottom of email messages.

Anyone wishing to send 'X' a message, takes the text of their message and processes it using the encryption program and the public key. Now the message is in a coded form, and the only one who will be able to read it is User 'X', because only he has the secret key associated with the public key. Both keys are needed to decode the file.

This form of encryption is so good that it would cost many thousands of pounds and a great deal of time to decode and many governments are wary of it being used by criminals, although some would say they simply don't want to be unable to keep tabs on their citizens.

For example, a text file or typed message can be encoded using your own personal 'key', and the resulting file can then be saved to floppy disk. From here it can be posted or transmitted electronically to the receiving site, where another copy of the program is running.

Here, using another 'key', the decoded output is sent directly to the printer. Unfortunately you may have to change the default printer settings, as the software (rather stupidly) doesn't deal with carriage returns in the normal way.

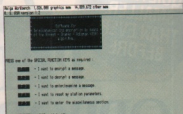
Whilst the message is en route, no-one who intercepts it will be able to discover the contents without access to the secret key. The program is therefore ideal for sending sensitive information either by post or through public electronic networks.

## PAPER WORK

As far as the documentation goes ... oh dear. The spiral bound tome bears an uncanny resemblance to a university thesis, even going so far as to have some photocopied performance graphs included at the back. The text is a shambles of cryptic anecdotes, general notes of security, sometimes contradictory ramblings and an extremely poor tutorial section. There is no denying that some sections make good reading, but as an instruction book for a software package it sucks. For a product which is designed to make encryption a tool for business and personal use, it falls flat on its face. Students of cryptography will find it both fascinating and frustrating, there are no reference or bibliography sections.

The software is tediously written to ignore all the niceties of the Amiga operating system, and instead of a Windows, menus and requesters-based system offers a single un-movable window, driven solely by function key presses. In use it is un-necessarily complicated.

However, this isn't an arcade game which requires flashy graphics - it's a tool for taking a text file and ensuring no-one else can read it. It is (apparently) an implementation of the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman algorithm, which means it offers a



The encryption software uses key-press driven screens to navigate between the different sections. Some are as unfathomable as the text it encrypts.

Class B security system; 'uncrackable by any large multi-national company, but might be broken by a national intelligence agency prepared to commit several months and £50,000+ to the task'. The author can provide a Class A system if required for additional cost. The software costs £200 for the Class B system, and £500 for a Class A system.

## CONCLUSION

There is simply no way that I can test if the claims of this program are correct. Like the author, I have a masters degree (I wonder if he got his in cryptography with this as his thesis?), but unfortunately mine is not in mathematics. To sit down and work through the appendix on number theory would take me a while, and at the end of it I still have no guarantee that the program is actually based on the maths.

On the other hand, to the best of my knowledge at least, the author seems to know what he is talking about. He claims that the program is one of the most powerful software based systems available to the public, and also hints that dark forces (that is, Scotland Yard) may be interested in his plans - so obviously you should buy now before you need to arrange visiting rights. The public domain program PGP is probably adequate for anything that I will need to send, but if you do need to move sensitive material around, contact the author. (2)

## ENCRYPTION SOFTWARE £200/£500

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

**MR N. HENSOR, 86 TEIGHMOUTH ROAD, LONDON NW2 4DX.**

### EASE OF USE

A great step backwards for Amiga software. ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 50%

### VALUE FOR MONEY

How much could you lose if your data fell into another's hands? This is your measure of value for money - it's up to you. ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 70%

**EFFECTIVENESS** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 90%  
I don't know but I'm prepared to trust the author

**FLEXIBILITY** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 60%  
Only encryptions plain text and only a file at a time

**INNOVATION** ♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦ 92%  
Whether due to paranoia, or a genuine desire to maintain freedom of speech, programs like this should be given recognition.

One of the most difficult to review programs ever. Poor implementation of what could be a fascinating concept.

**OVERALL 70%**

# GASTEINER

126 Fore Street, Upper Edmonton, London N18 2AX  
Tel: 081-345 6000 Fax: 081-345 6868

## RAM FOR GVP A1230

1Mb	£69.99
4Mb	£189.99

## ACCELERATORS

Viper 68030 for A1200	
Viper Turbo	£150
Viper + 1Mb	£179
Viper + 2Mb	£219
Viper + 4Mb	£279
Viper + 8Mb	£379
GVP A1230 II for A1200	
50 MHz	£289
1Mb	£319
4Mb	£479
8Mb	£679
G-force 040 for A3000/A4000	
40 MHz 4Mb RAM	£1259
G-force for A1500 - A2000	
030 40MHz	£679
030 33MHz	£979
EGS Spectrum	£329

## ROMBO PRODUCTS

Vidi 12RT	£134
Vidi 24RT	£204

## SCSI 2 CONTROLLER

Oktagon 2008 SCSI 2 for A1500 - A4000 Controller	
Oktagon 2008	£129
170Mb + 2008	£289
270Mb + 2008	£329
340Mb + 2008	£379
540Mb + 2008	£449
1 Gig + 2008	£599
CDROM + 2008	£279

## MICE AND TRACKBALLS

Trackball Alfa Data	£29.95
Trackball with light	£34.95
Alfa Data Optical Mouse	£29.95
Alfa Data Pen Mouse	£33.00
290 DPI Mouse	£9.99
400 DPI Mouse	£14.95
Mouse/Joystick Switch	£12.95

## MODEMS

Supra 288	£243.99
Supra 144 IC	£149.00
US Robotics	
Spanset 2496 + Fax	£109.00
Sportster 14400 + Fax	£159.00
Worldport 14400 + Fax	£259.00
Courier V32 Turbo + Fax	£239.00

## ACCESSORIES

Printer Cable	£6.00
Modem/Null	£10.00
Scan Cable	£10.00
A1200 Clock	£15.00
Dust Covers	£3.99

## DISKS HD or DD

100% Error Free Bulk Disks	
DD	HD
10	£3.50
50	£16.25
100	£31.50
500	£150.00
1000	£270.00

## PRINTER

### CITIZEN

ABC Col	£149
200 Col	£190
240 Col	£219

### HEWLETT PACKARD

310	£229
520	£249
500 Col	£290
560 Col	£479

## SCANNERS

Alfa Data 256 with OCR	£129
Minimum 2Mb RAM + Hard Drive	
Alfa Data New 800 DPI	£113
Power V4 mono	£115
Alfa Data Col	£319
Epson GI 6500	£599
Epson GT 8000	£799
Epson GT 9500	£904
Image FX	£99

## HARD DRIVE

IDE Alfa Data controller and Hard Drive for A500, A500+, A2000, A3000 and A4000 with Option 8Mb RAM upgrade	
Controller	£79
120Mb + controller	£259
210Mb + controller	£279
420Mb + controller	£329
540Mb + controller	£399
RAM for above	
2Mb	£99
4Mb	£198
8Mb	£379

## POWER SUPPLY

A500, A500+	£34.99
A600, A1200	£34.99
A1500, A2000	£79.00

## 3.5" DRIVES EXT

Amitec 3.5"	£57
Power 3.5"	£50
Power 1.76Mb	£89

## 3.5" DRIVES INTERNAL REPLACEMENT

A500, A500+ internal	£39.99
A600, A1200	£39.99
A2000	£39.99

## WARP ENGINE FOR A4000 ONLY

28MHz	£799
40MHz	£1189

## GIGAMEN DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander	£29.95
Gigamen	£39.95

## COMPUTERS

A1200	£279.00
A1200 Combat Pack	£324.99

## HARD DRIVE A1200 + A600

40Mb	£99
65Mb	£134
85Mb	£149
120Mb	£189
240Mb	£259
2.5" Hard Drive including cable & software	

## MONITORS

Microvitec 1438	£289
Philips 8833 II	£239
Microvitec 1440	£399

## AMIGA A4000

A4000/30	£POA
A4000/40	£POA
A4000/40LC	£POA

## CD ROM DRIVES

For A2000 - A4000	
Tandon IDE CD-ROM controller	£65
Mitsumi Dual Speed CD-ROM	£129
For A1200 - A600	
CD-1200 controller	£65
Case with PSU	£99
Mitsumi Dual Speed	£129
A1200 Overdrive CD-ROM	£194
SCSI CDROM for A2000/A4000	£279

## RAM! RAM! A500, A600, A500+

A500 1/2Mb	£14.99
A500+ 1Mb	£19.99
A500 1/2Mb with clock	£19.99
A600 1Mb	£19.99
A600 1Mb with clock	£34.95

## LOW COST A1200 RAM 32 BIT RAM WITH CLOCK

1Mb	£79
2Mb	£99
4Mb	£169
8Mb	£299
Co-Pro for the above	
25MHz	£35
33MHz	£69
40MHz	£129
50MHz	£149

## A4000 RAM

1Mb 32 bit	£29.95
2Mb 32 bit	£69.95
4Mb 32 bit	£129.00

## RAM FOR GVP 30PIN

1Mb	£29
4Mb	£129

### How to Order

When ordering by telephone please quote your credit card number followed by the expiry date and also your full name and address. If paying by cheque please make it payable to Gasteiner Technology. In any correspondence please quote a phone number and also a postal code. Please allow five working days for cheque clearance.

### Delivery Charges

Please add VAT on all items. Small consumables and software items under the value of £59 please add £3.50 P&P. Other items except lasers, next day courier service £10 per box. Offshore and Highlands, please call for a quotation. In addition we offer the following express services: Saturday Delivery normal rate plus £15 per box, Morning, next day normal rate plus £10 per box, £ & £0 Prices subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks acknowledged.







# X-CAD



**X-CAD is one of the Amiga's most powerful applications and now the entry level version of this powerful program is available as a budget program well below its original price. Andy Leaning takes a second look at it.**

**C**AD programs are every budding architect's dream. They produce pin point accurate diagrams which enable users to design and visualise real-life items such buildings and objects. And, therefore, are extremely useful as plans for builders to follow. X-CAD Designer is one such program. It is a tremendously powerful and flexible application. Originally, the program sold for £139 but it's now available for considerably less. So just what does this lower-price version offer?

## UNIQUE STYLE

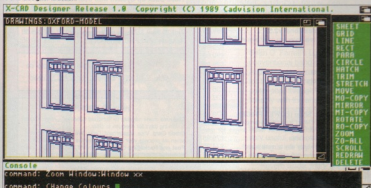
Perhaps the first thing Amiga users will notice about the program is that it has its own unique presentation and method of operating. This is because X-CAD can be used alongside other X-CAD programs across a range of computers so a standard look and feel is vital.

Also, as the program is designed to produce plans and illustrations that are completely accurate to real life dimensions, the user interface is designed to allow the easy and rapid entry of numbers at practically every point in the program. This naturally means the program is not as easy as a normal drawing or painting program but it also ensures that the program is very good for its intended function.

## SOPHISTICATED

X-CAD offers a variety of basic drawing functions (line, rectangle, circle) with which you can make up

X-CAD Designer in action.



sophisticated plans and diagrams. These functions can be on multiple layers, and once added can only be manipulated if you specify the layer being worked on. There are then a number of further tools which allow further manipulation of the basic forms (copy, rotate, angle, trim). For instance you could draw a square, then remove one edge, and add two diagonal lines making a roof. Into this you can draw a square forming the window and then duplicate this around adding three additional windows. This is all done to precise measurements, and there are a wealth of features to add information to the diagram providing all the details needed for someone working from the illustration, an example being adding dimensions (lengths or lines, angles in degrees etc).

The commands are accessed via a menu strip down the right-hand side of the screen, clicking on these then brings up a series of further options which modify the basic function (specifying for example the line thickness and length) alternatively you can click on the tool bar and then draw directly onto the page. Otherwise you can type in commands directly, giving the parameters as you type, although more long winded at first, once mastered this is a very rapid and precise method of creating images.

This style of operation takes a little getting used to and I'd much rather have a simple click and draw style interface with the option to enter numeric parameters as needed. It could certainly

do with having more real-time visual feed back when manipulating previously drawn graphics, you don't get the opportunity to move lines around and see them move, it's more a case of select the operation, tell it which objects to affect and then it positions them instantly. Not a major disadvantage but less intuitive.

## CONCLUSION

X-CAD Designer is a powerful, and flexible program and the price it's now available at makes it a definite bargain. For real CAD applications it's a good, solid program. For normal 2D illustrations although unusual in operation, and fairly difficult to master, X-CAD Designer can create illustrations that would otherwise be difficult to generate with equal quality and does so for a lot less cash than any other Amiga 2D package. **CU**

## SMALL WORLDS

Whilst using X-CAD Designer I was also working on a project in LightWave (X-CAD with my left hand, LightWave with my right hand) and it struck me how similar in core function these two programs are, although their user interfaces differ considerably.

But the relationship between CAD programs and 3D rendering programs goes much further. CAD, as I said the start of this article, is about designing and visualising objects. It's not surprisingly therefore to find that CAD programs are working their bottoms off to add ways of letting users see their designs in 3D, a far more form of 3D rendering ability.

Not surprisingly the bigger versions of X-CAD now support 3D creation and rendering, allowing buildings etc to be designed in and then viewed in glorious 3D. Meanwhile the PC equivalent of LightWave (3D Studio, only £3,500) is developed and sold by a company called Autodesk - who just happen to be the developers of AutoCAD - a market leading CAD package and X-CAD's big rival. In fact the next version of AutoCAD will use 3D Studio as its rendering software. It's a small world!

This relationship between CAD and 3D is also filtering through to other 3D programs, the new 3D terrain creation program (World Construction Set - see news pages) can load AutoCAD objects letting you add man-made objects (roads etc) to your landscapes!

## EMERALD CREATIVE £29.95

A500	A500+	A600	A1200
A1500	A2000	A3000	A4000

Requires 1Mb of RAM

**EMERALD CREATIVE RAPID HOUSE, 54 WANDLE CRESCENT, LONDON SW19 1DW. TEL: 081 715 8866**

EASE OF USE	★★★★★★★★★★85%
Will be a rude shock to anyone used to dealing with LightWave, DPoint etc. but easy once you're familiar with its approach.	
VALUE FOR MONEY	★★★★★★★★95%
Outstanding!	
EFFECTIVENESS	★★★★★★★★80%
A pretty sound program for computer aided design, but could learn a lot about intuitive design from LightWave.	
FLEXIBILITY	★★★★★★★★85%
Good for its core application, but could be more compatible with other file formats.	
INNOVATION	★★★★★★★★80%
Not a youngster, but in its day it was pretty hot.	

**Well worth having for any type of 2D drawing.**

**OVERALL 91%**

## AMIGA-PC UTILITIES

PC TASK ..... £34.95  
Emulate a VGA/EGA PC, read & write MS Dos files

## BOOKS

A1200 Insider Guide	£12.95
A1200 Insider Guide-Next Steps	£12.95
Amiga Disks & Drives-Insider Guide	£12.95
Assembler Insider Guide	£13.95
Workbench A-Z Insider Guide	£13.95
Mastering Amiga Amos	£17.95
Mastering Amiga Arca	£17.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners	£17.95
Mastering Amiga Printers	£17.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3.0 Reference	£19.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Volume 1	£19.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Volume 2	£17.95
Amiga Beginner's Pack includes A1200 Insider Guide + A1200 Next Steps books, Amiga Insider Video, 4 disks of software	£36.95

## CD32

Communicator Lite	£74.95
Communicator	£124.95
CD32 - Amiga link, Photo CD, control CD from Scala	£34.95
Video Creator	£34.95

## DISK UTILITIES

Directory Opus v4 Back in stock	£43.90
DirWork 2 (NEW LOWER PRICE)	£35.99
Disk Expander Compresses your hard drive	£29.95
Gigamem	£47.50
Quarterback Tools Deluxe Disk editor	£39.95
Video Back-up System with Phono cables	£54.95
Video Back-up System with Scart cables	£57.95
Back-up floppies and hard drives onto VHS video tapes	£39.95
X-Copy Back-up Pro Multitasking user version	£19.99

## DATABASE

Base Pro 4 v1.3	£199.95
Relational database-Database Management Language	

## DATABASE APPLICATIONS

GB Route Plus Plan your route in the UK	£31.95
Mailshot Plus	£35.95
Music Librarian	£19.95
Plants For All Seasons	£19.95

## EPSON SCANNER + DRIVER

EPSON GT6500 SCANNER	£599.00
Epson GT6500 Scanner Controller	£95.00
Sharp XJ100 Driver (made by ASOG)	£99.95

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Amos Professional	£32.95
Amos Professional Compiler	£24.95
Blitz Basic v2	£49.00
CanDo V2.5	£89.95
Cygnus Ed Professional v3.5	£59.95
DevPac 3	£51.95
Hisoft BASIC 2	£54.99
Pascal	£79.95

## EDUCATIONAL

Any Fun School 4	£15.99
New Add GCSE Maths, English or French	£19.99
Any other Add Maths, English, or French	£16.99
ADJUnior Reading and Counting	£15.99
Merlin Maths, Paint and Create, or Spelling	£16.99
Noddy's Playtime	£16.99
Noddy's Big Adventure	£16.99
LCL (to GCSE) Micro English, Micro French, Micro German, Micro Science, or Micro Spanish	£16.99

## FINANCE MANAGEMENT

Arena Accounts	£82.95
Cashbook Combo	£59.99
Day By Day	£34.99
Money Matters (Home Accounts 3)	£29.95
Personal Finance Manager Plus	£28.95
Keep track of your cash!	
System 3E	£49.99

## INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Mini Office WP, spread sheet and database	£49.95
---	--------

# EMERALD CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY

RAPID HOUSE, 54 WANDLE BANK

LONDON SW19 1DW

TEL: 081 715-8866

FAX: 081 715-8877

## IMAGE PROCESSING

ART DEPARTMENT v2.5 Upgrader £39.95

Art Department Professional v2.5 ONLY	£139.00
Art Dept Upgrade from v2 to v2.5	£39.95
Art Dept Pro Conversion Kit	£29.99
Caligari 24 Pal New Lower Price	£89.95
Caligari Broadcast v3.1	£349.99
Clarissa	£59.95
Doug's Pro Control for Art Dept	£50.95

## IMAGINE 3 Upgrade

Upgrade to this phenomenal and long awaited new version from any 3D package that you have or from the Amiga Format Imagine v2 Cover Disk. Call for more details. ONLY £89.95 plus £4.00 post and packaging. This is the offer!!!!

Imagine 3	£249.95
Imagine 3 Upgrade	£89.95
Lightwave	£489.95
Morph Plus Twist, distort, morph, warp	£129.00
Essence + Forge...VOL 1 OR 2	£78.95
Pixel 3D Pro Create 3D images from 2D	£59.00
Real 3D Classic3D rendering, ray tracing	£69.95
Real 3D V2.4 professional 3D rendering	£359.95

## X-CAD SPECIAL DEAL

We have approximately 220 copies of X-CAD 2000 latest version, and 100 copies of X-CAD 3000. P&P=£4.00

X-CAD 2000	£29.95
X-CAD 3000 NEW LOWER PRICE	£149.95

## MUSIC

### BARB & PIPES PRO v2.5

Contains 50 new features. Loop any number of measures on all tracks simultaneously; split one track into several containing only one pitch; precisely control the number of measures per line and staves per page when printing notation, and much more. Normal Retail Price is £299.00

Upgrade v2 to v2.5	£79.95
Barb&Pipes Professional v2.5	£199.95
The most powerful sequencer you could ever wish for	
Creativity Kit	£29.99
Internal Sounds	£29.99
Multimedia Kit	£29.99
MusicalBox A or B	£29.99
Performance Tools Kit	£35.99
Power Tools Kit	£35.99
Pro Studio Kit	£32.95
Rules for Tools	£29.99
One Stop Music Shop (LOWER PRICE)	£479.99

EMU Proteus DSP 4 Mb of wavetables+samples in ROM	
PatchMaster Patch librarian for MIDI drivers for many sound modules/Synx dumps	£79.95
SuperJammi V1.1+Easy way to make music!	£74.95
SynxPro Synthesizer mix with multimedia	£151.95
Triple Play Plus	£159.95
3-out MIDI interface, has up to 48 channel MIDI compositions	
Pro MIDI Interface Price and performance	£119.95
MegaloSound Sampler	£23.95
Deluxe Music Construction Kit v2	£69.95
TechnoSound Turbo 2	£25.95

## PAINT

### BRILLIANCE version 2

The amazing new version of this 32 bit paint package has now arrived. For a limited time we can offer exclusively, on behalf of Digital Creations, to CU Amiga readers, a new full version of Brilliance v2 for only £45.95 inc vat. This offer is too good to miss. Normal retail is £99.99

Brilliance 2	£45.95
Deluxe Paint 4.5 AGA	£59.95
TV PAINT v2	£199.90

## WP & DTP

SPECIAL OFFER Wordworth 3 Full Box LIMITED STOCKS ONLY £64.95

Final Copy	£47.95
Final Writer	£39.95
Pen Pal	£29.00
TypeSmith 2.5 Font designer (New version)	£118.95
Pagestream 3 (FINALLY HERE)	£248.95
Personal Font Maker	£40.00

## VIRTUAL REALITY

### VISTA + DISTANT SUNS + MAKEPATH + TERRAFORM

All the latest versions, fully boxed. All 4 products for £59.95 inc vat. This is a 100% guaranteed offer. It's real.

P&P = £4.00

Items available separately, at slightly higher prices, see below	
Distant Suns v5.0 Astronomy	£27.95
Vista Pro 3.0 Create textured 3D landscapes	£27.95
Vista Lite (only 2mb needed)	£27.95
Makepath for Vista Animate a path in Vista	£9.95
Terraform for Vista	£9.95

## VIDEO PRODUCTION

Adorance (new version)	£58.50
Big Alternative Scroller	£29.95
Big Alternative Scroller 2	£49.95
SPECIAL OFFER ON BROADCAST TITLER	
Broadcast Titler 2 Super High Res.	£99.95
Helm	£99.95
Montage 24 bit AGA Tiling	£279.95
Scala HT100	£49.95
Scala MultiMedia MM211	£139.95
Scala MM300	£289.95
Scala Echo EE100	£132.95
Media Point V3 (NEW)	£289.95

## VIDEO HARDWARE

Edimate Control video from Amiga, add sound via the mixing board Cables and sw	£179.95
Video Back-up System with Phono cables	£54.95
Backs up your floppies and hard drives onto VHS video tapes	
Video Back-up System with Scart cables	£57.95
Vid Amiga 12 AGA	£69.95
Grabs full colour images from video source in under a second	
Vid 12 Real Time 12 bit frame grabber	£139.00
Vid 24 Real Time 24 bit frame grabber	£233.00
Rendale 8802 FMC Genlock	£159.95

**STOP PRESS:** Lightwave now in stock. £489.95 inc vat. Stocks limited

## HOW TO ORDER

Cheques made payable to "Emerald Creative". Allow at least 5 working days for cheques to clear.  
Credit Card, Visa, Mastercard, Delta. We will bill your card when we process your order and ship the product, not before.  
Post and Packaging charges within the UK and £3.50, unless otherwise stated for a particular product. Recorded post is an extra £0.35. Next day courier is £4.95 inc VAT within the UK Mainland. Please ask for Overseas pricing.  
Postage & packing includes VAT, but not carriage. We reserve the right to change prices. You will be informed of any price change when you place an order.  
Returns: Faulty product will be GRADUALLY replaced or repaired at 30 days of purchase. Please note that we will not refund if you return it. We cannot return your faulty product. Keep your invoice. E&OE.

# READERS' MUSIC

# THE HILLS ARE ALIVE...

Tony Horgan takes a look at some demo tapes and commercial releases from CU AMIGA readers.

## NEW DREAM NATION

**D**J mixing is the style here. Current dance records have been used as source material, sampled in large chunks, and mixed together. The slant is towards house and garage. As the producer admits, these are probably not commercially viable, due to the large number of copyrighted samples. Even so, it's worthwhile as a demonstration of what can be done.

Sound quality ranges from good to bad, settling down somewhere in the middle. When the mixes work, they're pretty good, but too often they're spoilt by loops running out of time with each other, and bad clashes of pitch and tuning. Good fun though.

Contact: DJ Ballistic, Future Groove Records, 2b Oval Road, Erdington, Birmingham B24 8PL.

## GALACTIC NIGHTMARE

**P**roduction quality on this one is excellent. It wasn't actually written with the Amiga though, but it is so good we thought it deserved a mention. It's a "Science fantasy musical", that tells a story with the use of music and spoken interludes. According to the composer, Alan Jefferson, it took several years to produce, with limited equipment and no sequencer.

After an excellent start, the synth-dominated music gets a bit cheesy, and slips into mid-80s style new wave pop in places. It's at its best when it's dark and gloomy. Copies of the 98 minute tape are available from the following address for £6.95. This price includes a free storyfile and a colour poster.

Contact: Alan Jefferson, 11 Cedarwood Drive, Springhead Grange, Hull HU5 5HZ.  
Tel: 0482 563440.

## FANTALYST

Fantalist has just got a 12 inch vinyl release on Concor Records. The Fantalist track shares the EP with three others from different artists. This isn't your average dance record by a long shot, taking influences from all over the world to build up its patchwork of percussion and tinkly melodies made from Indian-style twangs.

Fantalist also supplied a tape containing other tracks. Strange tracks they are too. While some sound a bit like Jean Michel Jarre with their bleepy beats and tinkly bouncy tunes, others are very experimental (that's putting it politely). Then there are those that sound like the music you get in the gaps between the school's programmes on TV. Sound quality on the tape isn't too hot, but it's better on the EP. Fantalist has got itself a commercial release with nothing more than an Amiga.

Protracker 1.1 and a Megaloud sampler, and if only for that alone, should be congratulated, and should encourage others to keep plugging away.

Copies of the EP are available for £3.99 from the following address.

Contact: Fantalist, 70 Station Road, Dilton, Aylesford, Kent ME20 6A.  
Tel: 0622 718164. Make cheques payable to Brian Bennett.

## LOBOTOMANIA

**H**ailing from Italy, Lobotomania supplied four mixes of a track called Technoop. In its original form, it's a bass heavy techno stomper, although to be honest there's not that much stomp in it. Most of the sounds are familiar from Amiga demos and old style hardcore techno records. None of this is particularly memorable or exciting, but there's plenty of Terminator-style speech, gunfire and explosions to prick up your ears. There doesn't seem to be much variation from one mix to another. A bit bland in general, but not bad.

One point I should mention is the order of the tracks on the tape. The last mix is considered by Lobotomania to be the best. If you're releasing a demo tape, always put your best track at the start of side one. People are lazy, and won't bother to listen through to the end if they don't like the start.

Contact: Alessandro Melazzini, via Valeriana 28, 23100 Sondrio, Italy.



## LOOK BACK IN ANGER

Sean O' Farrell's Look Back In Anger is now a one man band after slimming down from a conventional band set-up. This tape "It's the Ghosts", was created with an Amiga 1500, an Audio Imager sampler, an Alessis Quadriverb (outboard multi-effects unit), and OctaMED 5 for the sequencing. The 17 tracks on the tape cover a wide range of styles, from jangly indie guitar pop, through to technoid dance music. The rock guitar rhythms sit surprisingly comfortably with the analogue synth loops. Added interest is injected with various vocal samples - both sung and spoken.

Unfortunately, all of the tracks have been put through the Quadriverb. The tracks have been fed through the reverb and phaser effects, which ruins them. Reverbs and phasers are very useful, and can vastly improve a track's sound, but only when used appropriately. If nothing is left 'dry' (with no effects), then the result is a cluttered, muddy sound. Background noise also creeps up to intrusive levels.

Reverb aside, there are some good ideas, and good tracks on the tape. Some lack direction, and the hooks are in short supply, but other than that, these are good, poppy tunes that could be worth expanding on. Just hold back on the effects!

Contact: Sean O' Farrell, 18a St John's Way, Archway, London N19 3RR.

# SAMSUNG SP-2417

**One of the biggest computer peripheral and consumer electronics companies in the world has launched a low cost, and very quiet colour dot matrix printer. Andy Leaning takes a peek.**

## DOT MATRIX PRINTER

**S**amsung have figured quite a lot in the recent Amiga press concerning their involvement as a possible buyer for Commodore. Not much has happened in this regard but all this palaver hasn't held up their R&D teams. The Korean-based electronics giant (they're the world's largest manufacturer of monitors and DRAM memory) has now launched an aggressively-priced dot matrix printer.

The new printer – the SP-2417 – is a fairly standard looking affair. Very similar to the rest of its class in design. It has a low, oblong-shaped profile, a dark plastic cover over the recess and a paper feed knob on the right-hand side. Inside this fairly typical design is a fairly typical 24-pin dot matrix printer, pumping out 180 characters per second in draft (53 in letter quality mode), with a 14K buffer.

There are a series of rubber push buttons on the front to control various aspects of its operations, whilst the Centronics interface is on the right-hand side, and the on/off switch is found on the front. Paper can be either tractor or friction fed, with a pull-out front paper tray to making loading paper far simpler than most.

Setting up itself is pretty straightforward. However, unlike other printers where the colour kit is either prefitted or installing it is a very simple

procedure, fitting the colour kit into this one is a bit of a bind. The Samsung model involves a complicated procedure where a ribbon cable needs to be fed through a small gap, screws need to be undone and then redone; need I go on?

However, once the printer is finally set up, complete with colour kit it's easy enough to use. The buttons on the front provide all the usual functions, paper loading, font selection (Gothic, Roman, Elite, Sans Serif, Script, and Courier) etc and a quick self test mode.

But most of the time you'll control the printer from the Amiga and won't need to use these, apart from loading paper and turning it on line.



The Samsung SP-2417 – a good sturdy printer.

Once again we have used our furry friend as a benchmark for printing quality.



The results speak for themselves. The Samsung's print quality and speed is good, although the slower Seikosha has much better definition.

### AND THE CU AMIGA PANEL SAYS

In July CU AMIGA introduced a new set of printer bench tests. These were designed to give an accurate and impartial test of the speed and quality that a dot matrix printer could achieve. There were two tests, the first was to run a custom written Amiga bench test program that sent a set series of instructions to the printer. By timing how long the printer took to print these characters we have an accurate figure of how fast it is. These can then be compared to results from other printers to give an accurate assessment of how fast the printer is. The second test was to show a set panel of judges a printout and ask them to rate it, these scores were averaged, again giving an overall figure.

### SPEED RESULTS

Samsung's printer turned in a respectable 41 seconds in The CU AMIGA bench test program, compared to 40 seconds for the Citizen ABC and 43 for the Seikosha SL-96.



The Citizen ABC 24 – one of the leading contenders.

### PRINT QUALITY

For print quality our panel thought that its graphics output was a little faint, and suffered from excessive banding, whilst text fared a little better, although a little rough around the edges. The panel awarded it 5 out of 10 for graphics, and 4.5 for text.

### ALTERNATIVES

**CITIZEN ABC 24.** Reviewed in July 1994, a well thought out and well built printer, 86% Price: £139 incl VAT.

**SEIKOSHA SL-96.** Reviewed in July 1994, good all round home or small office printer, 89% Price: £175 incl VAT.



# AMIGA / AGA / CD32

## PRINTER DRIVERS

Unlike the existing champions of Amiga printers, Citizen, Star and Seikosha, Samsung don't include any dedicated Amiga printer drivers with their model.

Although you can print from the Amiga using a standard Epson LQ driver, this doesn't deliver particularly outstanding prints. If Samsung released a dedicated Amiga printer driver I'm sure much better quality printouts could be achieved.

## PICTURE QUALITY

Pictures produced with the printer were notably faint, and much darker than they should have been. They also suffered from serious banding, particularly over blacks and deep purple colour areas. Text prints were again faint, although they were clean with little interference from surrounding colours. We felt, however, that they were too faint for serious use.



Samsung's printer doesn't quite beat the Seikosha SL-96 - except on price.

## QUITE QUIET

One area where this Samsung really scores points over the competition is in the amount of noise generated as it prints, or rather the lack of it. The SP-2417 has got to be one of the quietest printers I've ever heard. In fact during the testing I had to check several times that it was still working - admittedly I was across the room, but you don't expect a dot matrix to be this quiet!

## CONCLUSION

The Samsung SP-2417 is a reasonable little printer and would be very suitable for a home environment, especially given its family friendly noise levels. However there are several problems that prevent me from recommending it over the competition.

Firstly, and most importantly, is the fact that its print quality is not as good as the Seikosha SL-96, although it's close to the Citizen ABC. Secondly, the fitting of the colour kit, needs a radical overhaul, it's far to difficult compared to the plug in and go approach of competing models. And finally, our speed tests showed it to be reasonably quick, whilst quality was average.

One redeeming feature, however, is the noise level. It's very quiet - impressively so! When used in the CU AMIGA offices it couldn't be heard across the room, the same certainly couldn't be said for the Citizen ABC.

Overall, the Samsung SP-2417 is a good but not an outstanding printer - unless you have a bad hangover, then you'll really appreciate its quiet operation. **CD**

## DYNAMIC DIST £129

A500 ☒ A500+ ☒ A600 ☒ A1200 ☒  
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3000 ☒ A4000 ☒

**DYNAMIC DISTRIBUTION, UNIT 5, THE FELBRIDGE, INBERHON LANE, EAST GRINSTEAD WEST SUSSEX RH19 1XT.**  
TEL: 0293 5477 88

<b>EASE OF USE</b>	◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆80%
Once installed fairly painless, but fitting that colour kit.	
<b>VALUE FOR MONEY</b>	◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆86%
Reasonable for what it offers, but watch out for lower prices in advertisements.	
<b>EFFECTIVENESS</b>	◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆80%
Not bad, but would be a hell of a lot better with a dedicated driver.	
<b>FLEXIBILITY</b>	◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆85%
Suitable for home, but not it is really suitable for office environments.	
<b>INNOVATION</b>	◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆70%
Nothing really new here, although it's remarkably quiet.	

**A solid little printer.**

**OVERALL**

**80%**

## Once there were sims, but now there's... JETSTRIKE



Amiga - available now.  
CD32 - June 1994.  
Amiga AGA - July 1994.

About £20 each

Jetstrike is the flight game for your computer - with over 130 levels and a choice of 40 planes and weapons systems (more in the CD versions)... all this and a two-player option makes this a game that will keep you flying for months.

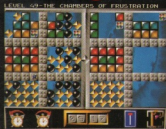
**Take to the skies and defeat the forces of SPUD!**



Amiga Computing - 90% / GAMER GOLD,  
The One Amiga - 84%, Amiga World - Grade "A".

## CLOCKWISER... time is running out...

Amiga and Amiga AGA - available May 1994 (£19.95).  
CD32 - June 1994 (£24.95).

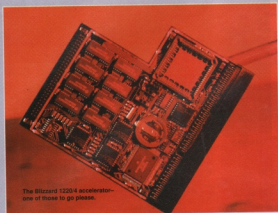


Clockwiser is an infuriating, addictive, un-pul-down-able puzzler with over 100 levels of mind-bending fun. It comes complete with a puzzle editor - it's a package which really lets you get your own back!

Move 'em around, beam 'em up, blow 'em up (carefully does ill), cope with self-generating diamonds and much more...

## RASPUTIN

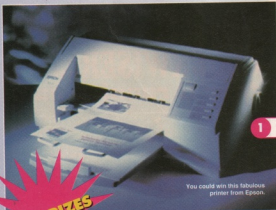
Rasputin Software, 38/40 High Street, Green Street Green, Orpington, Kent BR6 6BJ. Phone: 0669 - 850770



The Blizzard 1220/4 accelerator—one of those to go please.

# UPGRADE YOUR AMIGA TO THE BEST WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

# FOR FREE!



You could win this fabulous printer from Epson.

**THE PRIZES**

CU AMIGA have joined up with three of the biggest companies in the Amiga market to bring you these stunning prizes.

**Final Writer** is without doubt the very best word processor for the Amiga and everything you could want in a word processor, and many of the features you'd want in a DTP package. SoftWood Products are on 0773 521608.

**Epson Stylus:** When Epson develop a printer they really go overboard. An inkjet printer with resolutions of up to 720dpi the Stylus gives some of the best quality print outs the CU AMIGA team have ever seen, even at over £700 it's worth every penny and the 98% score we gave it September 94.

**Blizzard 1220/4:** This little beast will accelerate your A1200 to three and half times (with a speed of over 4MIPS) its normal speed thanks to a nippy 28MHz 68020 processor. We rated this as the best budget RAM and accelerator in September, securing a very impressive 89%.

All these can be yours by simply answering the above questions.

**Y**es that's right, thanks to the lovely people at SoftWood, Epson and Blizzard you can now win the best products available turning your Amiga 1200 into the ultimate word processing system. This stunning prize includes the Epson Stylus colour printer, the Blizzard 1220/4 accelerator and RAM upgrade, and *Final Writer*—all three are the best products of their type on the Amiga.

To enter the competition all you need do is write the answers to the following simple questions on a postcard and send them to CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

**1** How much is the Epson Stylus?

**2** What is Gordon Harwood Computers' telephone number?

**3** What is the name of the SoftWood grammar checker?

## RULES

1. No employees of EMAP, SoftWood, Blizzard or Epson may enter.
2. The editor's decision is final, and NO correspondence will be entered into.
3. All entries must be on a postcard, and postcards from other magazines will be disqualified.
4. Entries will only be accepted by post – no personal deliveries – and must arrive at the CU AMIGA offices before December 18th 1994.

ant Avenue, Southend-  
sea, ESSEX, SS1 2YD  
(0702) 466933  
Fax 617123

PC Task! allows you to run the majority of PC Programs on your own

drives. Supports VGA, EGA, VGA, Monos, CD-ROM, and more. All this and its software not hardware \$149.95.

## DISCUSSION

- REQUIREMENTS:** IBM PC compatible system with 1 MB RAM, 20 MB free hard disk space, and a VGA monitor. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11237 AGORA BLANKET**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of blanketing patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11238 CARON STUDIO**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of caron studio patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11239 AGI-MANIPULATOR**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-manipulator patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11240 INVOICE-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of invoice-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11241 IMAGE 2.0 COLOR**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of image 2.0 color patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11242 TEXTURE MAPS**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of texture maps patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11243 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11244 OCTACUBE TUTOR**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of octacube tutor patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11245 AMCORNER v1.7**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of amcorner v1.7 patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11246 STAR STUDIO**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of star studio patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11247 MAIL Q-DESK**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of mail q-desk patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11248 AGI-CARD**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-card patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11249 DIVISION CARD**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of division card patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11250 PHOTO DRIVE**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of photo drive patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11251 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11252 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11253 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11254 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11255 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11256 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11257 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11258 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. **TEL:** (303) 751-1000. **FAX:** (303) 751-1001. **WWW:** [www.arkx.com](http://www.arkx.com).
- AGI-11259 AGI-PRINTER**  
A simple, easy-to-use program that allows you to create a variety of agi-printer patterns for your home. **PRICE:** \$14.95. **CONTACT:** The ARKX Group, 10

Q & Code: T1001 £34.99

PC Task! allows you to run the majority of PC Programs on your own amiga. Works with all amigabits but the fastest your machine is the faster it can work. Transfer files from amigabits to pc. Run MEXICO, Supports upto 2 drives & hard drives. Supports CGA,EGA, VGA, Monim, CD-ROM, and more. All this and its software not hardware. \$19.95.

### The Professional CE

(CD28) How about every single font we've ever produced? On one CD-ROM, 4,000 Adobe type 1 font files, 3,300 TrueType fonts for windows, Postscript Type Fonts for windows, Postscript Type Fonts for Macintosh and Color fonts, Photo Fonts, Page Server II Fonts. Also come with a collection of new digital fonts 5,000 files, 500 GIF files, 1,000 EPS format, 2,178 TIFF files, all this and it works on PC. The idea DTP Users CD-ROM.

Compton



**CDPD**  
Cable Data Processing Division  
10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000  
Beverly Hills, CA 90210  
(310) 277-1000

**Contains only the very latest Mega Drive Games.** Includes Mega Man, Street Fighter II, Super Mario Bros., Sonic the Hedgehog, and more!

Collections, Anime, Kave Dreads, Toy  
 Sounds, and a complete Anime selection  
 featuring Eric Schwartz. Large memory  
 disk containing anime in loads of 1  
 anime. Also all of our VHS collection.  
 Anime, demo, manga, Demos, Games,  
 etc. Art work, Educational, Programs  
 Samples, Modules, Video Uids, ETC.  
 CDS, Demo Makers, Anime Uids, etc.  
 Disk drive units etc.

**\$19.95**

3 CD6 MULTIMEDIA TOOL & METHOD

- J CD10 THE ARKOS LIBRARY
- J CD34 ASSASSINS GAMES
- J CD38 MSLYNDIA TOOLS
- J CD42 CLIP ART
- J CD11 SOURCE CODE
- J CD14 INTERNET INFO
- J CD15 CLIPART COMMUNIC
- J CD16 AMNETT
- J CD44 SOUNDS TERRIFIC
- J CD26 LOCK AND LOAD

Contents of our Current Numbers include  
Number 1 (July 1990). Subjects cover the

Sample Industries: Models, systems and Open  
Market Information, Business utility disk, Open  
Music production, JCL disk, Word processing, a  
Timesharing, Video production, Executives, Ho  
Programming, Journal, Photo editors, Audio  
related, coordinated software, Academic, In  
production, hardware software, all related, M  
General, Design work, Access, time editors,  
fields, video editors, designers and disk and  
related FMS, all computer software.

underpins today's Scotland. Widespread Northern Ireland, the only Scottish, and Scottish Northern

11 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 12 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 13 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 14 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 15 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 16 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 17 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 18 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 19 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 20 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 21 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 22 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 23 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 24 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 25 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 26 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 27 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 28 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 29 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 30 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 31 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 32 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 33 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 34 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 35 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 36 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 37 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 38 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 39 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 40 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 41 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 42 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 43 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 44 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 45 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 46 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 47 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 48 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 49 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 50 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 51 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 52 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 53 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 54 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 55 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 56 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 57 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 58 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 59 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 60 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 61 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 62 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 63 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 64 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 65 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 66 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 67 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 68 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 69 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 70 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 71 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 72 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 73 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 74 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 75 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 76 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 77 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 78 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 79 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 80 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 81 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 82 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 83 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 84 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 85 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 86 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 87 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 88 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 89 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 90 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 91 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 92 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 93 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 94 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 95 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 96 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 97 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 98 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 99 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS  
 100 (AGA) 16-CDL ICAMS

[illegible]

area, Personal Delivery (see page 4).  
See also: Business Office, Mail

**ORDER BY PCS**  
the boxes to the left of it. A Fax, Hi-Lighter or just a pen would like to order any are also accepted. Only will be sent by fax or a **SHAREWARE** contained within this advertisement. Shareware is not of

is for the duplication of handling  
increased, not for the programs or the

Please add \$2.00 to the one normal charge to cover the extra Small case.

**DISK PRICE'S**

12.00	00 disk 5	5 Disk	\$19.00
12.00	00 disk 6	5 Disk	\$17.00
12.00	00 disk 7	5 Disk	\$14.00
12.00	00 disk 8	5 Disk	\$16.00
13.57	00 disk 14	5 Disk	\$12.00
15.47	00 disk 24	5 Disk	\$16.00

**COLLECTING DISKS**

PICTORY CODE, 6-11 Daphne Road, Seaside, ENGLAND, SS1 7UD.

## Your Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address

Post Code

Card/Card Number  
(Switch by phone only)

I am ordering from:  
Name of Magazine

---

Telephone No.  
(Day time number)

Enclosure  
please check

ordered before.

Expiry Date	
£	

Your Name		declared below.	
Address			
Post Code	Telephone No (Day time number)		
Card Card Number (Write in block caps)			Expiry Date
I am ordering from: Name of Magazine		I enclose cheque/PD or Please charge my card for	

# PROGRAB 24RT

24-bit video grabbing has never been so cheap. For £130 you get a 24-bit digitiser that's compatible with AGA and non AGA machines with at least 1.5 Mbs RAM, from Workbench 2 upwards, and 5 pence change. Cheap and nasty? Not a bit of it.

## THE HARDWARE

Pro Grab 24 is a hardware and software combination. The hardware is contained in a small, sturdy, Amiga-coloured plastic box. This connects to the parallel port with a very generous length of cable, so you don't need to have your video source and Amiga squeezed up together on the desktop.

## LOW END TO HIGH END

The results you get from Pro Grab depend on the type of Amiga you're using. If you want grabs that look just like the source image, then you'll need an Amiga with plenty of RAM and AGA graphics, or even better, a 24-bit graphics board. These two pictures were taken from the same source grab. The one on the right was rendered on a 1.5 Mbs A500 Plus - 32 colours in low resolution. The one on the left was rendered in HAM-8 Super hi-res interlace on an expanded A1200, and looks very close to the original.



A PCMCIA interface is also planned for the near future, which should give higher grabbing rates. Video input comes via the composite video phono socket. An external power supply is included. The only other features are the red power LED, and the green LED that indicates the presence of an incoming video signal.

## THE SOFTWARE

Pro Grab's software interface is nice and easy to use. It looks like a Scala presentation, with big buttons and a bold, clear typeface. Menus are kept to a minimum. As far as the user is concerned, the process of grabbing an image is quite simple. A small window is used to monitor your video input, while you hold down the left mouse button.

Release the button, and the current frame is stored in the Pro Grab hardware. The next step is to load the image from the grabber into the Amiga, through the parallel cable connection. All grabs are loaded into the Amiga as 24-bit images, whatever machine you're working on. Once you have the 24-bit data in the computer, you can render it in your chosen resolution and colour range, which can be anything up to super hi-res interlace in HAM-8 on AGA machines. Rendering takes only a few seconds on an A1200 with Fast RAM, but can take up to 4 or 5 minutes on an A500 Plus.

You can then save out the rendered image, or the complete 24-bit data, for rendering in other applications, graphics boards or even other computer systems. These can be saved as IFFs, JPEGs, Clipboards or Pro Grab's own raw 24-bit format FG24. The rendering section includes 19 image processing filters including sharpen, blur, woodcut and bas-relief. Most will be of use at some time or another, but none are particularly revolutionary. Brightness, colour and contrast controls are available from a panel of sliders. These affect the rendering of the 24-bit data, rather than the sensitivity of the grabber.

## ANIMATION

It's possible to capture animated sequences from a video source with Pro Grab, but frame rates are severely limited. For example, the best we got out of our A4000/040 was about three frames per second. When used on an A500 Plus, performance drops to one frame every two seconds. Depending on the speed of your Amiga, and the amount of available RAM, you may be able to record animations in full screen high resolution HAMM, or you could be limited to a smaller letterbox-shaped grey scale display. With slower Amigas, when grabbing

## TESTCARDS

To test Pro Grab's fidelity, we set up a test card on one A1200, and grabbed it via the composite output with another A1200. The first image is the original testcard image, which has been loaded directly into the DTP program used to create this page of the magazine. The second image is the test card as digitised by Pro Grab. This highlights Pro Grab's only notable reproduction fault, which gives vertical lines a slightly staggered edge.



The original.



The Apollo 11 Moon Landing team, grabbed just before they set off on the mission, and rendered in low resolution with 32 colours for that extra grainy effect.



The same image captured with Pro Grab 24RT.

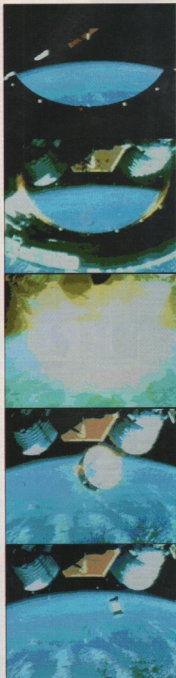


Once you've grabbed your image, you can load it into any art package for manipulation. The only limit now is your imagination.



## ANIMATION EXAMPLES

Here are two example animations. The frames from the first animation were rendered as low resolution full screen 32 colour images. The second animation was a half-screen grey scale sequence. This was loaded into DPaint, from where it was stretched to full screen height, and given a more colourful palette.



from a video tape, better results are often possible by taking single frame grabs, advancing the tape a little each time. You can specify a delay between each frame grab, which could be useful for time-lapse photography. Animations are saved out in ANIM 5 format, with different palette for each frame

### PICTURE QUALITY

The main limitation here is not so much the Pro Grab hardware, as the quality of the composite video signal. Composite video is sufficient for recording home videos, but it's not ideal. With an RGB video signal, the red, green and blue components of the picture are all sent as separate waves. Composite video mixes everything into one at the source, so by the time the signal gets to its destination (the grabber in this case), it tends to be a little muddled. SVHS is somewhere between the these two systems, sending separate chrominance and luminance signals.

The advantage of grabbing from a composite signal, is that the system can digitise a whole frame in one go. RGB realtime grabbers actually take three successive frames (red from one, green from the next, and blue from the final frame), and combine them to get their image. With a good video source, you can get some pretty impressive results from Pro Grab. The only quibble on this score concerns the horizontal scan lines of the grabs, which are often very slightly out of sync. This can make vertical lines look a little jagged – not so noticeable in higher resolutions, but this can be quite prominent in low-res pictures. HAM fringing has a habit of exaggerating this. Other than that, the results are very satisfying, especially considering the low price.

## CONCLUSION

This is an ideal entry-level video digitiser. If you need broadcast quality grabbing, you'll need to go for something a bit posher, but for just about any other application, Pro Grab is very hard to beat. For the money, nothing can touch it. **CU**

**HARDWOODS £129.95**

A500	A500+	A600	A1200
A1500	A2000	A3000	A4000

**GORDON HARWOODS, NEW STREET,  
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE DE55 7BP.  
TEL: 0773 521606**

1.5Mb RAM and Workbench 2 or higher

### EASE OF USE

The well designed software keeps things nice and simple.

## VALUE FOR MONEY

Not bad at all. Cheap without too much of the nasty.

## EFFECTIVENESS

The end results are definitely not the best of an Amiga

## dioliser, but are su

**FLEXIBILITY**  80%

## Very memory

enough options to be useful on anything from an A500

### Plus onwards

**INNOVATION**  80%

The high name

innovation here.

**Just the job for beginners and semi-professionals on a tight budget.**

**OVERALL 86%**





# PD SCENE

**So much fun for so little cash! It can only be this month's barrel of PD laughs, as hosted by Tony Horgan.**

## BREATH TAKER

**A1200 demo**

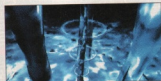
This is a large demo. So large, that you need 3.5Mbs of hard drive space and 4Mbs of Fast RAM to run it. In a break away from normal demo traditions, Breath Taker is mostly made up of pre-rendered 3D visuals, rather than real-time generated effects, hence the massive memory requirements.

It's a collection of abstract 3D animations, pinned together with brief captions and comments. The Virtual Dreams team have created a dark world of throbbing tunnels, mountains, organic chambers and extra-terrestrial constructions. These are viewed in wonderful 'fly-around-o-vision', in a chunky window that fills the middle third of the screen. It's all set to a bubbling acid soundtrack. Very nice.

Available from: Cynostic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 681687. Disk nos. D0305a+b+c+d+e (five disks). Price: £7.25 including P+P.

**89%**

**DEMO OF THE MONTH**



## QUEST FOR EXCALIBUR

**game**

I haven't seen one of these in years. It's a good old illustrated text adventure. You play the part of Arthur, would-be King of England. The game begins with you as a boy, at the start of a quest for your right to the throne. Merlin magically appears before you, gives you all the spiel about the sword in the stone, and then leaves the rest for you to figure out.

From then on, it's 'Go North ... Examine sword ... Take potion ... Open gate ...' and all of that stuff. If you haven't played an adventure game from the pre-point-and-click era, this could seem like a hell of a lot of work. Alternatively, if you like a good story, and miss the style of old text adventures, you'll definitely go for this. Both the programming, and the writing of the text is neat and well thought out. Give it a go if you fancy a bit of typing practice.

Available from: Cynostic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 681687. Disk no. G0255. Price: £2.75 including P+P.

**80%**





## THE MAD PREACHER

music demo

Just the job! After wading through stacks of mediocre music demos and modules, this has restored my faith in Amiga musicians. You don't get any flashy graphics or scroly messages, but you do get four top-notch dance tracks with some great samples. The title track has a ranting evangelist-type spouting on about the evils of television, over a stomping technoid track. Dream, the second track, is more of a head-nodder than a floor-filler, with some nice analogue sounds and an insistent piano loop. The third track plods along nicely, in a housey style. Finally there's a remix of the first track, this time leaning towards hardcore techno.

Good tunes and very good sound quality. Lots of fun and lots of noise.

Available from: Cynosotic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 681687.

Disk no. S0242. Price: £2.75 including P+P.

88%

## GIGERPHOBIA

game

How on Earth they managed to stretch this licenseware *Breakout* game across two disks, I don't know. If you can stick with it long enough to get into the game itself (you'll need to sit through the painfully slow intro sequence), you'll be presented with a vertically scrolling bat and ball game. Here's the twist: instead of knocking out bricks with the ball, you knock the stuffing out of an alien! When you've disintegrated enough aliens, you can move onto the next level, which comes with its own revolutionary new colour scheme! Recommended to *Breakout* fans who always thought the game should have an alien in it, and scroll up and down.

Available from: Essex Computer Systems, 15 St Nicholas Road, Tillingham, Essex CM0 7SP. Tel: 0621 778778.

Price: £5.50.

40%

## NANOFLY

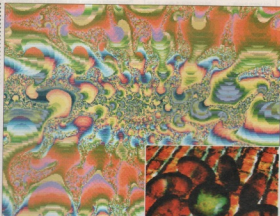
game

Crikey! It's a simple collect 'em up game, set in a series of scrolling mazes. Exciting stuff eh? Well it is if you like going around mazes collecting things. Maybe this should have been written with a built-in editor - at least then, you could customise it to suit your own hobby. For instance, philatelists could change the sprites to stamps, and pottery collectors could change them to teapots and vases.

Available from: Cynosotic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB.

Tel: 0203 681687. Disk no. G0258. Price: £2.75 including P+P.

35%



## DESPAIR

A1200 demo

It's a moody little chappie, this one from Insane. The ominous techno soundtrack gives the speedy, slick visuals an extra hint of scariness. There's not that much to see really, but even so, you get all the flavour of the month effects, like the rotating and zooming bitmap graphics, chaotic vector patterns, and an old style vertical copper bar sequence. From then on, it's back to normality, with a slow tinkly tune and the credits.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 108 Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH. Tel: 0922 404023.

Price: £2.50 including P+P.

75%



## RUMBLE RUBBLE

A1200 demo

It's got energy, even if the graphics and sound aren't up to much. This is one of those non-stop 200mph demos that chucks up loads of strobes and wibbly bits to the backing of a potting techno soundtrack. Among the effects is a realtime ray-traced ball that updates at about two frames per second. Impressive? Not from where I'm standing! Although most of the effects are on the same side, there's a nice tunnel of rotating stars, a ray traced animation loop and a strangely colour-cycled fractal pattern. Rough, but mildly entertaining.

Available from: Cynosotic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 681687. Disk no. D0301. Price: £2.75 including P+P.

55%

## MR MONKEY

A1200 demo

A cheeky little monkey skips across the screen to open this one-disk from The Rebels. If you can sit through the tedious patterns with dots and sine waves, there are some good effects to follow. The plasma is particularly nice, although it's confined to a large box, rather than filling the whole screen. An over-long section of blurred bob patterns give way to some clever real time bitmap contestions, before a pleasant firework fountain display gives the credits a bit of zest. Quite slick, but demo fans will have seen it all before.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 108 Woodside Way, Short Heath,

Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH.

Tel: 0922 404023. £2.50 including P+P.

68%





# DISK MAGAZINES

## CYBERPUNK NOW!

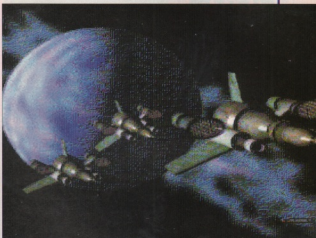
Issue 2

Suddenly all of this cyberpunk stuff is in vogue. Everyone wants to hook up to the Internet and go charging off down that digital highway to virtual heaven. *Cyberpunk Now!* has three sections to satisfy all of this techno-lust.

First is the Cyberpics part, which has seven good images, covering science fiction and abstract spacey patterns. Then you've got the Cybertext, which includes 20 documents on subjects such as cybersex, space art, antigravity, Internet, and some short stories. Finally there's the CyberAnim section, taken up in this issue by a nice looping Tobias Richter movie of the Starship Enterprise sweeping in from the distance. The presentation is pretty basic, but that's no problem. This is real PD by the way: just a quid for the disk, and that includes post and packing! Check it out.

Available from: Asgard PD, 20 Langdale Drive, Wakefield, West Yorks. Tel: 0924 363059. Price: £1.00 including P+P.

78°



## AM/FM

Issue 19

As ever, the latest issue of *AM/FM* delivers another generous package of articles, tunes and utilities for all Amiga musicians. There's a good variety of features, including reviews of tutorial video tapes, a look at *Music X 2* and *Notator X* (including stacks of screenshots), an excellent article on creating original sounds through distortion and 'misuse' of equipment, demo tape reviews and loads more. The standard of the writing is awful in places, but fine in others. Bjorn Lynne does an excellent job of compiling the magazine, but the text could do with some heavier editing.

Available from: Cynostic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 681687. Disk no. AM043. Price: £3.25 including P+P.

80°

## STAR TREK CARDS

klondike AGA disk 9

Fancy a nice game of snap, gin rummy or bridge? No, well you'll definitely feel like practising your fancy shuffles when you cop a load of this card game. A while ago, a PD card game called *Klondike AGA* was released. Somehow it slipped through our PD review net, but since then, there have been many support disks released. The format of *Klondike AGA* is such that third parties can release their own files of card graphics (such as this), which can be loaded into the main program. High definition grabs from *Star Trek* have been used for this one, and very nice they look too. The original *Klondike AGA* game is also available from Cynostic PD.

Available from: Cynostic PD, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 681687. Disk no. G0244. Price: £2.75 including P+P.

81°







# LICENCEWARE TITLES

## KLONDIKE SETS!

**CALLING ALL KLONDIKE AGA ADDICTS**  
 You now have 10 Cartoons and 10 AGA Episodes  
 your Copy into Oblivion and Get all 10 Sets  
 For £11.00 inc P&P  
 Hard Drive Recommended!

## HOLODECK

**HOLODECK STARTREK PICS.**  
 Issues 3, 4 & 5 Available now. These Titles  
 Are Licensed and Are £3.50 Per 2 Disk  
 Issue +P&P Each Issue Contains Stunning  
 Startrek Artwork!

## ASSASSINS

**WE NOW HAVE ALL THE ASSASSINS GAME**  
 DISKS UPTO AND INCLUDING NO.20REACH  
 DISK COMES PACKED WITH SUPERB PC  
 GAMES FOR ONLY £1.25 DISCOUNTS ARE  
 AVAILABLE FOR LARGER PURCHASES

## GRAPEVINE!

**GRAPEVINE 19**  
 If You Want To Know Whats Happening In The  
 Amiga Scene, Like A Laugh & Enjoy Reading Bizarre  
 Articles, This Issue Contains a  
**THE ONLY AMIGA MAG TO READ £4.00 INC P&P**

## CLR & F1 LICENCEWARE

- (3) T.O. ECOLOGY
- CL15 FASTFRET V2.0
- CL16 (2) HISTORY
- CL17 THINGAMIG
- CL18 WORK & PLAY
- CL19 PLAY IT SAFE
- CL20 BIG TOP FUN
- CL21 JIGMANIA
- CL22 CHESS TEACHER
- CL24 (3) SPEED READING
- CL25 CHORD COACH V3.1
- CL27 (3) C.A.T.T.
- CL29 PREHISTORIC PARK
- CL31 (2) UNDERSTAND AMOS
- CL32 (2) SPTFRITE V2.1
- CL34 (2) YOUR FIRST PONY
- CL35 (3) SOLAR SYSTEM 2
- CL39 (2) MY LITTLE ARTIST
- CL40 SORCERALS JUNIOR
- CL41 (2) BASICALLY MEDICINE
- CL42 COMPOSITION
- CL43 AMOS LANG QUIZ
- CL44 PORTRAITURE
- CL46 BASIC ANATOMY
- CL48 ROCKET MATHS
- CL49 (3) DINOSAURS 2
- CL50 (2) D.P.A.T V2.4
- CL51 PAINT, PASTE & DRAW
- CL52 LET THE TIME
- CL53 LETS LEARN 2
- CL54 (2) TITANIC
- CL55 BASICALLY BASIC
- CL56 (2) BASICALLY CHEMISTRY
- CL57 (2) PAINT ME A STORY
- CL58 (2) TO STARS & GALAXIES
- CL59 (3) A TOUR THROUGH TIME
- CL61 (2) SOUND & ANIM STATION
- CL62 (2) BASIC MASSAGE
- CL63 (2) TUTANKAMUN
- CL64 IQ TESTER

- CL14 VIRTUAL WINDOWS
- CL13 DATOS
- CL14 STUCK CONTROLLER
- CL15 EPOCH PROFESSIONAL
- CL17 LTC102 FONTS
- CL20 BUIO FONTE V2.2
- CL21 INVOICE MASTER
- CL22 HARD DRIVE MENU
- CL27 IMAGEBASE
- CL28 ADVENTURE TOOLKIT 4.1
- CL29 D.F.X.
- CL30 DRAW SELECTOR
- CL31 FLOW CHARTER
- CL32 POWER TEXT 2
- CL33 AXI TUTOR
- CL34 HARGE DRIVE V1.10
- CL35 CRITERION
- CL36 (2) ILINOIS PRO
- CL37 FIND IT
- CL38 SMALL ACTIONS MNGR
- CL39 HARD DRIVE MENU 2
- CL40 ARCO V1

- F1-001 MAGNUM PRO
- F1-002 CRICKET CRAZY
- F1-003 AMOS FOR BEGINNERS
- F1-004 SUPERFUN
- F1-005 F1 MUSIC VOLUME 1
- F1-006 (2) BACKBOARD V2.0
- F1-007 FORTRESS 2 (2 MEG CHIP)
- F1-008 F1 MUSIC VOLUME 2
- F1-009 THE RAINY DAY DISK
- F1-010 KARATE MASTER
- F1-011 VF VECTOR BALL DESIGNER
- F1-012 OLUTERATIVES
- F1-013 THROUGH THE RED DOOR
- F1-014 TOTS TIME
- F1-016 ART SCHOOL
- F1-017 F1 MUSIC VOLUME 3
- F1-018 (4) RELICS OF DELDRONEY
- F1-019 TOUCH N GO
- F1-020 IMPACT
- F1-021 MULTIPLAYER VAHTZEE
- F1-022 ASK ME ANOTHER
- F1-023 PICK N STICK
- F1-024 MATHS MONKEY
- F1-025 (2) TAKE SCHOOL V1.1
- F1-026 JARTE A LOOK AT EUROPE

## LICENCEWARE PRICES

### CLR

- (1) DISK SET £3.99
- (2) DISK SET £4.99
- (3) DISK SET £5.99

### F1

- (1) DISK SET £3.99
- (2) DISK SET £4.99
- (3) DISK SET £5.99
- (4) DISK SET £6.99

**THE NUMBER IN BRACKETS  
 NEXT TO THE DISK TITLES  
 DENOTES THE NUMBER OF  
 DISKS IN EACH SET**

## SPECTRUM GAMES PACK

OVER 100 CLASSIC SPECTRUM  
 GAMES FOR USE WITH V1.7 OR V1.6  
 ALL THE SPECTRUM EMULATOR  
 BURSTING DISKS FOR ONLY £10.00  
 INCLUDING P&P \*  
 THIS PACK IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR  
 A500/A600

## IMAGINE 3D PACK

7 DISKS FULL OF IMAGES AND  
 TEXTURES TO USE WITH IMAGINE 3D  
 IMAGES ARE ARCHIVED WITH LHA  
 (AVAILABLE SEPARATELY)  
 THIS PACK IS NOT RECOMMENDED  
 FOR AMIGA BEGINNERS  
 ALL 7 DISKS FOR £10.00 INC. P&P

Box 242 8-124 03 Bandhagen Sweden

## SOFTFLER OUTFITURE

Tel. +46- (0)8-749 08 06  
 Fax +46- (0)8-749 26 76  
 PostGiro 426 99 36-3

## SVENSKARI NORRMANNI FINLANDARE! BESTÄLL 17 BIT DISKAR FRÅN OSS!

## VI HAR ALLA 17BIT, CLR, F1 MFL!

Den enda officiellt godkända leverantören av 17 Bit diskett i Sverige  
 Nordens ledande Public Domain & Shareware bibliotek för Amiga och PC  
 P D P r i s e r 3 till 20 diskar.....24kr 21 till 30 diskar.....29kr 31 till 40 diskar.....34kr 41 till 50 diskar.....39kr  
 1 till 3 diskar.....27kr 4 till 10 diskar.....22kr 11 till 20 diskar.....22kr 21 diskar & fler.....18kr/kr

- CDTV/CD32
- CDP1 C D P2 C D P3 C
- Demo Collection 100 Amiga Episodes
- Demo Collection 200 Amiga Episodes
- Amiga CD prog. vektor, vektorer och 2D
- World Collection multiple books for Amiga/PC
- 17Bit Collection based CD, 1000 Pro disk (2)
- Graphic CD 100 Amiga disk (2)
- Graphic CD 200 Amiga disk (2)
- Revised CD2 "nytt utgåvan för Amiga CD"
- Pinball Favourites CD200 Amiga Nytt utgåvan
- CD Collection CD200 Amiga Nytt utgåvan
- Amiga CD 100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 1900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 2900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 3900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 4900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 5900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 6900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 7900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 8900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9000 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9100 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9200 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9300 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9400 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9500 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9600 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9700 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9800 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 9900 Amiga disk (2)
- Amiga CD 10000 Amiga disk (2)



## VI HAR ALLA CLR

- 1 disk.....45:- kr
- 2 disk set.....60:- kr
- 3 disk set.....75:- kr

## MUSIK CD:skapade på Amiga

- Sounde Digital musik CD sk 4. timmar
- massor med låtar från Amiga spel
- Hobbets & Spacehops av Björn Lyne
- Musik Ny skiva från Björn Lyne

## F1 LICENCEWARE

- med ensamrätt i Sverige
- 1 disk.....59:- kr
- 2 disk set.....75:- kr

## 10% RABATT PÅ ANDRA CD: S!

**Fresh Fish - Hundratals MB med fräscha Amiga program varje en till två månader.**  
 Majlart skivan innehåller sex diskett 978-1000, GNU C++  
 kompilator, program & källkod, 128 MB med andra nya  
 program och spel, nyttiga verktygsprogram m.fl. Amiga  
 OS&L kommandon, inspelade VGA-bilder för Amiga CD-09 & 11

**Frozen Fish - Kommer ut varje 6-8 månader med arkiverad innehåll av tre till fyra**  
 Fresh Fish-skivor. Ger dig inte lika många föremål i form av extra erbjudanden från oss.

## Pris i prenumeration 269:- /CD

**Gold Disk - Dubbel CD med Fish disketter 1-1000 Klara att arkivera direkt från**  
 CD i samt arkiveras för BBS.....Pris: 315:- kr



**AMIGA PRO-SHOP**

店頭販売  
 通信販売  
 業者卸売

**システムコンパック**

〒110 東京都台東区台東4-22-10 中屋ビル3階 電話 03-3837-8218  
 TEL: 03-3837-8889 FAX: 03-3837-8218  
 (ユーザーサポート TEL: 03-3837-8870)



## KIDS DISKS 2 & 5

educational

Banish boredom...

... write a book

Once upon a time  
in a house by a  
forest lived a girl.  
She was called  
Red Riding Hood.



We reviewed Kids Disk 1 in October's CUJ AMIGA and gave it a massive 95%. Here are two more disks from the same excellent series. Kids Disk 2 holds a small selection of programs: Beat, Maze and Shape. Beat is a music creation program which lets kids put together their own capricious orchestration. It comes with some instruments built-in, and is generally easy to use, but writing a tune with it can take some time. Maze is a kind of maths quiz. You have to guide a princess around the maze, opening doors by answering questions. There are various things to collect on the way, ghosts who will ask you questions, and a crown to be found. Good stuff. Shape is a kind of Tetris for children. Different shaped objects fall from the top of the screen, and must be fitted into their appropriate holes at the bottom.

KD5 has another three programs on it. In Roboprogo you must help a robot to build a bridge. Alphasnip is another Tetris-style game, this time based around the alphabet. Finally, Takeaways is for slightly older children which helps children to learn about both maths and money (and chicken vindaloo) in a really neat way. I can highly recommend all of the volumes in the Kids Disk range to anyone who likes a bit of fun with their education.

Available from: Duncan Moran, 24 First Avenue, Colwyn Bay, Clwyd LL28 4DG. Price: £5.00 including P+P for all five disks. **85%**

André Digard has  
more utilities  
tucked away than  
a rather large  
swiss army knife.  
This month it's ...

## AMFM SAMPLES 19

sound samples

You can normally count on these AMFM disks for some good synth samples. Volume 19 is no exception, and comes with 20 atmospheric sounds to choose from. Two of the sounds are included in four chord variations. Most of the sounds are twinky pads or sustained synth choirs and strings. Sound quality is generally very high, although some are rather quiet. Highly recommended to all tuneful musicians.

Available from: Cynosotic, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Ind. Est., Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. Tel: 0203 6816 67.

Price: £2.75 including P+P. **80%**

## BLACKBOARD V3.0

image processor

Anyone interested in graphics will have undoubtedly heard about the Amiga's leading image processors, Image FX and Art Department Professional (AD Pro). If you haven't used an image processor before, you may be wondering what all the fuss is about. Well, here's your chance to find out!

Blackboard is a licenceware image processor in the style of AD Pro and Image FX. It's no real competition for them, but it lets those of us who don't have the money for the heavyweights enjoy some of the benefits on the cheap. You know, you could just find yourself saving for one of the big boys afterwards. Blackboard incorporates many different effects, all of which are in the form of modules, which means that it can be easily upgraded in the future. The modules cover all kinds of useful tools, ranging from simple scaling, through to things such as colour quantisation. Amongst others there is the almost ubiquitous spiral, which twists the image, a ripple effect and a tool which can double the resolution of your picture without making it look blocky. As an example of what it can do, take a look at the picture below. It's been scaled from 320x200 to 320x256, doubled to 640x512, and then rippled.



Here's just one example of what Blackboard can do.  
This parrot has been scaled from 320x200 to 320x256, doubled to 640x512 and then rippled.

The tools in Blackboard are wonderful. You'll be playing with them for days just to find out what it can do. Therein lies one of Blackboard's problems though. Rendering images takes ages. This is mainly because all of the processes are carried out in 24 bits. Unfortunately, it's rather unstable, and throws up plenty of recoverable alerts. The user interface isn't great, but at least it's all standard Workbench stuff. However, this poor user interface and earlier mentioned instability let the program down.

A hard drive is strongly recommended and lots of Chip RAM would be helpful.

Available from: F1 Licenceware, 31 Wellington Road, Exeter, Devon EX2 9DU. Tel: 0392 493580. Price: £5.99 including P+P. **89%**





[illegible]

253	PIPER TWEET 21	253	CRASH MOUNTAIN Show-up/vol. last action
254	PIPER TWEET 21	254	CRASH TROOP one shot
255	PIPER TWEET 21	255	CRASH TROOP one shot
256	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	256	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
257	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	257	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
258	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	258	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
259	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	259	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
260	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	260	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
261	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	261	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
262	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	262	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
263	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	263	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
264	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	264	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
265	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	265	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
266	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	266	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
267	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	267	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
268	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	268	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
269	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	269	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
270	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	270	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
271	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	271	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
272	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	272	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
273	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	273	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
274	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	274	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
275	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	275	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
276	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	276	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
277	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	277	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
278	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	278	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
279	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	279	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
280	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	280	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
281	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	281	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
282	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	282	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
283	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	283	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
284	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	284	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
285	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	285	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
286	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	286	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
287	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	287	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
288	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	288	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
289	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	289	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
290	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	290	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
291	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	291	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
292	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	292	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
293	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	293	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
294	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	294	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
295	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	295	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
296	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	296	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
297	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	297	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
298	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	298	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
299	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	299	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space
300	THE BEAST MUST BE KILL	300	CRASH SPACE Rescue in Space

0070 <b>THE THOMPSON</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0076 <b>RAE</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0071 <b>CARLE PLAYERS</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0077 <b>REAGAN 2</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0072 <b>STANDARD</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0078 <b>REAGAN 3</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0073 <b>ARMED</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0079 <b>REAGAN 4</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0074 <b>ARMED 2</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0080 <b>REAGAN 5</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0075 <b>ARMED 3</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0081 <b>REAGAN 6</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0076 <b>ARMED 4</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0082 <b>REAGAN 7</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0077 <b>ARMED 5</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0083 <b>REAGAN 8</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0078 <b>ARMED 6</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0084 <b>REAGAN 9</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0079 <b>ARMED 7</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0085 <b>REAGAN 10</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0080 <b>ARMED 8</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0086 <b>REAGAN 11</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0081 <b>ARMED 9</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0087 <b>REAGAN 12</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0082 <b>ARMED 10</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0088 <b>REAGAN 13</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0083 <b>ARMED 11</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0089 <b>REAGAN 14</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0084 <b>ARMED 12</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0090 <b>REAGAN 15</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0085 <b>ARMED 13</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0091 <b>REAGAN 16</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0086 <b>ARMED 14</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0092 <b>REAGAN 17</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0087 <b>ARMED 15</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0093 <b>REAGAN 18</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0088 <b>ARMED 16</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0094 <b>REAGAN 19</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0089 <b>ARMED 17</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0095 <b>REAGAN 20</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0090 <b>ARMED 18</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0096 <b>REAGAN 21</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0091 <b>ARMED 19</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0097 <b>REAGAN 22</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0092 <b>ARMED 20</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0098 <b>REAGAN 23</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0093 <b>ARMED 21</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0099 <b>REAGAN 24</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0094 <b>ARMED 22</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0100 <b>REAGAN 25</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0095 <b>ARMED 23</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0101 <b>REAGAN 26</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0096 <b>ARMED 24</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0102 <b>REAGAN 27</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0097 <b>ARMED 25</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0103 <b>REAGAN 28</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0098 <b>ARMED 26</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0104 <b>REAGAN 29</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0099 <b>ARMED 27</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0105 <b>REAGAN 30</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0100 <b>ARMED 28</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0106 <b>REAGAN 31</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0101 <b>ARMED 29</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0107 <b>REAGAN 32</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0102 <b>ARMED 30</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0108 <b>REAGAN 33</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0103 <b>ARMED 31</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0109 <b>REAGAN 34</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0104 <b>ARMED 32</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0110 <b>REAGAN 35</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0105 <b>ARMED 33</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0111 <b>REAGAN 36</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0106 <b>ARMED 34</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0112 <b>REAGAN 37</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0107 <b>ARMED 35</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0113 <b>REAGAN 38</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0108 <b>ARMED 36</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0114 <b>REAGAN 39</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0109 <b>ARMED 37</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0115 <b>REAGAN 40</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0110 <b>ARMED 38</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0116 <b>REAGAN 41</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0111 <b>ARMED 39</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0117 <b>REAGAN 42</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0112 <b>ARMED 40</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0118 <b>REAGAN 43</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0113 <b>ARMED 41</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0119 <b>REAGAN 44</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0114 <b>ARMED 42</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0120 <b>REAGAN 45</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0115 <b>ARMED 43</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0121 <b>REAGAN 46</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0116 <b>ARMED 44</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0122 <b>REAGAN 47</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0117 <b>ARMED 45</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0123 <b>REAGAN 48</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0118 <b>ARMED 46</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0124 <b>REAGAN 49</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0119 <b>ARMED 47</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0125 <b>REAGAN 50</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0120 <b>ARMED 48</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0126 <b>REAGAN 51</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0121 <b>ARMED 49</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0127 <b>REAGAN 52</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0122 <b>ARMED 50</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0128 <b>REAGAN 53</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0123 <b>ARMED 51</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0129 <b>REAGAN 54</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0124 <b>ARMED 52</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0130 <b>REAGAN 55</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0125 <b>ARMED 53</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0131 <b>REAGAN 56</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0126 <b>ARMED 54</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0132 <b>REAGAN 57</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0127 <b>ARMED 55</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0133 <b>REAGAN 58</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0128 <b>ARMED 56</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0134 <b>REAGAN 59</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0129 <b>ARMED 57</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0135 <b>REAGAN 60</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0130 <b>ARMED 58</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0136 <b>REAGAN 61</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0131 <b>ARMED 59</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0137 <b>REAGAN 62</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0132 <b>ARMED 60</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0138 <b>REAGAN 63</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0133 <b>ARMED 61</b> (Lynch) (drama)	0139 <b>REAGAN 64</b> (Lynch) (drama)
0134 <b>ARMED 62</b>	

## GAMES

**BOULDERDASH**

Most titles now work on  
A500/A500+, A600/A1200/A4000

[illegible]

## SSASSINS COMPILATION GAMES

and now work on \$500,000, \$600,000, \$7,700

AT101	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT102	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT103	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT104	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT105	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT106	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT107	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT108	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT109	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT110	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT111	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT112	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT113	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT114	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT115	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT116	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT117	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT118	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT119	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT120	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT121	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT122	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT123	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT124	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT125	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT126	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT127	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT128	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT129	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT130	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT131	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT132	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT133	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT134	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT135	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT136	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT137	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT138	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT139	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT140	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT141	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT142	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT143	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT144	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT145	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT146	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT147	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT148	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT149	Notes: Math & Squares	
AT150	Notes: Math & Squares	

**CLR LICENCEWARE**

#### EDUCATION

<input type="checkbox"/> 0101 MEGAPHONE	<input type="checkbox"/> 0102 CLOUT NIGHT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0103 BARKLEY KINGS (3 disks)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0104
<input type="checkbox"/> 0105 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0106	<input type="checkbox"/> 0107	<input type="checkbox"/> 0108
<input type="checkbox"/> 0109 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0110	<input type="checkbox"/> 0111	<input type="checkbox"/> 0112
<input type="checkbox"/> 0113 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0114	<input type="checkbox"/> 0115	<input type="checkbox"/> 0116
<input type="checkbox"/> 0117 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0118	<input type="checkbox"/> 0119	<input type="checkbox"/> 0120
<input type="checkbox"/> 0121 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0122	<input type="checkbox"/> 0123	<input type="checkbox"/> 0124
<input type="checkbox"/> 0125 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0126	<input type="checkbox"/> 0127	<input type="checkbox"/> 0128
<input type="checkbox"/> 0129 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0130	<input type="checkbox"/> 0131	<input type="checkbox"/> 0132
<input type="checkbox"/> 0133 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0134	<input type="checkbox"/> 0135	<input type="checkbox"/> 0136
<input type="checkbox"/> 0137 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0138	<input type="checkbox"/> 0139	<input type="checkbox"/> 0140
<input type="checkbox"/> 0141 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0142	<input type="checkbox"/> 0143	<input type="checkbox"/> 0144
<input type="checkbox"/> 0145 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0146	<input type="checkbox"/> 0147	<input type="checkbox"/> 0148
<input type="checkbox"/> 0149 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0150	<input type="checkbox"/> 0151	<input type="checkbox"/> 0152
<input type="checkbox"/> 0153 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0154	<input type="checkbox"/> 0155	<input type="checkbox"/> 0156
<input type="checkbox"/> 0157 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0158	<input type="checkbox"/> 0159	<input type="checkbox"/> 0160
<input type="checkbox"/> 0161 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0162	<input type="checkbox"/> 0163	<input type="checkbox"/> 0164
<input type="checkbox"/> 0165 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0166	<input type="checkbox"/> 0167	<input type="checkbox"/> 0168
<input type="checkbox"/> 0169 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0170	<input type="checkbox"/> 0171	<input type="checkbox"/> 0172
<input type="checkbox"/> 0173 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0174	<input type="checkbox"/> 0175	<input type="checkbox"/> 0176
<input type="checkbox"/> 0177 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0178	<input type="checkbox"/> 0179	<input type="checkbox"/> 0180
<input type="checkbox"/> 0181 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0182	<input type="checkbox"/> 0183	<input type="checkbox"/> 0184
<input type="checkbox"/> 0185 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0186	<input type="checkbox"/> 0187	<input type="checkbox"/> 0188
<input type="checkbox"/> 0189 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0190	<input type="checkbox"/> 0191	<input type="checkbox"/> 0192
<input type="checkbox"/> 0193 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0194	<input type="checkbox"/> 0195	<input type="checkbox"/> 0196
<input type="checkbox"/> 0197 THE HOT SHOT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0198	<input type="checkbox"/> 0199	<input type="checkbox"/> 0200

☐ CLASS TYPE[illegible]

## GAMES

... Viper, Push	CL508	DRAGON TILES	See puzzles	CL3
... Mastermind	CL517	IMPRISON DAY OF RECKONING		
... designs, Cave Runner Update		Graphic adventure		CL3
... Lizzo, Orb-It	CL528	TIME Rift Platform adv.		CL3
... The Race	CL535	OGGI Cavesmen		CL3
<b>ADJUSTING IN STOCK</b>	CL540	CRYSTAL SKILL		

## EMOS

0019 PINK FLOYD - THE WALL (4 disks, 2 drives, 1.1 only)	0021 TROJAN TACKING TRACKS
0020 WACCO METAPHORPH ANIM *	0022 DANCE TRASH (2 disks) Rare
0021 ROSCOOP HUMMING MAN ANIM *	0024 SILENTS DEWON DOWNLOAD (2 disks)
0022 KEFFINS DUSTING DREAM (2 disks)	0026 SILENTS EXPOSE (2 disks)
0023 JESUS ON 'E'S (2 disks) 20 mins WOT!	0031 POSITION CERCIAL LEBNATHY (over 1.2)
0024 TECHNOLOGICAL DEATH MATH	0033 STONEHARTS ATMOSPHERE Great!
0026 SPACE BALLS (3rd)	0034 KEFFINS DARE SHOT & Sweet!
0019 TROJAN & TAK MEKA RAVE	0036 SPACEBALLS MOBILE

**DELTRAX PD (CU),**  
36 Bodelwyddan Ave,  
Old Colwyn,  
Clwyd LL29 9NP

**DISK PRICES:**  
1-2 Disks = £2.00 each, 3-15 Disks = £1.50 each  
16-24 Disks = £1.25 each, 25+ Disks = £1.00 each

Catalogue disk £1.00. Fast, reliable friendly service.  
Take cheques/postal orders payable to "DELTRAX PD".

Note: Prices are per disk and not per set.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Figure 1

354

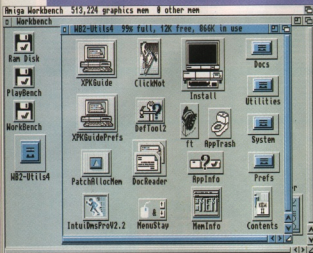
\_\_\_\_\_

&gt;&gt;

## WB2 UTILITIES DISK 4 workbench 2/3 utilities

It's another of those very useful utility compilations. Here's what's on offer: AppTrash, a user friendly alternative to the standard trashcan; XPXGuide which will read both "XPKey" and Powerpacked guide files; FT, yet another flying toaster screen blanker and several other neat little programs. Perhaps my favourite though, is DefTool2, which lets you define the 'Tool Type' of any number of icons in one go. Absolutely fantastic if you change your standard text or picture viewer for example. Most of these utilities are best suited for hard drive systems.

Available from: KEWell Software, PO Box 672, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 9YS. Tel: 081 657 1617. Price: £1.50 including P+P (minimum order two disks). **80%**



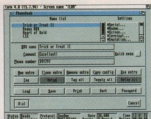
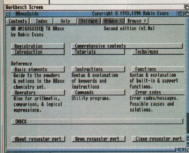
## AREXX GUIDE 2.0 education/programming

These days it's almost impossible to find a serious application that doesn't have something called an 'ARexx' port. ARexx is a scripting or macro language that can control other programs. If you regularly use a program for processing files of any nature, and find yourself pressing the same buttons and selecting the same menu options time and time again, you can probably write an ARexx script that will do it all for you.

This disk is not for beginners, which is bordering on shameful, as ARexx was designed to be used by novices and non-programmers. If you are a novice, then I would recommend that you read one of the books available, such as Mastering Amiga ARexx. If you're an old hand at programming then ARexx Guide will be of more use, but not as much as you might hope. It's not that ARexx Guide is badly laid out; it's the best laid out guide file I have ever seen. It's not that it lacks information and it's not

that the writer doesn't know his subject; the author is one of the world authorities on the Rexx language (ARexx is the Amiga version of Rexx). Unfortunately, it is written in a very inaccessible style which makes reading this guide very hard work even for seasoned programmers.

Available from: Roberta Smith DTP, 190 Fallowden Way, Hempstead Garden Suburb, London NW11 6JE. Tel: 081 455 1626. Disk No. BU170. Price: 90p plus 50p P+P per order. **60%**



A menu. And there's lots of them.

When you hit the right mouse button you'll be in for a big surprise: the number of menus is outrageous. Everything is configurable. There are some wonderful features such as the ability to define different upload and download directories for different BBSs; password protection for the program itself, which will prevent unauthorised use; the ability to make batches of files to upload; ARexx support and more.

There were a few things that I missed from NComm (my day-to-day Comms software), most notably the phone list menu. But perhaps the thing I missed most of all was my memory. Yes, Term chews through memory like modems chew through your phone bill. You'll need at least 2Mb of memory if you want to run anything more than a shell in the background. Despite the extra features over and above NComm2, the latter is still my preferred Comms program. That may change as I get used to Term, but I doubt it. However, if you have lots of memory, a good monitor and a bit of patience, Term is worth worth looking into. Available from: Cynestic, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Ind. Est., Old Church Road, Coventry CV6 7NB. **85%**

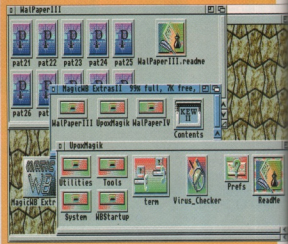
Tel: 0203 6816 87. Price: £4.50 including P+P.

## MAGIC WORKBENCH EXTRAS 2 icons and patterns

From Workbench 2 onwards, users have been able to spruce up their screens with a little colour. A colour Workbench can brighten up your day, and makes a nice change from the usual grey backdrop. The idea behind the original Magic Workbench was to give you access to all that imagery, without any fuss or hassle. Since then, third party developers have released their own graphics disks to go with it. This is just such a disk.

MagicWB Extras 2 gives you a whole load of different backgrounds to play with, and a few neatly designed icons on the side. There's nothing Earth shattering about this collection, but the icons are dinky and the backdrops highly varied. The backdrops are given numbers for filenames, which is a major pain when you want to find a specific one. If you have the memory, give them a go and put a splash of colour into your Amiga life.

Available from: KEWell Software, PO Box 672, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 9YS. Tel: 081 657 1617. Price: £1.50 including P+P (minimum order two disks). **80%**





# Easy PD

PO Box 36, Frodsham, Warrington, WAG 6DJ

Simply The Best Public Domain Software Around  
High Quality And Low Prices - No Compromise  
Dedicated To Helping Novice Amiga Users  
Lightning Fast Processing Of All Orders  
Telephone Enquiries Welcome - 0928 732 550

GAMES		GAMES		GAMES		ASSASSINS		MUSIC/DEMO		MUSIC/DEMO	
<b>18th Hole</b> (CAT 225 - 1 DISK) - NOT 2000 This is a very good looking over head golf game. Good music player too.		<b>Grand Prix 93</b> (CAT 267 - 1 DISK) A surprisingly deep and highly enjoyable management game.		<b>Red Dwarf Quiz</b> (CAT 887 - 1 DISK) - NOT 500 Test your knowledge of the TV series with this Dwarf-quiz quiz. It's very thorough indeed.		<b>Assassins 3</b> (CAT 104 - 1 DISK) Megafun! - great breakout game with a superb soundtrack.		<b>Fairlight 242</b> (CAT 271 - 1 DISK) Contains a very long voice animation. It's one of the usual techy type music.		<b>Gospel Karaoke</b> (CAT 10 - 1 DISK) It sounds unbelievable, but it is Karaoke!	
<b>3D Games Series</b> (CAT 449 - 1 DISK) Includes a brilliant 3D adventure game, which is absolutely huge.		<b>Gush</b> (CAT 109 - 1 DISK) This is probably the best version of Pippinette you can get. Very playable.		<b>Read To Hell</b> (CAT 583 - 1 DISK) You more over head thing in yet another game. This time you can customize your car as well.		<b>Assassins 123</b> (CAT 173 - 1 DISK) Includes the excellent Andromeda 2. Includes a brilliant soundtrack, and for up to eight players.		<b>9 Fingers</b> (CAT 363 - 2 DISKS) An audio visual feast brought to you from Spacechefs. It's pop-video music and no mistake.		<b>Jesus On Cheese</b> (CAT 121 - 1 DISK) Really fast good 100% demo which will have you seeing things.	
<b>Automobiles</b> (CAT 207 - 1 DISK) This is a hot new Skyworks type race for up to three players. It looks great and plays well.		<b>High Octane</b> (CAT 680 - 1 DISK) This is a corking over head car race for up to two players. It's full in the brain with thrills and spills, and plenty of wacky pickup ups.		<b>Starbase 13</b> (CAT 1213 - 2 DISKS) This is an epic graphic adventure with lots to solve. It's very playable, and quite funny.		<b>Assassins 114</b> (CAT 181 - 1 DISK) International Cricket is on here, and so is Icecreek 2. Brilliant.		<b>Aluminium</b> (CAT 247 - 1 DISK) A nice new demo with a nice little ray traced animation.		<b>Piece Of Mind</b> (CAT 980 - 1 DISK) A great 3D extra-galaxy demo with some very classy music.	
<b>Advanced Hero Quest</b> (CAT 1920 - 1 DISK) Let the computer be the quest master, and provide the challenge. You need the board game to play.		<b>Justy</b> (CAT 236 - 1 DISK) A great 2D - 1 DISK. A good use of Q, B, P, and a good use of that. Quite fun.		<b>Task Force</b> (CAT 722 - 1 DISK) Just happens to be a astonishingly good Space Stride type strategy combat game. Play it Now!		<b>Assassins 138</b> (CAT 138 - 1 DISK) Includes the fun, unmissable game StarCraft. Totally addictive, and a must play game.		<b>Armageddon</b> (CAT 182 - 1 DISK) A bit dated with good design and a good original bit of music.		<b>Scopex 2 Unlimited</b> (CAT 241 - 2 DISKS) Good old Scopex supplies 3 very well produced 2 Unlimited sets.	
<b>Deluxe Galaga</b> (CAT 1974 - 1 DISK) A nice classic, as far as shoot em up games go, and fantastically professional with it. Re-live some of the nostalgia now.		<b>Klawt The Cat</b> (CAT 173 - 1 DISK) This is a lovely cat platform game, with classic game play.		<b>Tetren</b> (CAT 66 - 1 DISK) Tetris is a very good Tetris clone. It contains a good selection of new Tetris, and two player option.		<b>Assassins 128</b> (CAT 128 - 1 DISK) Three brilliant versions of some arcade classics. Includes Space Invaders, Deluxe Pacman and Solar System Wars.		<b>Arte</b> (CAT 562 - 1 DISK) A graphical extravaganza of a demo with funky music music.		<b>Sequencial</b> (CAT 547 - 1 DISK) A roller coaster of a demo.	
<b>Diplomacy</b> (CAT 1009 - 1 DISK) A very competent computer version of the great board game.		<b>Knights</b> (CAT 1088 - 1 DISK) A very good playable two player over head adventure game.		<b>T.M.A.</b> (CAT 698 - 1 DISK) This is a demo version of a very good arcade adventure game which is very well indeed.		<b>Assassins 139</b> (CAT 139 - 1 DISK) Includes a good fun machine game, and a weird version.		<b>Attraction</b> (CAT 1243 - 1 DISK) A good demo with some lovely thoughtful music.		<b>For Your Mind</b> (CAT 2482 - 1 DISK) Fast video of a demo, a really moving experience for sure.	
<b>Gnu Chess</b> (CAT 2042 - 1 DISK) - NOT 500 A very good looking playable chess program. Easily the best around.		<b>LCD Dreams</b> (CAT 179 - 1 DISK) A collection of four old LCD hand held games, and some of the best.		<b>Total War</b> (CAT 1485 - 1 DISK) A brilliant version of the board game Risk. Six players computer and human.		<b>Assassins 182</b> (CAT 575 - 1 DISK) Includes Colossal Conquest a huge board game, and a battle.		<b>Basso Continuo</b> (CAT 1099 - 1 DISK) A nice new demo with some lovely thoughtful music.		<b>Star Trek Rave</b> (CAT 2390 - 1 DISK) A really moving experience. A silly story with pictures which provide a good laugh.	
<b>Golden Oldies</b> (CAT 1308 - 1 DISK) A wonderful collection of arcade classics from the early days. A good nostalgia trip.		<b>Overlander</b> (CAT 2157 - 1 DISK) An up dated version of the old classic Moon Patrol game.		<b>Wacko Joe In Wonderland</b> (CAT 273 - 1 DISK) A delightfully cute platform game which is a pleasure any kids, or even a few adults too.		<b>Assassins 190</b> (CAT 179 - 1 DISK) Includes the excellent Force 2 and the four player Daylight game.		<b>Doop Re-mix</b> (CAT 357 - 1 DISK) A good re-mix of that chugging tune.		<b>Techno Tracks 2</b> (CAT 1604 - 1 DISK) Awesome music and some great visuals make this a must.	

ALL THE DISKS LISTED ON THIS PAGE ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

USEFUL		USEFUL		USEFUL		ANIMATION		MISCELLANY		1200 ONLY	
<b>600 Business letters</b> (CAT 291 - 1 DISK) Lots of letters for lots of things.		<b>EasyCalc</b> (CAT 1042 - 1 DISK) Simply the best spreadsheet.		<b>Pools Tools 2</b> (CAT 442 - 1 DISK) A great mini quiz program?		<b>Animation Studio</b> (CAT 2406 - 1 DISK) A fantastic program to get you started in animation. Features the option of key lighting technique.		<b>AMOS Libraries</b> (CAT 344 - 1 DISK) This disk includes five new standard extension libraries for Amos ver 3.1/Amos pro.		<b>COLLECTION OF DISKS FOR THE AMIGA 1200 COMPUTER</b>	
<b>Account Master</b> (CAT 817 - 1 DISK) A good little accounts program to help keep your books.		<b>Edword Pro 4</b> (CAT 100 - 1 DISK) A brilliant text editor which has a very good font also.		<b>PP Mini Quiz Program</b> (CAT 838 - 1 DISK) - NOT 500 A user friendly interface for the excellent Powerquiz. Very nice.		<b>Boat</b> (CAT 593 - 1 DISK) A very nice animation of a typical night garden scene, with a boat.		<b>Communicate</b> (CAT 299 - 1 DISK) Learn how to communicate with sign language and more.		<b>AGDA Diagnostic</b> (CAT 1466 - 1 DISK) Check out your computers health.	
<b>Emulbase Pro 2</b> (CAT 291 - 1 DISK) Probably the best emulator program you can get. Very usable indeed.		<b>Forecastr</b> (CAT 1007 - 1 DISK) - NOT 500 Say if you're betting market, this disk could be as good as your stars.		<b>S-I-R-D-13</b> (CAT 2214 - 1 DISK) Contains over 1000 screenshots pictures and baffles your friends.		<b>Bonds Last Stand</b> (CAT 2316 - 1 DISK) Bond cops it all, and not before time.		<b>Octamed Tutor</b> (CAT 2316 - 1 DISK) An excellent guide to getting the most from Octamed or MED.		<b>Big Time Sensuality</b> (CAT 1755 - 1 DISK) An audio visual treat of a demo with stunning graphics and an almost totally sound track.	
<b>Astronomy</b> (CAT 2847 - 1 DISK) Produces very detailed planetary information for astronomers.		<b>Grinder</b> (CAT 2205 - 1 DISK) A versatile screen converter.		<b>Start Of The Art</b> (CAT 2317 - 1 DISK) The diskette is packed checker with various graphics programs.		<b>Human Cannonball</b> (CAT 1209 - 1 DISK) An amazing story of how not to be a human cannonball.		<b>Spectrum Emulator</b> (CAT 1446 - 1 DISK) Turn your Amiga into a 48k ZX Spectrum. Aish it's recommended though.		<b>Full Moon</b> (CAT 1740 - 1 DISK) A beautiful demo with a spooky mood and a good piecey tune.	
<b>Audio Magic 7</b> (CAT 1085 - 1 DISK) Audio utilities including the very good Quadra Converter, a very professional music organizer.		<b>Hyperdrive</b> (CAT 1118 - 1 DISK) Changes a protected RAM disk.		<b>Starview</b> (CAT 1010 - 1 DISK) A night sky viewer which even marks out the constellations.		<b>Linux</b> (CAT 1018 - 1 DISK) A very original intro with a very good soundtrack.		<b>Speccy Classics</b> (CAT 498 - 1 DISK) A collection of classic old Spectrum games for use with the emulator program.		<b>Maximum Overdrive</b> (CAT 2986 - 2 DISKS) A very long full motion video disk with great music.	
<b>Classic Utilities</b> (CAT 1183 - 1 DISK) A nice collection of classics that you really should have.		<b>Inscript</b> (CAT 2093 - 1 DISK) A simple easy to use and effective notes program.		<b>Test Engine 4</b> (CAT 1444 - 1 DISK) The best word processor there is. Very well suited to the Amiga.		<b>Main Actor</b> (CAT 1236 - 2 DISKS) - NOT 500 Top animation outtakes. Allows creation of very high resolution animations (e.g. HAM).		<b>Specy Classics 3</b> (CAT 2993 - 1 DISK) And yet more classic old Spectrum games for use with the emulator program.		<b>Ultimate Cheat Disk</b> (CAT 2383 - 1 DISK) Another disk packed in the gifts with game cheat codes.	
<b>Create Adventures</b> (CAT 1027 - 1 DISK) A very nice authoring program.		<b>Mandelplot</b> (CAT 90 - 1 DISK) An excellent software fractal generator. Tons of fractal types.		<b>Utility Disk Maker</b> (CAT 2371 - 1 DISK) Perfers very helpful for creating your own disks, services or not.		<b>Raging Hormone</b> (CAT 2473 - 1 DISK) Pork and hormones. You can pull a hard. He should know better.		<b>The Invisible World</b> (CAT 1796 - 1 DISK) A visual insight into the tiny world of microscopical life.		<b>Real</b> (CAT 2209 - 1 DISK) Possible the best AGA demo to date. Tons of awesome.	
<b>Crossword Creator</b> (CAT 2181 - 1 DISK) Takes the strain out for you.		<b>Magnum</b> (CAT 366 - 1 DISK) A very good music organizer.		<b>Virus Checker</b> (CAT 770 - 1 DISK) This essential disk always has the very best version of the premiere Amiga virus detector/killer.		<b>Raging Hormone 2</b> (CAT 2473 - 1 DISK) Hormones and sex. Just don't know when to stop. Very funny.		<b>Amiga 101</b> (CAT 1087 - 1 DISK) The best Amiga 101 you can get. Comes with tons of games. Needs a fast Amiga for best experience.		<b>Relokick 1.4</b> (CAT 2918 - 1 DISK) Bring back compatibility to your new 1200 to help get some of these old programs working.	
<b>Copy 3.1</b> (CAT 2547 - 1 DISK) The best disk copier you can get.		<b>PC Task 2</b> (CAT 1281 - 1 DISK) A working demo of this very good PC emulator program.		<b>X Beat Pro</b> (CAT 415 - 1 DISK) A very fast music organizer program. Very good for writers.		<b>Savings</b> (CAT 112 - 1 DISK) The best of the savings audit quite a novel one. Funny.		<b>Amiga 101</b> (CAT 1087 - 1 DISK) The best Amiga 101 you can get. Comes with tons of games. Needs a fast Amiga for best experience.		<b>Amiga 101</b> (CAT 1087 - 1 DISK) The best Amiga 101 you can get. Comes with tons of games. Needs a fast Amiga for best experience.	

## THE EASYBASE CATALOGUES

Easybase is a unique PD database program that is exclusively available from us. It is very user friendly and easy to use. It features total on line access to the main reviews of all titles. It also features a unique ordering system which does all of the hard work for you. So forget those boring lists and get working which is actually useful in finding the disks you need.  
Easy PD catalogue disk is free with your first order. You only need the one. It will be updated with every order.  
Print Disk catalogue is available for 50 pence. It features thousands of programs in the Disk Library.

## HOW TO ORDER

You can either tick the titles you require on this ad and then send it back to us, or you can write the catalogue numbers of the titles you require on a sheet of paper. Carefully count how many disks your order is, and then send it to us by the correct amount. Send your order with a cheque/Postal Order payable to "Easy PD" to the address above.  
Disks are £1.00 each, or just 90p for ten or more!  
Postage is 75p UK (plus 20p per disk in Europe)  
Please make all payments in sterling through a British branch of your bank.

## Easy PD Order Form

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel. \_\_\_\_\_





# ART GALLERY

There's a certain ghoulish element in this month's batch of Amiga art. I don't know, it must be the water. (Eh?)

## WINTER QUEEN

by Danny Geurtsen, Holland.



Here now, this is art! — Ed.

## HEAVENLY BODIES

by Tim Genge, Portishead, Avon.



1. First, the basic outline is drawn using DPaint AGA's draw function.



2. Once the line work is done, a couple of extras are added such as ribs to make him appear more solid.



3. Now, some basic shading and a backpack with engines is added.



4. Then the backdrop is created using simple perspective with two vanishing points. The street lights are drawn using the sketch tool and line function. The buildings are textured using gradients fills and transparency set at 70% to make the window frames grade down. A gradient fill is made on the rooftop in the foreground and added later on using a gravel-like brush. The sky is another gradient fill.



5. Finally, Gorgon is lifted from the spare screen and pasted onto the skyline picture. The shading is adjusted to fit the street lights below. The backpack's thrust effects are achieved using an electric blue gradient and transparency at 70%.

# RAISING HELL

by Angelo Pilatsikas, Glasgow.



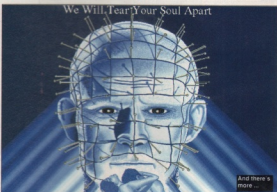
# DOCKS BY NIGHT

by Melanie Hewson, Lincoln.

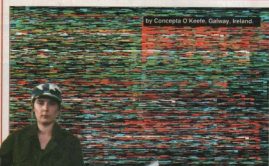


# PINHEAD HORROR

by Martin R Edwards, South Glamorgan.



# CATASTROPHE CORNER



by Concepta O'Keefe, Galway, Ireland.

Concepta O'Keefe sent this stenogram in which she created using Brilliance. Apparently, if you cut out this picture, hold it five yards away from you, keep staring at it for a least five minutes, you will be able to spot a very good copy of Van Gogh's 'Sunflowers'. However, I think Concepta might just have had a bit too much mouth-to-mouth interaction with a bottle of JDs. J'accuse, Ms O'Keefe, that this piece of artwork is no more than a confused mass of colours which you accidentally created whilst having some sort of apopleptic fit and when you came 'round you decided to try to pass it off as material worthy enough for my art gallery. Well, you stupid

old (I guess your age) fart, if you think I can't tell a neurotic mass of

demented colours from a sunflower - then you are sadly mistaken. Try to fool me eh? I'll show you. How? I don't know, I'll just think of something, OK.

# CALLING ALL DISASTERS

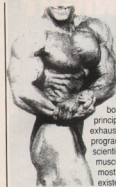
Have you ever created a god awful mess on your Amiga in the name of art? Well, send it in to art gallery's catastrophe corner at the following address: ANOTHER PATHETIC ENTRY TO DEPRESS LISA, ART GALLERY, CU AMIGA, PRIORY COURT, 30-32 FARRINGTON LANE, LONDON EC3R 3AU.

# ANGST

by JA Nicholson, Tyne & Wear.



# BUILD MUSCLES FAST!



NEW! Fastest way to build muscles and strength without weights - EVER! Just 35 minutes daily in the privacy of your home will develop an amazing physique

**MUSCLE DYNAMICS** is a new body building system based on principles developed after years of exhaustive research. It is a total exercise programme involving the very latest scientific breakthroughs in the field of muscular development. It is the fastest, most effective way to build muscles in existence.

**Noticeable results in 28 days guaranteed.**

Send for **FREE Information Pack.**

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH  
Tel: 0624 801023 (24 hrs)

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH  
Yes! I want to build muscles fast. Please rush me a **FREE** information pack!

Name.....BLOCK.....

Address.....CAPITALS.....

.....PLEASE.....

Postcode.....  
(A stamp for reply appreciated)

(CUA)

# AMIGA REPAIRS

**FIXED CHARGE ONLY £42.99 Incl.**

- FIXED CHARGE INCLUDES PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY, VAT
- 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS
- 24 HOUR TURN-AROUND ON 95% OF REPAIRS
- ALL UPGRADES PURCHASED FROM US FITTED FREE WITH REPAIR
- INCLUDES REPAIRS TO DRIVE & KEYBOARDS, ADD £10.00 IF NEED REPLACING, FULL DIAGNOSTIC TEST AND SERVICE

Est.  
12 Years

In  
Stock

## SPECIAL OFFERS

New Low  
Price

A500 INTERNAL DRIVE £38.99 <i>Simple to fit, fully documented</i>	A500 MODULATOR Exchange/Repair £18.00
A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVE £41.90 <i>Simple to fit fully documented</i>	A500 KEYBOARDS £44.10 <i>Factory new, Genuine part</i>
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM £25.00 <i>For software compatibility</i>	FATTER AGNUS K372A 1 Meg chipram compatible £36.50
KICKSTART 2.05 ROM Upgrade to A500+ ROM £29.90	CIA IC Printer, Serial, Drive ports £9.20
SUPER DENISE £28.70 <i>Excellent value</i>	GARY IC £11.50
68000 CPU £15.00	PAULA IC £19.95
	ROM SWITCHER £18.00

## ATTENTION ALL DEALERS

Our company now offer the most competitive dealer repair service.  
Full credit facilities available.  
Send for our **FREE** information pack today...

We reserve the right to refuse repair for whatever reasons  
Prices only valid with this coupon

CU 11/94

**Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059**

DART Computer Services

105 London Road

LEICESTER LE2 0PF



**DART**  
Computer Services

## EX-SOFTWARE 3.5" DS/DD DISKS

50	10.99
100	19.99
200	39.50
250	48.99
500	96.99

DISKS ARE OVER PRODUCTION RUNS FROM A SOFTWARE HOUSE ALL DISKS ARE COMPLETELY GUARANTEED AND COME COMPLETE WITH LABELS.

## 3.5" SUPERIOR LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

100 Capacity box	3.99*
140 Capacity Box	5.99*
200 Capacity Drawer	9.99*

\* ONLY IF PURCHASED WITH DISKS

All products are subject to availability - All prices include VAT. Please Add £3.50 P+P for disks and boxes or £5.99 if goods required overnight E&OE



# SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD

## HOTLINE

0703  
457111

## RIBBONS - POST FREE

	2 Off PRICE EACH	4off
Citizen 1200/1240 Swift 24	2.75	2.55
Citizen Swift 24 Colour		11.95*
Panasonic KXP 1080/1123/1214	3.25	3.05
Panasonic KXP 2123	4.95	4.75
Panasonic KXP 2123 Colour		10.95*
Star LC10/LC20	2.60	2.40
Star LC10-4 Colour	5.50	5.25
Star LC24-10/24-200	2.95	2.75
Star LC24-10 Colour		9.95*
Star LC200	3.00	2.80
Star LC200 Colour		9.95*
Star LC24-200 Colour		9.95*
HP Deskjet Single Refill		7.99*
Canon BJI10 Double Refill		7.99*

Minimum order - 2 ribbons except those marked with an asterisk\*

## ACCESSORIES - POST FREE

Quickshot Apache Joystick	6.95
Quickshot Python IM Joystick	8.95
Quickshot Maverick IM Joystick	12.95
Quickshot Mouse	12.95
Mouse Mat	1.99
Roll 1000 3.5 Disk Labels	8.99
Amiga A500/A600/A1200 Cover	3.50
Philips monitor cover	3.99
Star/Citizen/Panasonic 80 col. Printer cover	3.99



# SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD

FAX: 0703 457222

Unit 12, The Sidings, Hound Rd, Netley Abbey, Southampton SO31 5QA DEPT CU







### SATURN

### 1MB FLOPPY DRIVE FOR ALL AMIGAS

#### SATURN AMIGA EXTERNAL 1MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE FROM WIZARD

MONEY  
BACK  
GUARANTEE

- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS
- HIGH QUALITY SONY® DRIVE
- ROBUST METAL CASE
- ANTI-CLICK AS STANDARD
- SWITCHABLE ANTI-VIRUS
- ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- THRU PORT FOR EXTRA DRIVES
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

2  
YEAR  
WARRANTY

FREE  
UK DELIVERY



Amiga External  
1Mb Floppy Drive  
Code: CU100

£49.99

### APOLLO

### A1200 RAM BOARD WITH CLOCK & OPTIONAL FPU

#### APOLLO AMIGA 1200 8MB 32-BIT RAM EXPANSION, CLOCK & OPTIONAL FPU FROM WIZARD

FREE  
UK DELIVERY

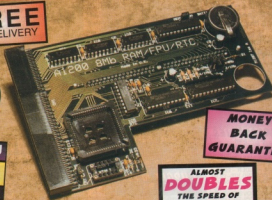
- WORKS WITH ALL AMIGA 1200s
- AVAILABLE WITH 0, 2, 4, 8MB
- 32-BIT FAST RAM INSTALLED
- USES INDUSTRY STANDARD 72-PIN SIMMS
- OPTIONAL PLCC TYPE FPU (FLOATING POINT UNIT)
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- INSTALLS IN MINUTES
- FINGER CUT-OUT FOR EASY INSTALLATION
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

2  
YEAR  
WARRANTY

33MHz FPU

£49.99

Code: CU233



MONEY  
BACK  
GUARANTEE

ALMOST  
**DOUBLES**  
THE SPEED OF  
YOUR AMIGA

0Mb RAM	2Mb RAM	4Mb RAM	8Mb RAM
---------	---------	---------	---------

£59.99	£119.99	£179.99	£299.99
--------	---------	---------	---------

Code: CU200	Code: CU202	Code: CU204	Code: CU208
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

# FROM

# WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS

## MICE

## FOR ALL AMIGAs

### NORMAL MOUSE

£9.99

Code: CU150

- ULTRA SMOOTH 400DPI RESOLUTION
- MICRO-SWITCHED BUTTONS
- AMIGA/ST SWITCHABLE
- IDEAL REPLACEMENT FOR NORMAL AMIGA MOUSE

### NEW!

2  
YEAR  
WARRANTY



FREE  
UK DELIVERY

MONEY  
BACK  
GUARANTEE

### OPTICAL MOUSE

£19.99

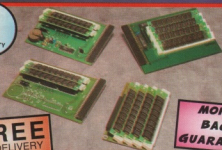
Code: CU151

- ULTRA SMOOTH HIGH QUALITY OPTICAL MECHANISM
- NO BALL TO CLEAN OR REPLACE
- MICRO-SWITCHED BUTTONS
- GRID MOUSE MAT INCLUDED
- AMIGA/ST SWITCHABLE

## APOLLO

## A500/A600 RAM BOARDS

2  
YEAR  
WARRANTY



FREE  
UK DELIVERY

MONEY  
BACK  
GUARANTEE

### No Clock

### With Clock

A500  
512k

£19.99

Code: CU401

£24.99

Code: CU402

A500 PLUS  
1Mb

£29.99

Code: CU403

A600  
1Mb

£29.99

Code: CU404

£39.99

Code: CU405

**28 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you can return the complete product within 28 days of receipt for a full refund.

## 0322-272908

BETWEEN 9AM AND 6PM, MONDAY TO FRIDAY, TO PAY BY ACCESS OR VISA.  
TO PAY BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER PLEASE RETURN THE FORM BELOW TO:  
WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS, PO BOX 490, DARTFORD, KENT, DA1 2UH

VISA

Access



### WHY BUY FROM WIZARD?

- LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES
- OUR BUYING POWER ENSURES AGGRESSIVE PRICES AND ULTRA-FAST DELIVERY
- ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS HAVE A 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- WE PROVIDE PRODUCT LIFE-TIME SUPPORT
- FULLY TRAINED STAFF TO PROVIDE THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE
- THE PRICES SHOWN ARE WHAT YOU PAY

All prices include VAT and carriage within the UK mainland. All products are subject to availability. E&OE. Advertised prices and specification may change without notice. Please allow 14 days for delivery - subject to stock availability. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance.

Please send me the following (please quote the codes shown in advert).

Product Code Description

Price

\_\_\_\_\_

Name

Address

Post Code Phone No.

Cheques should be made payable to Wizard Developments.





# AMIGA Workshop

ISSUE 23 NOVEMBER

The 'man having trouble with umbrella' sign can mean only one thing: you've made it to the Amiga Workshop section! Welcome to the most comprehensive tutorial section you'll ever find.

Once again, we've extracted another cache of top tips from our band of highly experienced Amiga experts. There's Peter Lee's famous animation series, Tony Horgan's inventive Sound Lab, a beginners' guide to Comms and Internet, and loads more besides!

## Regulars 150 Q & A

Which stands for Questions and Answers, but you knew that didn't you? No? Oh well, you see it's the part where you write in with questions about the Amiga and we answer them. Yes, that's it, our Andy and John are like a pair of technical agony aunts. Now I want you to promise you'll turn to page 150. Will you do that for me luvvy? Will you?

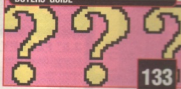
## 158 BACKCHAT

Talk is cheap - about 25p in fact. That's all it costs you to put your opinions on paper and in the post to CU AMIGA. The postbag has been brimming over as usual, with all your Amiga-related opinions. This month we've got a right barrel of fish for you.

## 162 POINTS OF VIEW

André Digard stirred up a bit of controversy with his opinions on violent games. This month we have a response from Robert Whelan, giving his version of the big game censorship debate with the benefit of a lot of important-looking letters after his name.

## BUYERS' GUIDE



133

Computer shows are full of bargains, but how can you separate the real deals from the rip-offs? Andy Leaning has some tips on how to get the best bargains and how to avoid the cowboys selling 'too good to be true' software at knock down prices.

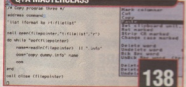
## OCTAMED 4 TUTORIAL PART 6



134

The final part in our extensive Octamed 4 tutorial continues on from last month's guide to the effect commands. This is just as relevant to those using version 5, as all the commands are identical. Only problem is, poor Tony's all choked up about having to wave goodbye to Octamed.

## Q & A MASTERCLASS



138

Icons are the key to an effective Workbench, but they're not quite as simple as they look (a bit like Tony Dilson). John Kennedy is on hand with all you need to know to get your whole Workbench completely identical. This month he branches into the wonders of Anxex.

## CONVERSIONS



140

No, not religious conversions. So put down your sack cloth and ashes. Andy Leaning begins the first of a new series showing you how your Amiga can cash in other non-Amiga programs. This month, he explores how you can muscle in on PC graphics, fonts and clip art.

## PETER LEE'S ANIMATION MASTERCLASS



142

With more tricks up his sleeve than Paul Daniels, it's Peter Lee with another slap-up feed of animation tips. As usual, all the techniques are explained in detail for both DPaint and Brilliance users. This month, Peter's using drink and nicotine as his subjects.

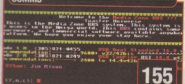
## COMMON QUESTIONS



154

John Kennedy tackles a new stack of the most commonly asked Amiga questions. Graphics are flavour of the month this time around so if you've ever wondered how to record graphics on to video tape, what Aniko stands for or what an IFF is then turn to page 138 for the answers.

## COMMS



155

We're going back to basics with Comms this month, for the benefit of those who got lost after reading the last few issues. With more than a little style and panache Peter Fitzpatrick gives some advice on getting up and running on the global highway. Take it away Pete.

## TONY HORGAN'S SOUND LAB



156

Plink-plonk, wakka-wakka chug-chug pweee! Sounds like Tony Horgan approaching with this month's Sound Lab. Apparently it's all about getting your music modules as small as possible, with loads of ways to save memory without compromising your songs.





BUYERS GUIDE

PART

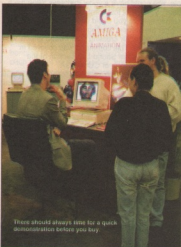
4

# THE CU AMIGA GUIDE TO HAPPY BUYING

**Andy Leaning, the sage of Amiga shopping, advises you how to go about bargain hunting at computer shows.**



Take time to talk to the staff before deciding on purchasing a product.



There should always time for a quick demonstration before you buy.

In the run up to Christmas there will no doubt be several shows where you'll be able to find the latest software and hot Amiga wares at 'never-to-be-repeated blockbuster prices'. However, can you be really sure that the guy flogging DPaint 5 for a fiver is the genuine article and if he has a bona fide company will it be around in the future if

you run into any problems? Also, how can you be sure that the goods you are purchasing are legitimate and in proper working order?

Well, first of all, if you do see DPaint 5 for a fiver, let Electronic Arts know, they'll no doubt be interested in catching up with the trickster who is ripping their latest program off.

Secondly follow the advice below, it's from a seasoned veteran who has seen more than one buck go down the drain on a dud end-of-show special offer.

1. Use magazine Buyers' Guides and take note of the various companies mentioned in them and any information that is provided about them.

2. When you are at the show be careful not to be too heavily swayed by flash company presentation on retailer stands. Don't ignore the smaller stands that are not decked out with all sorts of gimmicky attire, you may actually get a better deal from these.

3. Always check to see if the company will accept credit card payment. If they do, it is a reasonable indicator that they are a reputable firm.

4. Receipts, invoices, and guarantee documents are also good indicators of a 'proper' company. So look around for signs of this type of paperwork.

5. Also, if possible, ask the sales staff something about the product - even a little knowledge is a good sign.

6. Always take an issue of CU AMIGA along, and see if they're an advertiser. This is the surest way to ensure that they are not just a one-show wonder.

However, if you've never heard of the company before you could also ask a sales representative something about them - where are they based, what

other products they stock, how long they've been trading etc. A word of warning, though, remember that if the show is busy the staff won't have time for a lot of questions.

## TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE

If a product is selling at an unbelievably reduced price, say more than 25% off retail, you should try checking a few facts. Is it for instance the current version? If not can you upgrade easily for a reasonable price? Is it the complete package (and not a demo or upgrade version), are manuals included, and will it work on your particular Amiga (ie only compatible with Workbench 1.3 when you have 3.0 etc). It's very easy to buy a package without checking all the facts because the price is so good only to find out when you get it home it won't work with system.

If you buy something as the complete product and it's not, you have rights under consumer law. However, watch out for the words 'sold as seen' or other statements to that effect. This means that you are paying for what you see, and you have little protection should the package prove to be incomplete. You normally see these signs at auctions.

## WHAT TO WATCH OUT FOR!

Finally, when buying products at greatly reduced prices it's easy to be swayed by the price and not think before buying it. If you see something that looks like fantastic value don't rush in and buy, but wait and then consider the following:

- 1) Do you really want it anyway? It may be reduced by £300 but do you actually need it?
- 2) Will it work on your Amiga? Check for Workbench compatibility limitations, memory requirements, etc.
- 3) Is everything needed included? Make sure you get the full program, manuals, and dongles (if any).
- 4) Is it the current version, if not can you upgrade for a reasonable price?
- 5) And lastly, what's the guarantee, what happens if it goes wrong etc. **CU**



Make sure you visit all the stands at any show - whether they are large or small.

# OctaMED 4

## PART



The final instalment of our guide to OctaMED's commands is about to kick off. Continuing on from last month's look at commands, Tony Horgan is your commentator for the next two pages.

For an explanation of how the command system works in OctaMED, consult the October 94 issue of CU Amiga, or take a look at the Commands document on the OctaMED 4 coverdisk from the May 94 issue of CU AMIGA. Right then, on with the commands ...

### SLIDE PITCH UP (ONCE) 11

Equivalent to *Protracker* command E1x  
Slides the pitch up. This only works when you put the command on the same line that the sample is cued from. The value for this command is the difference in the 'period' value. For example, the note C-3 is equivalent to the period value of 214. To play a slightly pitched up version of C-3, you could enter the command as below.

000	C-3	11104
001	---	00000
002	---	00000
003	---	00000

In this example, a value of 04 is used to play the note at a period of 210 instead of 214. 214 minus the value of 04 equals 210. Remember, lower period values give higher playback pitches.

### SLIDE DOWN (ONCE) 12

Works just the same as the previous command, but the value is added to the period, rather than taken away.

### VIBRATO 14

*Protracker* compatible

This is almost the same as the 04 vibrato command (explained last month), but the depth value is halved, to give finer control. The first digit of the value sets the speed of the vibrato, while the second sets the depth. To sustain the effect, insert more vibrato commands (with appropriate values) in the lines after the sample is triggered.

### SET FINETUNE 15

This can be used to override the finetune setting in the INST window. If the instrument has no finetune setting, then you can define a one-off retune with

this. To set a finetune level between one and seven, enter 00 to 07 as the value. Negative numbers need to be expressed as below:

- 1 = FF
- 2 = FE
- 3 = FD
- 4 = FC
- 5 = FB
- 6 = FA
- 7 = F9
- 8 = F8

### LOOP 16

This allows you to set up loops within blocks. The first instance of the 16 command (entered as 1600) sets the start point for the loop. The second

000	C-3	30000
001	C-3	30000
002	D#3	30000
003	D#3	30000
004	F-3	31600
005	---	00000
006	---	01603

instance sets the number of loops, and is the end point for the loop. It's the same as the E6x command in *Protracker*. For example, at line 004 in the above example, the start of the loop is set. Line 006 sets the end of the loop, and tells the block to loop from lines 004 to 006 three times. Once it has done that, it continues on through the block as normal. You cannot nest loops (no loops within loops).

### STOP NOTE 18

This cuts the note by turning the volume of the instrument to zero, at the timing pulse specified by the value. Lower values give a sharper cut-off. It's the same as the *Protracker* command EXx and similar to the command 08, which achieves much the same thing by actually turning the note off. This also works with MIDI.

### SAMPLE OFFSET 19

My favourite command! This lets you play a sample, starting from any point along the sample wave, instead of playing the sample from the beginning. This has many uses – the more you experiment, the more you'll discover. For example, you could have a vocal that says 'Give me a beat'. You might just want to use the 'beat' part sometimes, so you could use the 19 command to trigger the sample starting from that point. It's also excellent for creating filter sweep effects with long samples. This command was covered in more detail in the Sound Lab section of the November 93 issue of CU AMIGA.

The value sets the sample offset in steps of 256 bytes (\$100 hex). If you want to start the sample at a precise point, go into the sample editor, find the part you need, and click on it with the right mouse button. This sets a range at the point you clicked on. The start point of the range will appear in the RNGSTART box. Divide this number by 256, and you have the number to insert after the 19 command. Simple eh?

### SLIDE VOLUME UP ONCE 1A

This slides the volume up to the full volume (if sustained long enough) from the default volume of the instrument, or the volume previously set with the 0C command. To continue the slide, subsequent 1A commands must be placed on the lines following the

000	C-3	50C00
001	---	01A02
002	---	01A02
003	---	01A02
004	---	01A02
005	---	01A02
006	---	01A02
007	---	01A02
008	---	01A02

note. The value defines the speed of the slide, with lower figures giving a faster slide. Handy for fading in sounds. It's the same as *Protracker*'s EAx command.

### SLIDE VOLUME DOWN ONCE 1D

As above, but slide the volume down to zero.

### JUMP TO NEXT BLOCK 1D

This causes a jump to a specified line in the next block in the play sequence list. The value is the line in the next block to which it will jump (this must be specified in hex). It's the same as *Protracker*'s D command.



## NOTE DELAY & RETRIGGER IF

The first digit of the value specifies the delay in timing pulses, the second specifies the retrigger timing.

## MIDI COMMANDS

Some of the main commands work with MIDI, but the following commands are specific to MIDI instruments.

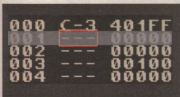
### CONTROLLER VALUE 00

See command 05 for a description of this command.

### PITCH BENDER UP 01

Turns the pitch bender up eight times the value on each timing pulse. Ranges of pitch bend wheels vary from one MIDI instrument to another, so you'll need to experiment with the settings.

When a new note is played, the pitch bender is not automatically reset, so you need to do this with an 0100 command once you want the pitch bending to stop. In the following example, the pitch is bent up very quickly, and then reset.



### PITCHBENDER DOWN 02

As above, but bends the pitch down.

### SET PITCH BENDER 03

Instead of sliding the pitch bender like the two previous commands, this sets the pitch bend value to an absolute figure.

This has to be expressed as a signed hex number. 80 (-7F) is the smallest value, 00 is the centre position, and 7F is the largest possible value available.

### MODULATION WHEEL 04

Msets the amount of modulation on the current channel. The value can be from 00 to 7F, where 00 gives no modulation, and 7F gives maximum modulation. Values from 80 to FF are not used.

### CONTROLLER NUMBER 05

This is used with Command 00 to change any controller (MIDI command B x cc vv, where cc = controller number, vv = value).

Set the controller number you want to change with command 05. Then select the value with command 00. Subsequent uses of command 00 will affect the controller previously defined with the 05 command.

### HOLD 08

This command must be on the same line as the note. You only need to use the second digit of the value for this one, which defines the hold value for the note.

This overrides and hold settings you may have defined in the INST window. Decay settings are then ignored.

### SEND MIDI MESSAGE 10

This is used to send MIDI messages previously

## COMMON QUESTIONS

Here are some of the most commonly asked questions regarding OctaMED 4.

**Q** I've been trying to use OctaMED 4 for MIDI sequencing, but whenever I connect my synth to it, set up a MIDI instrument, and press one of the keys on the synth keyboard, I get one noise repeating very quickly, until the whole thing locks up. Do I have a faulty copy?

**A** No. The problem is due to a loop occurring between your synth and your Amiga. In this case, when you press a key on your synth keyboard, the note data is sent into the Amiga, sent back out again by OctaMED, and then sent back to the computer once more in a perpetual cycle, until it becomes too much for the system to handle. This is because you have the SEND OUT button activated on the MIDI panel. The solution is simple: turn off the SEND OUT button.

**Q** When I use eight tracks, the text for the columns gets smaller, but I can just about read it on my TV.

However, when I choose more than eight tracks, it gets ludicrously tiny, and just turns into one big blur. This is annoying, as it's stopping me from using my MIDI gear to its full potential. What can I do?

**A** Click the NO16 button from the MISC panel. This stands for 'no 16 tracks', and will limit the maximum number of visible tracks to eight. You can still have your 12 or 16 tracks in a block.

**Q** I have a 1.3 Amiga 500 with a hard drive connected, which holds my extensive sample collection. When ever I enter a new directory (such as drumloops for example), it can take rather a long time to read the directory listing.

This isn't a major hassle, but is nonetheless annoying when you just want to dip and take a look. Can I speed this up in any way?

**A** There's a simple solution to this. Click on the directory you want to enter, and they click on the tracker editor button in the very top-right corner of the screen. This gets rid of the directory window, and speeds up the process

entered in the MIDI message editor. The value is the number of the MIDI message you want to send, except that a value of zero send message 1, and a value of 1 sends message 2 and so on. MIDI message data has priority over the MIDI note data. MIDI timing pulses are sent immediately, even if a message dump is going on.

### POLYPHONIC AFTERTOUCH 0A

Changes the polyphonic aftertouch for the most recent note. The value should be from 00 to 7F.

### NOTE VELOCITY 0C

Overrides the default volume (velocity) of the instrument. This command must be on the same line as the note.

Use decimal volumes (unless volume is set to hex) from 0 to 64 (these are converted to velocity settings from 0 to 127).

### CHANNEL PRESSURE 0D

Sends a channel pressure (channel aftertouch) message on the most recently used channel. The value can range from 00 to 7F.

because the names of the files do not have to be displayed as they are read from the hard drive.

**Q** I have an A1200. When I enable the Chord mode in OctaMED, and try to enter a three or four note chord, I only ever get one of the notes appearing. What's going on?

**A** Unfortunately, I don't have a neat solution for this one. The A1200 has trouble reading more than one key from the same row at the same time.

If you try entering a chord using notes from different rows on the keyboard, you'll find it works fine. You'll find this is the case with most, if not all programs running on the A1200.

**Q** I've seen OctaMED songs that display a message when they load, either in the OctaMED program or through the OctaMED Player on Workbench. How is this done?

**A** Click on the TRANS button, and you'll see a long horizontal box marked TEXT. Click in the box, and then enter the message you want to appear when the song loads. Your message can be a bit longer than the size of the box.

**Q** I've written a track that starts with a big bassline, before leading into the main part with drums, synths and stuff.

The trouble is that the bass sound has a bit of hiss on it, which is only noticeable when there are a lot of other sounds. I've filtered the sound quite a lot in the sample editor, but it loses its character if I filter it too much. Help!

**A** Try using the Amiga's built-in low-pass filter. This takes off some of the treble from all four channels, and can be turned on and off with the FFB (off) and FFB (on) commands.

Turn the filter on at the start of the track, and turn it off again when the higher sounds come in.

**Q** Which insect makes up the staple diet of the rare Peruvian Tree Skunk?

**A** Oops sorry, I think you're in the wrong magazine.

### PAN CONTROL 0E

Sets the stereo position of the sound. The value

can range from 00 to 7F. 00 is the far left position, 3F is bang in the middle, and 7F is the far right position.

### MISCELLANEOUS 0F

FFA sends a "hold pedal on" command. FFB sends a "hold pedal off" command.

### CHANGE MIDI PRESET 1C

Changes the MIDI preset number of the current instrument. Use with caution in multi-modules. **CL**

## THAT'S YOUR LOT!

That concludes our OctaMED 4 tutorial series. I'd like to say you've been a lovely audience, but ... no, honestly, I've loved every minute of it, and in the words of Kylie "If I had to do it all again, I wouldn't change a single thing ..."

# see, feel, try & buy

**Publishers' Plaza**

*All of the Amiga press under one roof. Talk to the editors and sign up for a subscription to your favourite magazines.*

*Competitions being run throughout the show.*

## World of Amiga

# the main

## Retail Park

An Aladdin's Cave of stalls selling everything you need for your computer and much more, from complete systems to stocking fillers. Don't miss out on the incredible show bargains.

## ACE Village

All the gadgets, gizmos and software you'll ever need for your multimedia work. Talk to the experts from around the Amiga World on high end application requirements. Graphics, Video, Network Animation, Image, Processing, Text Manipulation ...

## Games Arcade

Put your skills against the best of the games this Christmas in the World of Amiga Games Arcade.

ALMATHERA  
AMIGA CENTRE SCOTLAND  
HI-SOFT  
ARCADE SOFTWARE  
ARCANE SOFTWARE  
BLITTERSOFT  
COMPUTER MALL  
DIGITA INTERNATIONAL  
DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS  
EUREKA  
GOLDEN IMAGE

GP SOFTWARE (AUSTRALIA)  
GREMLIN INTERACTIVE  
HI-SOFT  
ICL WARRANTY  
INTERPLAY  
KOMPART  
LOLA  
MACRO SYSTEMS  
MERIDIAN DISTRIBUTION  
MICROVALUE FLAIR  
MULTIMEDIA MACHINE

NASCR  
NATIONAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS  
NUTEK  
OPTONICA  
POWER COMPUTING  
QUICKSHOT  
RASPUTIN SOFTWARE  
RAMIGA INTERNATIONAL  
ROMBO  
SCALEA UK  
SILICA SHOP

TEAM 17  
THALLION  
TRI LOGIC  
VILLAGE TRONIC  
VISUAL IMAGE DYNAMICS  
WHITE KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY  
WORLD OPTICAL  
... AND MANY MORE

WEMBLEY EXHIBITION CENTRE - HALL 1

9-11th December 1994

Friday-Saturday 9.30am-5.30pm Sunday 9.30am-4.00pm

Admission: Adults £6.00 - Children under 14 £4.00

Family Ticket: (2 Adults & 2 Children under 14) £15.00

94

## Software City

See, play, and buy the latest and best in games on the Amiga. Many of the top software houses will be there showing what's new on floppy and CD this Christmas.

## Stage

Throughout the exhibition there will be non-stop entertainment with live bands, radio-broadcasts, competitions, demonstrations, celebrity appearances and a few more surprises in store. Don't miss the opportunity to get involved and become a star for the day.

Many other features including:

Simulator Ride  
Santa's Grotto  
Creche

Apply for your  
advance tickets

now and go into  
the free draw for

★ 14" Remote Controlled Colour  
Television

★ Two tickets to a concert of your  
choice at Wembley Arena during 1995. Wembley  
is famous world wide for staging concerts  
including Wet Wet Wet, Take That, Meatloaf, Phil Collins  
and many more.

(N.b. Two draws will be made for tickets purchased  
between 15th October/ 5th November and  
6th November/ 2nd December.)

## event

Theatre

Join in the debate,  
see the latest  
applications software  
and peripherals being  
demonstrated,  
talk turkey with the  
UK's top  
programmers.

TICKET HOTLINE  
01369-7711

Cut out coupon and send a cheque, postal order or credit card payment for the appropriate amount

Type of ticket:

Child (E4) ☐ Adult (E6) ☐ Family (E15) ☐

Total Number of tickets required

Total cost £

Method of Payment: (please tick)

Cheque or P/O made payable to World of Amiga Exhibition '94

☐ Cheque ☐ Postal Order ☐ Access ☐ Visa

Credit Card Number

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

Expiry Date

Signature

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

County

Postcode

Send to:

World of Amiga Tickets,  
Highland Avenue, Dunoon, Argyll,  
PA23 8PQ

### MAGAZINES

AMIGA FORMAT  
AMIGA CD32 GAMER  
AMIGA POWER  
AMIGA SHOPPER  
AMIGA USER  
INTERNATIONAL  
COMPUTER & VIDEO  
GAMES  
AMIGA

GAMESMASTER  
GAMESWORLD  
JUST AMIGA  
MONTHLY  
MEAN MACHINES  
THE EDGE  
THE ONE

# MASTERCLASS

## Sometimes even AmigaDOS isn't enough - John Kennedy moves onto ARExx.

The idea for this month's Masterclass came from a letter from Duncan Strand from Leicester who ran into problems whilst trying to organise his sound sample disks which are packed full of samples without any icons. Duncan had been experimenting with AmigaDOS, trying to create multiple icons by performing variations with COPY and the pattern matching, however, this didn't work.

So what to do? Now it would be possible to write an AmigaDOS script to create all the files, but to be honest I'm not a big fan of writing cumbersome programs in AmigaDOS. I know there are big fans out there, but I'm not one of them. When I want to write a program, I want to use a programming language: not a series of DOS commands. Therefore, I recommend Duncan tries using ARExx instead. ARExx is the Amiga implementation of Rexx, a language which has been around for a bit. It's a little like AmigaDOS in that its programs are stored in plain text files, and there is no need to compile them first. Also, ARExx is an interpreted language, which makes it one of the simpler ones to use and it comes with all Amigas that have Workbench 2.04 and above.

### STARTING AREXX

Before you can use any ARExx programs, you need to make sure the main ARExx interpreter program is present and running. The name of this program is Rexxstart, and you'll find it in the System drawer of the Workbench drawer. You can start it by clicking on it, or run it from the SHELL by entering Rexxstart and pressing return. If you want to make it run automatically every time you boot your computer (which is especially handy if you have a hard drive, when the overheads will be negligible) you should add it to the file called 'user-startup' in the s: directory. If this file doesn't already exist, you can create it by entering:

```
ed suuser-startup
```

at the Shell. If the file does already exist it will be overwritten, and you'll be able to add more text. In either case, add the following:

```
run >nil: <nil: rexomast
```

The '>nil:' and '<nil:' parts will ensure that a new window isn't opened by Rexomast when it starts, but you can leave them out if you so desire. If using the standard Commodore ED, remember to press ESC and then X to quit.

### USING AREXX

To start an ARExx program, you use the RX command which has been lurking on your Workbench all this time. So to run an ARExx program called 'Test.rexx' (it is convention name it ending in rexx') you simply open a Shell and type:

```
rx test.rexx
```

or

```
rx test
```

as it will assume the .rexx extension if it is left out.

Now that's how we run a program, but how do we write one? In the same way we used ED to alter (or create) the user-startup file, we also create a file containing ARExx commands. At this point it is worth pointing out that ED is by all accounts an extremely primitive text editor, and one which you don't have to put up with. If your finances can't stretch to buying Cygnus Ed (CED), you can always get GoldED - a superb text editor which is available from many public domain libraries.

Writing ARExx programs isn't particularly difficult but you do need to know the relevant ARExx commands. Unfortunately, unless you have an A4000 you probably won't have the necessary documentation. However, there are several books on the subject, and I recommend the Abacus guide to ARExx on the Amiga by Zamara and Sullivan, wholeheartedly.

I've listed a few of the most important ARExx commands in table 1 page 134, and I hope the construction of our example program serves to illustrate the grammar required by ARExx.

Another important point to realise is that ARExx can have many more commands than those in

table 1. In fact, any program with an ARExx 'Port' will add its own commands. What do I mean by Port? Well, the Port is a special piece of programming included in the original program which makes available various features. Many commercial and public domain utilities will offer this facility and in this way ARExx can be used to link several programs together. For example, if both an image processing program and the software which controls a video digitiser have ARExx ports, it is possible to write a script that will get the digitiser to grab a frame and then pass it automatically to the image processor for further work. ARExx thus gives any program with a suitable port an extensive Macro facility and also allows it to truly make use of the Amiga's multitasking capabilities. Even now, the Mac and IBM-PC are only starting to wake up to the possibilities offered by such a system. The facility to create macros (in other words, the ability to pre-program a sequence of events) is terrific when a large number of similar operations need to be carried out.

Here then is a summary of what ARExx is good at:

1. Writing small stand-alone programs.
2. Using the ARExx port present in many programs to create macros and automate tedious processes.
3. Linking together several separate programs, making use of various features from each.

### WRITING PROGRAMS

The first line of an ARExx program must start with a comment. This isn't just a good idea suggested by the designers of Rexx, but something which has to be done or the program won't work. Like C, comments are contained within '\*' and '/' symbols.

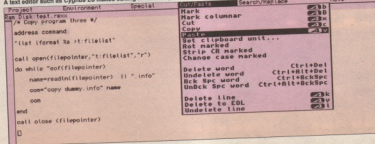
Sometimes you'll see the ARExx word ADDRESS used. This specifies which other programs the ARExx system will look too for executing words. If, for example, you were writing a script that made use of ASDG's The Art Department, you would need to specify address 'adro' in the ARExx program (the case of the port name is important). The only exception to this is when the ARExx program is executed not with the RX command, but from within the calling program (for example, Art Department itself). It doesn't do any harm to keep the address line. In using the word COMMAND after address is another exception, and this time instructs ARExx to use AmigaDOS functions.

In any case, here is a small program to make sure that the ARExx system is working. Enter the following into a text file (typing it directly into the Shell will not work):

```
/* Test program one */  
  
say "Hello, World"  
  
do 10  
say ***  
end
```

Now we come to creating the icons. The easiest way to do this is to create a dummy icon (I've called it dummy.info). A loop in the program then creates a host of new filenames using the loop counter to

A text editor such as Cygnus Ed makes editing ARExx scripts so easy.





create the names, which will be sound1.info, sound2.info, sound3.info and so on. You will need to experiment with pathnames to suit your system.

```
/* Copy program one */
address command
do i=1 to 10
name="sound" || i || ".info"
com="copy dummy.info" name
com
end
```

The script is short and sweet, but it makes the assumption that Duncan's sound samples are already named sound1, sound2, sound3 to start with, which probably isn't the case.

What we need is an *AREXX* program that will create an icon for a file of any name, and here is how to do it. First of all we need to rewrite the script to make use of the ARG and WORD command.

ARG accepts a word or a list of words typed after the program name when it is started at the Shell. WORDS returns the number of separate words in a string of text, and WORD returns a particular word. See how simple *AREXX* programming is compared to the likes of C or BASIC?

Once we have a script that will create an icon from a given list of files, all we need is a way to easily get the list. Here's the *AREXX* script:

```
/* Copy program two */
address command
arg list_of_names
do i=1 to words(list_of_names)
name = word(list_of_names,i) ||
".info"
com="copy dummy.info" name
com
end
```

Now to get the names of all the sound samples into a text file, enter this at the Shell:

```
list lformat %n > ram:filelist
```

This performs a normal directory listing, but only with the file names, and then redirects the list into a file in the ram disk. Unfortunately we can't simply run the *AREXX* script using this list, like this:

```
rx copy.rexx <ram:filelist

as the indirection doesn't seem to work. Instead
we have to adjust the script to open up the text of
the filelist itself. This time the script also include
the necessary list command built-in.

/* Copy program three */
address command
"list lformat %s >t:filelist"
call
open(filepointer,"t:filelist","r")
Load Filename
Execute
do while ~eof(filepointer)
name=readln(filepointer) || ".info"
com="copy dummy.info" name
com
end
call close (filepointer)
```

And that's it! This script will create a temporary list of all the files in the T: directory, and then go through them one by one, copying the dummy.info icon with a new name. This should give all the files in the directory an icon - problem solved.

## AREXX WITH ADPRO

Although *AREXX* is a powerful programming language in its own right, it really comes into its own when you start to use with other programs.

Art Department is one program that really benefits from its *AREXX* port. For example, here's a short program that will use *AdPro's* selector to list a group of files for converting into GIF format. This is especially useful when you need to process a batch of pictures but don't want to have to sit around doing each by hand.


*AREXX* script to automate turning IFFs into GIFs.

Getfiles "Please Choose all the files that need processing:"

```
if RC=0 then
FileList=ADPro_Result
FileCount=Words(FileList)
Counter=1
Do While (Counter<=FileCount)
Filename=Word(FileList,Counter)
SFilename=Insert('.gif',Filename,Length(Filename)-1)
LFormat 'IFF'
Load Filename
Execute
SFormat 'GFF'
Save SFilename "IMAGE"
Counter=Counter+1
end
exit
```

This script can easily be expanded to load or save different formats and add some processing in between. Remember that *AREXX* itself doesn't know how to load or save images - it just knows how to tell *The Art Department* how to do it.

Using *AREXX* it's possible to adapt many programs to behave more intelligently. For example, Comms users can write *AREXX* scripts to automate logging into Bulletin Boards if their terminal emulator program has an *AREXX* Port. Music-X v2 users can write their own tools for editing notes and adding effects, and users of GVP's Genlock can automate fading and other effects in time to other programs (such as Bars and Pipes).

*AREXX* is one of the Amiga's operating systems best features, learn how to use it, and you can save yourself a lot of time. For more information, check out the book recommended in the text, or access a BBS which takes the *AREXX* e-mail. There are several help files in *AmigaGuide* format around, as well as some excellent *AREXX* programs and utilities - so ask your favourite Public Domain library. 

## COMMON AREXX COMMANDS

COMMAND	SAY	DO\END	IF THEN ELSE	
FUNCTION	Displays text or the contents of a variable on screen.	Packets up several lines.	Conditional testing	Concatenates two strings, without spaces.
EXAMPLE	To see what difference quotes make, try the following:  again=10 say Hello World say "Hello, World" say Hello, World again say "Hello, World again"	You can also create loops, like this:  do 10 say "Hello" end do i=1 to 10 by 2 say i end	Try This:  if 1=1 then say "Phew, that was close" if x=19 then do say "Well I never" say "Good old X, eh?" end else say "too bad"	string1 = Hello World string2 = Hello    World say string1 say string2

# CONVERSIONS

PART

1

In the first of a new series of articles Andy Leaning looks at ways in which you can adapt PC products for use on the Amiga. To start off he reveals how you can use the thousands of graphics and text files available for the PC.



The Archos A1200 CD-ROM drive will let you read PC CD discs.

**W**hich computer is better – the PC or the Amiga? I started this argument with friends ten years ago and I'm still having it today. And now, like ten years ago, it is invariably an argument with PC owners who are too shortsighted to recognise that, yes, believe it or not, the Amiga has several advantages over their beloved machine.

One area, however, where PC owners can justifiably gloat about their superiority is the widespread availability of PC clipart, fonts and reference text files. Call up any PC PD library and you'll get a list of disks running into the thousands – containing high quality textures, clipart files, TrueType fonts, text files containing massive dictionaries or the classic works of the world's best loved authors (Charles Dickens, Jules Verne, Bram Stoker, Mary Shelley) and much more.

However, Amiga owners need no longer fret about lack of access to these vast libraries – there is a way of gaining access to all these PC files. Doing so can be surprisingly easy too, it's just a matter of knowing how – so settle down and take stock of what I have to say.

## AND WE'RE OFF

The first obstacle to get over when using PC files on your Amiga is to actually get your machine to

read 'alien' PC formatted disks. PC disks have a different structure to Amiga disks and unless you have a program which can interpret this PC structure you won't be able to access their coveted contents. Luckily there are a number of programs available that do just this.

Workbench 3 systems have an inbuilt routine which provides direct access to PC files. All you have to do is insert a PC disk in the drive and you'll be able to read the files automatically. Amigas with earlier Workbench versions will need a program such as CrossDos which enables your Amiga to read and copy from and to PC disks.

For CD-ROM owners it's even simpler to read PC discs. PC CD-ROMs will read in an Amiga CD-ROM drive without any problems, you don't even need conversion tools.

The Archos CD-ROM drive from Indi, for example, will allow you to read these discs on an A1200.

And we're off! Having set up the Amiga to read PC disks you can then start using the files. For text based files this is merely a matter of copying them to an Amiga disk and loading them into your word processor – simplicity itself. Load up *Final Writer*, chuck in the disk and you could have the complete text of *Dracula* at your finger tips – as if by magic.

For fonts it's slightly more involved. Most current fonts found on PCs are in a format called TrueType – the format Microsoft Windows uses. Some Amiga programs can load these fonts directly, but most require fonts to be in a standard Amiga format.

To convert them you'll need a program such as Softlogix's *TypeSmith* (£118 from Emerald Creative and reviewed on page 94 of this very issue of CU AMIGA).

## GRAPHICS

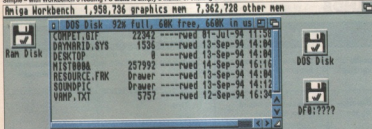
Images, clipart and textures can be trouble. There are numerous graphic file formats on the PC, such as TIFF, GIF, and PCX. Amiga programs, however, can generally only handle the IFF format. To convert from the various PC formats you'll need a program such as *Art Department* or *ImageFX*. These two packages can handle a vast variety of different file formats and are vital if you are serious about converting PC files.

Other programs worth having for converting files are LHA (available from most PD libraries) which is a compression and decompression tool, and a Directory Utility such as the *Dir Works* sample given away with the September issue of CU AMIGA to help manage lots of files at once.

With this collection of programs you should be able to convert most graphics and font files from PC disks and be able to read and use them on your Amiga.

Next month we'll look at adapting PC hardware to work on your Amiga. **CU**

Simple – with Workbench 3 reading PC disks is simply a matter of clicking on the icon.



Work

## WHAT YOU NEED

For converting PC files you'll need the following programs.

**A DISK CONVERSION PROGRAM**  
Supplied free with Workbench 3, for pre version 3 Workbench systems use CrossDos, Emerald Creative 081-715 8866.

**FOR CONVERTING FONTS**  
Use *TypeSmith*, Emerald Creative  
tel: 081-715 8866.

**FOR GRAPHICS**  
*Art Department* or *ImageFX*, try Silica  
tel: 081-309 1111.

**FOR READING PC CD-ROM DISCS**  
Use the Archos CD-ROM drive from Indi  
tel: 0543 419999.

## FREE! FROM SILICA

When you buy your Amiga 1200 computer from Silica, at the advertised prices, we will give you, free of charge, the enhanced Amiga version of the award winning Chase Software Pack PLUS the powerful and easy to learn GFA BASIC programming language.

**CHAOS ENGINE** £25.99  
**SYNDICATE** £34.99  
**THE RANTANZ** £34.99  
**NOK FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF** £34.99

**CHAOS PACK:** £125.99  
**GFA BASIC v4.5 - Powerful Basic Programming Language** £30.00

**TOTAL VALUE: £175.98**



**WORTH OVER £175**

## CD<sup>32</sup> SPECTACULAR VOYAGE

### EX-1 CD<sup>32</sup> EXPANSION MODULE

**NEW! FREE!** £25.00  
TWIN FLOPPY DISKETTES  
POWERFUL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE  
FREE! £39.99

Download a vast range of software from Silica's CD-ROMs. Includes: **CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF**, **CHAOS ENGINE**, **SYNDICATE**, **THE RANTANZ**, **NOK FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF**, **CHAOS PACK**, **GFA BASIC v4.5**, **POWERFUL BASIC PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE**, **FREE! £39.99**

### CD<sup>32</sup> SOFTWARE

CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99  
CD-ROMS: £49.99



**2 GREAT MICROCOSM + CHAOS ENGINE PLUS 4 EXTRA TITLES WHILE STOCKS LAST**

**DANGEROUS STREETS**  
**DIGGERS**  
**OSCAR**  
**WING COMMANDER**

**FREE! £239**  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239  
CD<sup>32</sup> £239

### A590 HARD DRIVE FOR A500 & A500PLUS



**30MB HARD DRIVE, FAST RAM, EXPANSIVE & SCSE INTERFACE**

Now available to be able to offer the Amiga A590 hard drive and 30MB RAM expansion module. The A590 hard drive is the first hard drive to be available at the price of just £79.99 and will give you the extra space you need to store all your software. The A590 hard drive is the first hard drive to be available at the price of just £79.99 and will give you the extra space you need to store all your software.

**SAVE £50**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**

### COLOUR MONITOR FOR ALL AMIGAS



**PHILIPS 8850 MONITOR WITH STEREO SOUND**

This versatile colour monitor with a high resolution of 640 x 480 pixels is a special unit which makes for optimum display. It also features a specially made stand which gives you the freedom to adjust the monitor to suit your needs. The monitor has built-in stereo speakers for stereo output plus a headphone socket for personal listening.

**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**

### COLOUR MONITOR FOR ALL AMIGAS



**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**

### REPAIRS & UPGRADES



**CD-ROM DRIVE FOR A1200**

MSM

**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**

### 3 1/2" HARD DRIVE FOR A1200



**EXTERNAL OVERVIEW 35**

**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**

### AMIGA 1200 PACKS + HARD DRIVE OPTIONS



**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**

## THE SILICA SERVICE

before you decide when to buy your new computer, we suggest you first think very carefully about where you buy it. Consider what we will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or when you may wish to upgrade and enhance. And we will be there to help you with any problems you may have. We will be there to help you with any problems you may have. We will be there to help you with any problems you may have.

**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**  
**FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND**

## MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111 PLUS TECHNICAL AND HEAD OFFICE

**BRISTOL** 01454 31111  
**CARDIFF** 01495 31111  
**CHELMSFORD** 0432 31111  
**CROFTON** 01454 31111  
**GLASGOW** 01454 31111  
**GUILDFORD** 01454 31111  
**HARLOW** 01454 31111  
**HULL** 01454 31111  
**LONDON** 01454 31111  
**LUTON** 01454 31111  
**MANCHESTER** 01454 31111  
**PLYMOUTH** 01454 31111  
**ROTHAMPTON** 01454 31111  
**SHROPSHIRE** 01454 31111  
**SHEFFIELD** 01454 31111  
**SIDCUP** 01454 31111  
**SOUTHAMPTON** 01454 31111  
**SWINDON** 01454 31111  
**THURROCK** 01454 31111

# DIY ANIMATION

## PART

## 5

More marvels of animation magic are revealed in this month's

tutorial, as Peter Lee conjures up detailed professional tricks of the trade to help get things moving on your Amiga.

As we've progressed from humble beginnings, our techniques have become ever more sophisticated. There finally comes a watershed moment when you need to combine the animation skills we've been discussing with drawing techniques. I've included some drawing techniques as and when needed, but this month sees a marked increase in graphic intensity.

It's nothing you can't handle though. And while each tutorial continues to outline in easy stages how to achieve an effect, you get the added benefit of picking up drawing expertise. So, if you really want to grow as an Amiga artist and animator, stick with me; the road may seem long, but it is paved with gold...

## TUTORIAL 1

# DPaint:

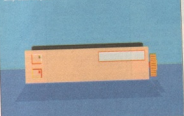
## HARD COPY, SOFT SELL

**Object:** To simulate a real-world printer doing its job, and passing on a message to the viewer.  
**Mode:** DPaint, 32 colour, low res; 20 frames  
 One of the great things about this sequence is

the fact that only a small percentage of the screen changes from frame to frame; this means that you can get quite a lengthy animation, showing several pages of 'information being printed'. And like most other tutorials, once you have the skeleton of the effect, you can save it and just add new text as the need arises.

1 Although we are using the default palette which opens each time you start DPaint, we need to edit one colour because there isn't one creamy enough to represent the standard printer colour. So call up the Colour editor (right click on the foreground/background colour display). Choose the first green, and using the sliders on the RGB scale create the following values: R 255, G 193, B 97. Click on the RGB button on the far left to toggle the settings to Hue, Saturation and Value (HSV) and ensure the settings are: S 61, V 100 and H 35. You should now have a lawny colour in place of the green.

Setting pretty on a two-tone blue background; note the knob badge on the front right, awaiting your own sponsorship deal maybe?



2 In the interests of keeping drawings simple and functional, we shall create the printer from filled rectangles. The body of the printer is a filled oblong using the lawn colour we just defined. The smoked plastic lid is a thin rectangle of dark grey, with a single line highlight running across the top in mid grey. The handle is a vertical rectangle using a yellowy lawn.

3 To add a little finesse to this plain object, you can suggest curved edges by simply erasing a single pixel from each of the four corners. Add darker brown horizontal lines to the manual knob to give it

a curled effect. Draw a light-blue horizontal line 3cm above the halfway point on the screen, and fill the top half with light blue, and the lower half with mid blue.

The paper begins to emerge from the printer...



4 Using the filled polygon tool (the one which uses straight lines), draw out the shape of the printer's shadow in dark blue. Notice how the perspective is suggested with the lines of the shadow receding from the viewer. Once you are happy with the printer - maybe you'd like to put a brand name on there for added realism - call up the Anim/Frames/Set # requester, and enter 20, to duplicate your image over 19 more frames.

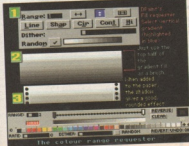
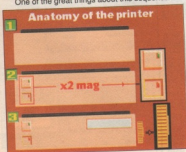


More of the message is revealed, and with it the shadow effect becomes apparent. Moreover, by following our guidelines you can add the shadow after the paper has been animated.

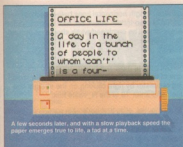
5 It's time to create the fanfold paper now, so switch to the spare screen (key F); select as the background colour the light blue you used for the top half fill on the main screen, and clear the screen. Using white, draw out a rectangular sheet of paper.

6 The perforation effect is achieved using the line tool and the medium round brush. Right click on the line tool, and enter '8' in the Every Nth dot slot; click on the Every Nth dot button, and return to your drawing. With the line tool selected, and your drawing colour the same light blue you used to clear the screen with, draw out a vertical line up each edge of the sheet. You will see the holes being created automatically.

7 Cut out the page as a brush, and with black as your drawing colour, outline the sheet by pressing





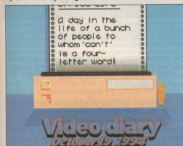


A few seconds later, and with a slow playback speed the paper emerges from life, a tad at a time.

the key 'o' before pasting back on screen. This dark edge will make the paper stand out better during a playback of the sequence.

11 You can add your text to the paper now. I used the Workbench font Opal at 12pt, which just about looks like a dot-matrix font. Notice the shadow on the left of the paper? That adds a nice touch to the animation, and is simply a mid-blue thin rectangle drawn after the outlining procedure. Cut out the paper and its shadow, and switch back to frame one of the printer animation.

12 The effect calls for the paper to gradually appear out of the top of the printer, and this is easily achieved by using DPaint's Stencil function and



The final scene. Note the text which has been added to create an introduction for a video diary. You can duplicate this final frame as many times as your RAM will allow, to have it remain on screen so people get a chance to read your output.

the Move requester together. We need to protect the picture from being over-written by the paper as it moves up screen, so call up the Stencil requester (Effect>Stencil>Make). Click on the light blue we used to fill the top half of the screen, then click on Invert, to protect every colour except that one. Click on Make.

13 Place your paper brush in the correct position just below the top of the printer, so none of it is visible (thanks to the stencil we just made). Right click the mouse, then press the key 'u'. This registers the start position for the brush, then undoes the painting which is a necessary part of it. Call up the Move requester (keyboard M), and in the Y distance box, enter a figure between 140 and 150. Click on Preview, and see your page ghosted up screen. Using trial and error to tweak this Y value, work out the right distance to move your brush so it does not fly out of the printer – we want the last frames to show it still in there.

**TIP:** A really accurate way to find out the distance you need for the Move requester is to set 'Co-ord On' from Preferences, then paint your brush from start to finish. The coordinates zero as you start to paint, so you can see how many pixels you've

travelled when you take your finger off the button. Just Undo this reference painting and go back to the Move requester.

14 When you have gotten the distance right, make sure that the figure 20 is in the Number of frames box, and click on Draw to tell DPaint to draw the paper throughout the sequence.

15 Play back the animation now – the slower the better, to simulate a real printer at work. It's OK, but you can add just one more tweak to add to the realism – a curving shadow at the base of the paper. Turn off the stencil. Call up the Range requester (Colour>Range menu), and place dark grey at the right-hand end of the range bar, and white at the opposite end. This is range 1. Click on OK.

16 Call up the Fill requester (right click on the Fill tool), and click on the vertical fill icon (arrows pointing up and down), and on the Random box, with the dither slider set all the way to the left. Swap to the Spare screen and clear it. Click on the solid rectangle tool, and draw out a rectangle across the screen and around 60m deep.

17 Cut out the top two thirds of the resulting gradient fill as a brush (the lower reaches are too dark), and switch back to frame one of the animation. Call up the Stencil requester, and protect every colour except the white used on the paper. Position the bottom of your shadow brush at the base of the page where it pops out of the printer, and register the position.

18 Call up the move requester, and Clear all settings; click on Draw, and the shadow brush will remain stationary and paint over the page as it appears from the printer, leaving the text visible but giving a curving effect well worth having.

**IDEAS:** Any object appearing from out of nowhere can be created by using Stencilling – cars or people appearing from behind buildings or scenery, or planes emerging from clouds.

## TUTORIAL 2

# DPaint

## ICE GOLD SUNSET

**Object:** A tranquil, looping sequence showing a dreamy pink sunset with a taste of luxury.

**Mode:** DPaint, 32 colour, low res: 10 frames

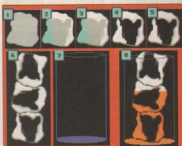
While this animation is pleasant and effective, the real bonus in following this tutorial is the chance to pick up plenty of drawing tips.

The main thing you may be interested in is the representation of ice, which is notoriously difficult to capture using traditional artists' materials, let alone computer art. The animation technique itself takes very little time, and should be a good weapon in your armoury in any number of reflective sequences.

### THE ICE

Opaque, semi-transparent, reflective ... if ever a substance was guaranteed to stretch your capabilities, then ice is it. But the first thing to fix in your mind is that we're in the business of 'suggesting' things rather than trying to take a photograph. So we can't distill something like ice into shape and colour. Well, what are we waiting for?

1 If you look at the illustration, you'll see how the ice cube progresses from a simple roughly-drawn polygon to something not un-connected with an ice cube. Draw out the shape of the ice using a mid grey tone and the freehand fill tool. Add a light blue filled shape to the left, and light grey shapes at the top and right, as in stage two.



There's a lot of information here but follow our detailed guide to get the most out of a stunning visual. Note how solid blocks of colour become realistic ice cubes, and the addition of a tinted rectangle into a hollow 'tumbler' gives the flavour of liquid. Lipstick or what?

2 From the Mode menu, select Smooth, and using a medium-sized round brush, trace around the edges of the ice cube, and also where colours border inside it. The light blue was just there to give an icy-blue tint to the highlight, so using the Fill tool, fill the blue area with a light grey, and using black, fill the heart of the ice chunk (Stage four). The final stage is now achieved by again using the Smoothing option on the remaining colour edges, to blur them into one another (Stage five).

3 That's it – an ice cube. Surprisingly, the hollow-looking centre works very well, giving the impression that the outside edges of the ice are melting, and the centre is transparent. For our purposes we need three chunks, so cut out the ice as a brush, and create a three-cube stack. Note how cubes two and three have been rotated 90 degrees using the Z key, to make it look like three random pieces of ice (Stage six).

### THE TUMBLER

Again, drawing glass is about fudging reality rather than capturing it. And to do that, all we need is an outline to the tumbler, and maybe a reflective highlight or two.

4 Referring to the illustration again, you can see the tumbler is made of two dark blue vertical lines, and an arc for the rim and base; draw the parallel lines first, then using the Arc tool, draw the curves. To give the object a 3D look, add arcs curving the

On the right you can see the stages in growth of a slice of lemon. From a hollow circle to a slice pre-shadowed for insertion 'behind' the glass of the tumbler. Note how transparent highlights on the glass give it a curved feeling.



» other way to show the far edge of the rim, and the other side of the base. Fill the oval that was created on the base with the same blue as used for the glass drawing to suggest thickness.

1 Once the glass is complete, cut out the ice cubes as a brush, and place them inside the tumbler. You will have to do a little manual touching up of the blue on the rim where the ice brush has overpainted it.

2 The next stage is to add some liquid; the colour used can represent iced tea, cola or whatever takes your fancy. It's achieved by activating DPaint's Tint function from the Effect/Process menu. With mid-brown chosen as the drawing colour and using the filled rectangle tool, draw out a box from just above half-way on the glass to the base. You will see the ice taking on the colour of the 'liquid' you just poured! Again, you will need a little manual painting to the edges of the base area to colour in the rounded corners missed by the rectangle. Turn off the Tint option.

3 Similarly, you will have to hand-paint the surface of the liquid, using the arc tool, giving it a lighter brown colour to that used for the tint. It all adds to the realism.

4 On the illustrations, you should be able to see the white reflective streak running down the left-hand edge of the glass. This is created using white as the drawing colour, and setting Transparency to 50% from the Effect/transparency menu. Use a broad round brush and the straight line tool; as you can see, the ice is still visible through the streak. Add a curved highlight around the base, near the bottom of the glass using the same brush and set-up to emulate the tumbler's roundness.

#### THE LEMON

The finishing touch to the glass is the slice of lemon – a two-minute job which adds a nice touch to the scene.

1 Using a large round brush and mid-brown, draw out a 4cm circle. Fill with bright yellow, and divide carelessly into segments using the mid-brown and single-pixel brush. Add a few streaks of freehand highlights to the segments using white, and a pip or two using the mid brown and filled freehand tool. Black out a segment at the bottom, so it can slip onto the tumbler's edge.

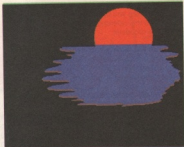
2 To simulate the lemon as it would look through glass, use mid blue as your fill colour, and turn Transparency on again. Using the filled polygon tool, draw out the quarter shape as illustrated; the yellow will now turn grey.

3 Cut out the lemon, and place it on the rim of the glass in such a way that the greyed section looks like it's 'inside' the glass. Save the glass, ice and lemon as a brush (to be loaded in later) and let's move on to the next stage.

#### THE SUNSET

1 Draw out a pink rectangle at the top of the screen, across the full width and coming a third of the way down screen. Draw out a large red filled circle to the right of centre, and erase the portion of the circle which falls below where the pink sky ends.

2 Using the filled freehand tool and dark blue as the drawing colour, draw out a rough-edged shape to represent a portion of the sea. Select Smear from the Mode menu, and with a large rounded brush, smear the edges of the sea horizontally.



This is the start of the background; a semi-circle for the sun, and a freehand blue pool of sea.

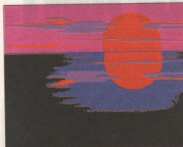
1 Using shades of pink and red, and the freehand filled tool, draw long, thin clouds streaking across the sky and sun. Not too many though – check the illustration. Select your sky pink as the background colour (right click on it) and cut out a brush of the sun and surrounding sky, taking care not to include any of the blue.

2 Press key 'Y' to flip the brush vertically. Call up the Stencil requester from the Effects menu and protect every colour except the one used for the



The clouds – wisps of pink and red have been added and the sea blurred around the edges.

sea. Now paint the brush down on the sea for a perfect reflection. Turn off the Stencil.



The sky has been copied, flipped and painted down in the sea to act as a reflection.

#### THE ANIMATION

The only moving part of the picture is the sea and reflection but it adds a new and exciting dimension to the whole scene. The techniques outlined can be used for any liquid reflections too.

1 On the spare screen, create a series of

different-length horizontal lines below each other – a kind of step-ladder effect, but with rungs of different widths. The combined width should be around that of the area used for the sea on the main screen, and around 6cm deep.

2 Cut out the multi-line brush, and go to frame one of the animation sequence. Call up the spacing requester by right clicking on the straight line tool, and enter 10 in the N\_value box.

3 Call up the stencil, clear it, and protect every colour except the blue used for the sea and the reds and pinks of the reflected clouds and sun. Select Smear from the Mode menu, and with your finger on the Alt key, position your lines brush at the bottom of the sea, and with your finger held on



Using the multiple-lines brush we created, here's how the sea is being made to shimmer throughout the sequence. As each frame will be slightly different, the effect really does mimic a calm sea with small waves.

the mouse button, draw the brush up screen until you reach the top of the sea. Let go of the button, and a smear effect will work its way through your animation.

4 Repeat this as many times as you like, once in a while moving the brush a few cms left and right to mix up the reflected colours. The fact that the brush moves in between each frame gives a random shimmer and ripple to the sequence. Load in the glass brush, outline it in black and paste it down manually in the same spot on each of the 10 frames.

5 Press key six to see the animation loop beautifully.

**IDEAS:** The animation is a pat way of adding realism to reflections in liquids; rivers, oceans all have reflective properties which can be enhanced by movement over their surface. You can also simulate heat-haze for desert scenes in this way too.



The tumbler is added to the animation, acting as a strong foreground focal point. That's the life – a nice ice cold drink beside a calming sunset – just what you need after a hard day's work at the CU AMIGA offices.

## TUTORIAL 3

# BRILLIANCE:

### CLOUDS OF IGNORANCE

**Object:** To re-create the wispy, transparent nature of smoke.

**Mode:** Brilliance, 64 colour half-brite, low res (320 x 256 EHB mode); 10 frames.

The first thing to note is that we're using the Half-brite mode that is on all Amigas (except the very low early 1000s). This gives you a main palette of 32 colours, as in standard low res, but doubles them with 32 daughter colours which are half as bright as the originals. A very nice in-between mode which is not as memory-intensive as other multi-coloured ones.



Anatomy of a serial killer ... how the cigarette is made, showing the effect of the Halfbrite shadow too.

1 The cigarette is a simple two-rectangle structure. One is tan, the other mid-grey. The filter-tip effect is achieved by peppering yellow and brown on the solid rectangle. The glowing tip is composed of a freehand filled shape of red, with yellow and white peppering, and a brown edge to simulate burning paper.

2 Switch to the alternate screen (j key). As usual, we're using a simple background to help focus attention on the message; a red screen with a brown rectangle in the centre, edged with yellow. That's all you need. Next job is to place the cigarette.

3 From the alternate screen, cut out the cigarette, and go back to the background screen. From the painting modes requester (accessed by clicking the draw mode tool), select Halfbrite. Paint the cigarette-shaped brush on the right-hand edge of the background screen, and see how it creates a transparent shadow over what's below - this is the magic of halfbrite.

The simple background in place, the cigarette is then placed lower right.



4 Re-access the Modes menu, and set the mode to Brush. Place your brush a little above and to the left of the shadow we've just placed. It's time for the text now; as usual, this technique isn't specific to this one animation - it's a skill which you will find useful for lots of halfbrite work. Switch to the spare screen, and select a large sized font, then enter your text using white as the painting colour.

5 Cut out the text as a brush, and switch back to the main screen; following the same procedure as we did for the cigarette shadow, create a shadow of the text in halfbrite mode, then restore the brush and paint it down a little off to the top and left of the shadow image.



6 Call up the Animation control panel (right click on the movie projector icon or press keypad 3) and create 10 frames based on the current image. You should save the sequence now for safety.

#### SMOKE

1 Go to the Spare screen, Clear it, and set painting mode to Colour; using four greys, from medium to light, draw out freehand-filled curls and wisps of smoke, which should have a single starting point (in this case, it will be the end of the cigarette).

2 Cut out the brush, and call up the Brush menu.



Here's how one plume of smoke can be given life, by duplicating, shearing and then morphing the original into the sheared one. There's not much of a change, but enough to give realism to the plume during the animation.

(keypad 2, or right click the Scissors tool. Place the brush in slot one of the storage grid. Call up the Brush Distort Menu (its menu tool looks like three sheets of paper in descending order and is left of the Undo button) and click on the X button in the Shear section. Now by moving the mouse, you will be able to shear, or bend your smoke brush several degrees to the right. So what you have when you finish shearing is a shape similar to the original brush, but looking as if it has been blown sideways.



3 Call up the Brush Menu again and store this in slot two for safekeeping. Activate the Anim Brush menu now (keypad 2), and in the Morph section, ensure Frames is set to 10. Click on button 1 in the From section, and wait several minutes whilst brush 1 (the original smoke) is morphed into brush 2 over 10 cells.

4 Once the process is complete, go to frame one of the animation: Turn on Transparency (the icon to the left of the drawing dot), and manually place the first cell of the animbrush correctly, with the smoke coming out of the lit end. Click the mouse button to paint the brush, and advance to the next frame by pressing key 2. Your Animbrush cell has advanced too, so continue the process until the scene is complete. I found that Transparency worked so well, I was able to repeat the process once more, laying down more wispy smoke to emphasise it.




**IDEAS:** For Jet engines, guns, motorcars, smoke and fumes are clever touches to static scenes which bring them to life. Using translucency or tints, you preserve your main drawing whilst conveying a realistic mode to pictures. **CT**

#### NEXT MONTH

In answer to requests from a number of isolated Amiga users, we'll be creating animations which make the most of extended memory. So watch out for tips and tricks on HAM and 256 colour sequences, when the extended graphics capabilities of the likes of the A1200 will be sorely tested!

**PARADISE ISLE**



VAST HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORY SUPPLIES AVAILABLE FAST  
ALL CD32 SOFTWARE 30% OFF OR 30% OFF WITH THIS VOUCHER  
FOR THIS AND HUNDREDS OF OTHER SPECIAL OFFERS CONTACT  
PETE AT  
70, STANDFAST ROAD, HENBURY  
BRISTOL AVON  
TEL/FAX: 0272 500245

**FORTRESS**  
**AMIGA PD LIBRARY**  
OVER 16500 DISKS AVAILABLE  
ALL AT 95p INCLUDING P&P  
Send 3x25p stamps For List Disk

Available are FULL SETS of:  
Fred Fish, LSD Legal Tools  
Scope Disks, Assassins Games  
Assassins Utils T/Bag Disks  
PLUS  
Graphics, Music, Slide Shows,  
Games, Clip Art, Fonts, Etc...  
Far Too Many To List Them All

Contact:- FORTRESS P.D.  
26, SPENCER STREET, KEIGHLEY,  
WEST YORKSHIRE, BD21 2BU  
Phone:- (0535) 609263

**FREE DISK catalogue**  
Over 6,000 PD titles, hardware & commercial software listed.  
Send SAE to:-  
**PATHFINDER PD**  
(CU)  
41 Marion Street, Bingley  
West Yorkshire, BD16 4NQ

**ACCESSORIES**

41208 Duet Covers - £3.99	Mouse Mats - £2.99
Mouse Holders - £1.95	Disk Head Cleaning - £2.99
25 D500 Blank Disks - £10	Kits - £2.99
	100 Labels - £1.99

**Convert your Amstrad COLOUR MONITOR**  
**£9.95**

	MADE	DIY
464/6128/664	£9.90	£5.90
with Stereo Speakers	£34.90	£25.90
464 Plus (includes sound)	£19.90	£8.90

Hagars Electronics, 127 High Street,  
Sheerness, Kent ME12 1UB  
Tel (0795) 663336  
Dept CU Amiga  
Cheques/Postal Orders accepted

**PENGUIN PUBLIC DOMAIN**

ART ANIMATION-MUSIC  
PLAYABLE DEMOS - FONTS  
GAMES COMPILATIONS  
CLIPART-ASSASSINS 1-208  
MISCELLANEOUS-GAMES  
DEMOS-MUSIC-TITLES  
EDUCATION-FUNPACK 1-36  
SCORE, 1-200-FRED FISH 1-1000  
T-BAG 1-77 SLIDESHOWS  
CLIPART-HAN RABBIT  
BUSINESS-JAN 1-10

Best Price  
1 TO 10 95p  
11 TO 30 50p  
31 PLUS 35p

POST AND PACKING FREE.  
SEND FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

AMIGA

PG BOX 179  
READING  
BERKSHIRE  
RG2 30Q  
ENGLAND

**BOZ PD**  
*through CPDs*

IN ASSOCIATION WITH NEA PRODUCTION WORKBENCH 7 & 3 SPECIALISTS  
ALL THE LATEST TITLES  
PHONE GRAHAM ON 0527 67676  
PERSONAL HELPING LINE  
(7 days a week 9am to 5pm)  
OR WRITE FOR A CATALOGUE DISK  
LISTING ONLY THE BEST PD AVAILABLE  
(Include 2 Post office stamps)  
SOLE DISTRIBUTOR FOR NEA PUBLIC DOMAIN

AL SOUTH CABBIDGE STREET,  
BARTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS DEUT 4UD  
TEL: (0225) 534076

**WANTED**

Full price Amiga Software in good condition. Send List for Prices Fast Collection and payment.  
Faulty Amiga's also bought. Repairs and Spares phone for prices.  
**OMNIDALE SUPPLIES**  
8E ROWAN COURT  
FRRIAR GATE  
DERBY DE1 1BU  
Tel: 0332 291219

**THE ASSASSINS**  
Public Domain & Shareware Collection

The ASSASSINS  
Games & Utility Compilations  
are now available direct from the producers for only  
£1.00 plus p&p

Why not join the A.S.I. users club and receive 20% discounts on all disks ordered

ALWAYS BE WITH THE LATEST A.S.I. RELEASES

Dept CU,  
33 RIPLEY AVENUE, NORTH SHEEL DS  
TYNE & WEAR, NE29 7SA

Telephone  
(091 991 2564) 191 (091 991 5295) 413

**ATTENTION**  
The official ASSASSINS collection on one CD is now available, direct from our warehouse.  
Featuring over 700 games all playable from the CD and also the complete A.S.I. Utility collection

**ACTIVITY Software**

DEPT. CU  
363 DONCASTER RD.  
ROCTERHAM, SOUTH YORKSHIRE S66 2UF

Take this month's TOP TEN TITLES for only £8.99 (inc. P&P)!

2732 WIFE-CUTTY 2732 AUTOMOBILES 2695 MAGNUM DISK MAG MAKER 2498 EASYCALC V1.0 2625 BLACK DAWN 2 2677 AMALISE PRO 2632 ARTISTIX KIDS PAINT 2496 TEXT ENGINE V4.0 2786 THE SHEPHERD 2793 ANT WARPS (2 DISKS)	<b>AMIGA PD 89p PER DISK OR LESS! +50p P&amp;P</b>
--	--

FREE CATALOGUE DISKS - Send 2 x 25p stamps or 2 blank disks for yours!

**AMIGA MUSICIANS**  
Module mastering to one off compact disk, cassette or dat. Professional studio service and production.  
For details contact:  
**Technical Dimensions**  
32 Midway Walker  
New-Castle-Upon-Tyne  
NE6 3PA  
091 263 7971

**WE ARE AMIGAHOLICS**  
NO PC'S, NO MEGA SEEDY'S  
100% AMIGAS

Tell us about your Amiga setup. We want to help you get the best out of it. Send for a full list, SAE or 25p. Here's a just a small selection:

UTILITIES  
Mega Ribbunch  
Print Whopper  
Super Disk  
Yodanis  
Super Dupler  
Mega Memos  
Emulators  
Modules  
Samples etc etc

SEMI-RA - GAMES  
Sweet Home (SD) 4 meg  
Disk (SD) 4 meg  
A Pingers (SD) AGA  
Full Moon AGA  
New "Vantika Crusader"  
Horse Discs  
Brain Strain  
Head to Head  
Six by Two

Tell us what you want and we will try to fit a disk for you.  
Disk £1.50  
Each extra disk £1.00  
Order 1st get 2 FREE  
Order 1st get 2 FREE  
Order 1st get 2 FREE  
Order 2nd get 2 FREE  
P.S. Good deals to Amiga International

SEND P&P  
Send straight, PC's to 236 CHALET ROAD  
SOUTH  
KNOCKENHURST  
BIRMINGHAM B37 1TE  
All Transactions acknowledged

**NAUG**  
the User Group for  
Any Amiga Owner, Any Age, Anywhere  
Why Join N.A.U.G.?

- NAUG are an Amiga only user group
- We produce a monthly magazine, full of information, tutorials, news, letters etc
- Many software and hardware discounts
- Members can meet other members at our meetings and computer forums
- Dedicated, enthusiastic and helpful organisers
- Many inhouse "Amiga" We have PD, CD32, Games, Animation and Chat sections
- Free access, all to our free phone help line at many other benefits.

Send an S.A.E for our information Pack to:  
National Amiga Users Group  
P.O. Box 151, Darlington,  
County Durham, DL3 8YT





## ATTACK HELICOPTER FLIGHT SIMULATOR

A battle field scenario simulation of the Boeing/Sikorsky RAH 66 COMANCHE



'Serious flight modelling that requires skill to master' Flight dynamics modelling: Not available on other sims. Author B.Eng Aero.

Test your flying skills over a 65000 sq km battle area. Filled with over 300 heavily equipped helicopters, clouds, 1000's of trees and roads. Land at any of five bases. Fly under and around bridges, power stations, etc. Destroy more than 180 passive and active enemy objects. Fit your own against incoming enemy and aircraft weapons and enemy helicopter. **Armaments:** Guided missile (4) and Sting (3) missiles, 20mm (500) cannon, Autocannons, Rocket and FLIR targeting systems, 6 Mode Right control computer. Enemy radar & laser detectors. Software: Sophisticated flight modelling and collision detection algorithms. Utilises 3D ray-traced real time rendering techniques. 6 view modes. Realistic sound effects, full display with. Stunning background object explosions. Realtime or user definable interpretation time constant.

**Only £9.95 Includes instruction manual, postage and packing.**

Supports A500+ A800 A1200 A1500 A2000 A3000 A4000 & Accelerators

Kioskstart 1.2 or later Requires a minimum of 1 Megabyte of free joystick optional

To Order: Please send your name & address with a cheque or postal order for £9.95 payable to 'Absolute Image' at A.I. Dept CU11 9B Kenelm Road Colwyn Bay Clwyd LL28 4EE

## THE ONE AND ONLY

AMIGA GAMES, HINTS, TIPS & CHEATS book £9.95 + £2.00 P&P

FROM

KUMA BOOKS LTD

12 HORSESHOE PARK

PANGBOURNE, BERKS

RG8 7JW

TEL: 0734 844335

For all your PD needs in Scotland

MG's PD (CU)

The Old Farmhouse, Rosedale, Shallegey, Perth PH2 6AT Tel: 051 604048

Fast, Friendly, Efficient Service Orders returned same day 1st Class

Utilities	Games	1200 Only	Misc
Super DiskDrive Master	PlayMan De-Lux	Hot'n'Cold (Amiga)	Inst 0.2
Barman Master	Only One (Platform)	The Final Chapter (Demo)	Artemis PD Samples
Set of PC	Men's EA (800)	Over 18 Only (CD Game)	2 Powerball Mobs
AM-Card	Battle Cars 2 (CD Game)	Super Kites 2 (W32) Set 1 (1)	Heavy Metal Mobs
Print & Card	Baden's Storm (Platform)	Legend of the 44 (CD Game)	Psy Samples 2
Ultimate Gun Creator	Ready to Roll (Platform)	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Trojan Mobs
Forma Really Unlimited	Ultimate Gun Creator	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Drums & Piano Music
Low Mail and Testmate	Danger on Nasty	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Demos
Chess Tutor	Survivors 1.3 (PDV2) (2 Games)	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Spaced out 2
Understanding Amiga	Survivors 1.3 (PDV2) (2 Games)	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Reina Euro (Paw)
Easy-CD Spreadsheet	Chess Games	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Merlin Haggan
Printer Utilities	Amiga PD Utilities	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Star Trek: The Next Generation
Original Amiga Book	Amiga PD Utilities	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Amiga Traps
1 Megabyte 2.5	Amiga PD Utilities	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Amiga Traps
Easy File	Amiga PD Utilities	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Amiga Traps
Power Up!	Amiga PD Utilities	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Amiga Traps
North, Central, Western	Amiga PD Utilities	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Amiga Traps
Auto Spreadsheet	Amiga PD Utilities	Vermin 4.0 (Amiga PD version)	Amiga Traps

Send a 1st class stamp for catalogue disk listing over 6000 titles with FREE D-Copy, FREE Game, FREE Virus killer and FREE Up-date.

Fish Dots	Assassins	17 Bit Dots	All disks	90p P+P	70p per order	Please make cheques/PO's payable to M.Grove
1 to 1000	1 to 202	1 to 3200+				

PD Great products Great prices Great service  
CD's Redlaw resources  
CD1200 A570 CDTV CD32 A500 A500+ A500 A1200

**CD cleaner & restorer kit only £4.95**

**CD drive for the A1200, only £194.95 including free CD!**

**PD Catalogue**  
Wide range of games, demos, clipart, music, fonts, etc listed on disk. Send 3 stamps

**Pandora's CD £4.95**  
Unique description of all stocked CD's in our CD Review Booklet. Send 2 stamps for your copy (free with all new CD orders)

**CD Rack**, holds 20 CD's in a titable slot allowing easy front view selection. For workshop use. ...£4.95

**CD System**, stores 20 CD's in two units with touch-release selection. Each horiz. or vertical interlocking unit holds 10 CD's. Wall/shelf-mounting. £7.95/each

**CD Cases**, Replace broken, cracked or scratched CD cases with these. Only 95p each or £4.50/pack of 5!

**CARE**  
CD Cleaner, Polisher & Restorer, brilliant new product that will clean, polish, reduce static, prevent CD skipping & restore original quality. Only £4.95

**CD Lens Cleaner**, cleans your vital laser lens with optical brushes. Automatic process plays music while it cleans (!!) and stops when finished. ...£11.95

**CD's for A570/CDTV/CD1200**  
IT-Bit 1, instant library of 1600 of best of everything £32.95  
IT-Bit 1, 500 more incl 141 Classics, ARUG, etc £18.95  
Amnet III, 1.1 Megabytes of latest music software! £18.95  
AMOS PD, 1-4.1, networks, mag, & 14,000 files! £18.95  
CDPD II, Fish 1-740, NASA, ARUG & SCOPE £17.95  
CDPD III, Fish 490, files, clipart, units, pics, books £18.95  
CDPD IV, Fish 490, C-computer, internet, ray-trace £18.95  
Clipart CD, 20,000 pics & units, IFF/PS/PIC/PCX pos £8.95  
Clipart Fonts, 2130 fonts, 10,000 IFF/PS/PIC/PCX pos £18.95  
DEMO 1, games, music, demos, fonts, art, FX, notes £17.95  
DEMO II, demos, images, samples, tunes, 100 games £18.95  
Emerald Mines, 10,000 levels of emerald collecting! £13.95  
Eurosense One, prime Amiga demos, party winners £13.95  
Fruits CD, 18,000 files, Adobe/CG/Bitmap/IFF/Pics £8.95  
Insight-Dinosaurs, multi-media dinosaurs reference £37.95  
Insight-Technology, multi-media How things work £37.95  
Lock-a-Load, 1000, you count 'em, 1000 great games £18.95  
Multimedia Toolkit, images, clipart, sounds & units £18.95  
Network CD, network CD32/CDTV in Amiga, "more" £18.95  
Pandora's CD, 2000/clipart, sound FX, multi-media £4.95  
Spaced Terrific, 2 CD's, Mode/Mid/7X/Star/Units & £18.95  
Sounds & Astronomy, 1000 images & lots of fact files £18.95

Send Cheques/PO's to: REDLAW RESOURCES, 74 Durban Road, Patchway, Bristol BS12 5HQ. Tel: (0117) 9760600 incl. evens. Please add 50p for postage to all orders. All goods sent 1st class.

## SOUTH WEST PUBLIC DOMAIN

YOU HAVE TRIED THE COWBOYS FOR YOUR AMIGA PD NOW TRY THE INDIANS!

SMALL SOUTH WEST COMPANY NOW GOING NATIONAL! WORLD WIDE OPENING OFFER TO ALL NEW CUSTOMERS FOR ONE MONTH ONLY FROM RECEIPT OF OUR

OPENING OFFER FOR ONE MONTH ONLY...

ALL DISKS NOW ONLY

50p PER DISK

FULL CATALOGUE DISK NOW FREE

GRUB2	MY MILE (2)	G1782	HYGO (3)	G1781	SW MARIO (1)
GRUB2	INT WARS (2)	G1821	INT ST (1)	G1821	KLAWZ THE RAT (1)
GRUB2	CELEST (1)	G1821	ROBART (1)	G1821	ADAM (1)

TAKI ALL THE ABOVE GAMES FOR ONLY £5.00 + 70p P+P WE ALSO STOCK FREE FISH 1-1000, ASSASSINS 1-302, T&G 1-74, SCOPS COLLECTION 1-228, FUNPACKS, MUSIC, GAMES, UTILITIES, RESOURCES, ETC.

CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO: MR P VINCENT AND SEND TO: SOUTH WEST PUBLIC DOMAIN DEPT CU, PO BOX 89, PLYMOUTH, PL1 1YR

## FAST AMIGA REPAIRS

FAULTY TROUBLESOME COMPUTER ??

SEND OR DELIVER TO THE EXPERTS FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIR OF YOUR BELOVED AMIGA 500

FOR ONLY £44.00 INC,\*

DRIVE OR KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT + £10

WE ALSO REPAIR  
A600, 1200, 1500,  
2000, 3000 + 4000  
\* FREE QUOTATION \*

COLLECTION SERVICE  
AVAILABLE  
DOOR TO DOOR  
ANYWHERE IN U.K.  
£5 EACH WAY

EXCHANGE SERVICE  
MODULATORS .....£19.50  
PSU .....£19.50  
D/DRIVES .....£25.50  
K/BOARDS .....£25.50

\* WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE ANY MACHINE \*

FAST COMPUTER SERVICES, TOWER BRIDGE, LONDON SE1 2HG - TEL: 071 252 3553



## LOGOS, MEANINGS AND MYSTERIES:



CD32 queries, ParNet and various other CD ROM-related problems.



All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors.



Plug-in hardware of any kind: scanners, disk drives etc.



Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.



Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a really loud noise.



Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.



Form-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots lots more!



Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen-modes and all that stuff.



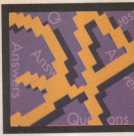
Pixels, sprites, animation, pictures. In one small word: graphics.



Spreadsheets, databases, organisers, accounts ...



Not everything fits into a pigeonhole, but anything you like fits in here.



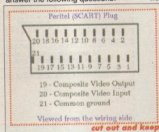
Our team of Amiga experts blaze their way through another sack-full of readers' letters.

## TV ON THE CHEAP



I own a bog standard Amiga 1200, and a 14 inch Microvitec 1438 multisync monitor, and I would be grateful if you could

answer the following questions:



The SCART system packages all sorts of video and sound signals into one cable. Above: the essential connections you'll need to watch TV on a suitable monitor.

1. Is it possible to receive TV pictures on my Microvitec monitor as I would get a much better display due to its 0.28mm dot pitch? However, unless I have my numbers wrong, televisions receive signals at 50kHz, whereas the 1438 monitor syncs at 15 - 36 kHz. So, am I right in thinking that it's not possible to receive TV pictures?

2. Assuming I can receive pictures, can I use Power Computing's Video Backup system, as the advert says you can use it on a 1084 monitor?

3. John, where did you get the Judge Dredd pics used in the Masterclass section?

Dean Carl Peller, Alpha House, Kilburn, London.

1. Hmm, some number confusion here. A television updates its picture at 50kHz (which is another way of saying fifty times a second), but this has nothing to do with those other numbers, which are measures of the horizontal scan rate.

Normal TV video signals have a scan rate of 15kHz, so the Microvitec will be able to display video perfectly, and as you say, the good dot pitch should give an excellent picture. The only problem

will be trying to sort out a source of suitable video signals - you'll need separate Red, Green, Blue and sync signals for the Microvitec.

2. The Video Backup system has a composite video output, and the 1084 has a composite video input - hence you can watch TV. The video back-up unit just provides an easy way of linking the TV tuner from the video recorder (which is required to back up the hard disk) with the monitor. You don't actually need the Video Backup unit at all to watch TV - just a suitable cable which any TV repair shop will be able to knock up for you. Alternatively, most video-to-video repair kits will include enough adaptors to get the job done.

What this all means by the way, is that unless your video recorder has separate Red, Green and Blue and Sync outputs, you won't be able to use it to watch TV. In any case, I suspect you don't actually have a video recorder and you only want some way of getting a cheap TV in your college digs. If this is true, I have three things to say:

i. Remember that if you succeed, you will need to buy a TV license. Unless your TV is battery powered, students living away from home need their own license. The detector vans are very good these days, and with student grants the pittance they are a large fine could be disastrous.

ii. Keep a look out in electronics magazines for stand-alone TV tuners (they cost about £50, and some will have suitable video out signal - especially old Amstrad ones, originally designed for the CPC colour monitor.)

iii. Don't waste your time watching TV, and go to the library and do some work instead. Or you'll end up like John.

3. I don't know which pictures you are talking about. If I had scanned them directly from the comic with my zarjaz JX100 colour scanner, I'd be a totally gremxinc copyright infringer - wouldn't I? The last



**John Kennedy:**  
"Can we have some more reader letters about printer drivers please?"



**Andy Leaning:**  
"Oh yes, and some more from A600 owners too!"

thing I need now is a hot shot from Tharg thanks ...

## SIZE PROBLEMS



I know the A1200 was only supposed to have the 2.5 inch IDE hard drive fitted internally, but it is possible to fit a 3.5 inch drive?

The larger drives are cheaper and I've heard that they are more reliable.

Adnan Hussain, London.

Yes, it is possible to fit 3.5 inch drives to the A1200, although you have to understand that this model of Amiga wasn't designed with them in mind and so you perform any operations at the cost of your warranty and your own risk.

You will need some cables to take the different drive cable sizes into account, and a power cable that borrows a 12 volt supply from the internal floppy drive power (the floppy drive will continue to work as normal). Trilogic (tel: 0274 691115) sell these cables quite cheaply.

Fitting the drive inside the Amiga is a fine art, and depending on the exact size of the hard drive (which varies from model to model) it is possible to squeeze it into the case with only minor alterations.

## PIRACY PLAGUE



I own an Amiga 500+ with 2MB, which I've had for about four months. In the first few weeks I didn't have much software



so I started swapping software with my friends, but when I swapped *Sensible Software* with one of them my Amiga caught a virus, Joshua, which has since started writing read errors to my disks. I have tried using brand new games but it does it to them as well.

Keiran, Brentwood.

Sorry, Keiran but my first reaction is that as a software pirate you deserve all you get. Swapping software is a form of piracy, and it is partly a result of piracy that has the Amiga and parent Commodore in the state they are in today.

Never use programs you can't trace directly back to their source, always switch off your Amiga for a few minutes between games and get a disk drive cleaner, because that is what's wrong with your computer. And one more thing — buy your own copy of *Sensible Software* immediately.

## A600 PERFECTION

I have an A600 with 1Mb upgrade. However, why is it that there seems to be a CD-ROM drive for every Amiga except the A600?

Is there a chip I could buy to turn my 16-bit Amiga into a 32-bit Amiga? I have seen the A1200 in action and I'm not impressed. I will eventually upgrade to an A4000T but at the moment I am happy with my A600: I just need to upgrade.

L. Pattison, Bradley, Bilston.

Like the A1200, the A600 has a PCMCIA slot, and I am convinced that it is only a matter of time when it is possible to attach a CD-ROM drive to the A600. In the meantime, you can still keep a look-out for a second-hand CDTV and use *ParNet* to connect it to your A600.

Here at CU AMIGA we have yet to see any form of accelerator for the A600 (you need a 68020 or better for 32-bit performance), but try contacting WAW Elektronik in Germany (tel: 030-404-3331, fax: 030-404-7039) who are rumoured to be producing all sorts of hardware for the A600 and CDTV: we just haven't seen any yet, that's all.

What do you mean you aren't impressed with the A1200? Which features weren't good enough for you then? The 2Mb Chip RAM? The processor which goes four times faster? The new Workbench and the Advanced Graphics Architecture chipset, which can produce more than 256,000 colours from a 16 million colour palette and drive a

multisync monitor for flicker free displays of 640 by 512? The ability to have a 50MHz 68030 in the trapdoor (and a 68040 is rumoured)? Come on Mr. Pattison, get hold of one of the latest AGA demos and pop it into an A1200 in your local computer shop. Then try to stop yourself from buying one.

## MY PRINTER WORKS TOO WELL



I have a three-year-old A500+ with 2Mb of RAM, a 100Mb hard disk and external floppy drive and a Canon BJ10ex printer.

1. What printer drivers will work with my printer? I was told to use EpsonQ but just about any one seems to work.
2. I am not sure whether my RAM is working properly. I have tried the AVAIL command, but I am unable to understand it. How many bytes should I have free with just

underlined font and you'll start to have problems.

A program like the excellent *Final Writer* uses its own fonts, and if you try these will simply get gibberish. The same thing will happen if you try and print something from within *Deluxe Paint*. For more control, take the time to buy the Canon Print Studio software, available from JAM (tel: 01895 274449). Mind you this has to be a world's first, a letter complaining that a printer driver works too well. I'll have to lie down for a bit.

2. What makes you think that your RAM isn't working in the first place? The AVAIL command won't test it anyway, it simply lists the amounts of different sorts available (Chip, Fast and the total) under different situations (current amount available, current amount in use, maximum amount and the largest continuous block free). You will have about 2 millions bytes of Chip, but how much depends on screen modes, drives

not simply use the regular backup you have made of your hard drive? What do you mean you don't want to bother?

4. The A1200 is great home computer, with many benefits over the A500+. Get one.

## WHY OH WHY?



I have been an avid reader of CU AMIGA since 1989. Since then I have written to CU AMIGA twice about

three years ago and to this day I have had no reply.

However, I would be grateful if you would answer this letter in your Q&A section. Is it possible to get a motor mechanics course on disk? For example designing or putting together car engines with a point, click and place basis on engine components. If not could you put this idea to the software houses?

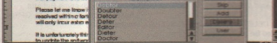
Anthony Bradley, Ballyfermot, Dublin.

Sorry, Anthony but loyal reader or not we can't possibly reply to every letter sent to us. If we did, we wouldn't have time to create the magazine in the first place. The good news is that yes, a mechanics course as you describe does exist (or one very close to it) and it's on CD-ROM. The Bad News is that it is for the PC, and there are no plans, as yet, for an Amiga version.

## TEN QUESTIONS



I am one of the original Amiga owners. I have an A500+ that didn't come in a pack or anything. I have some questions:



Is your printer working perfectly? Text comes out crisp and clean? What about when you use a program such as *Final Writer* — don't you need a dedicated printer driver then?

Workbench and a Shell running?

3. Could I connect two Amigas together through their hard drives via the SCSI ports? I would like to transfer the entire contents of my hard drive to my Dad's without having to go to the bother of backing up the disk and then restoring.
4. Is it worth buying an A1200 considering its age and Commodore's present state?
- C. Robertson, Dumbarton.

1. Most printer drivers will work but not all will take advantage of the Canon's advanced graphics printing features. For example, a simple word processor will output raw text. But try an italic, bold or

filled and a hundred other things. If you really need to test it, there are various programs in the Public Domain (try 17 Bit's PD Engineer's Toolkit, tel: 0924 3669982).

3. You could theoretically connect two Amigas like this, although I for one wouldn't like to have to write the driver software. The quickest way to transfer the data would be to connect the drives to the same SCSI bus (there can be up to six drives on the same SCSI bus), which will require one hard drive to be disassembled, the SCSI ID jumper to the changed and a special cable used.

An easier (but slower way) would be to get hold of *ParNet*, and link the two Amigas via their parallel ports. *ParNet* can do more than link CDTVs but why

1. How do you create those readme files which I find on a lot of disks?
2. What is the difference between NDOS and normal disks?
3. Why are Atari STs so rubbish compared with the Amiga, when they nearly have the same power?
4. Is there a 1Mb 3D rendering package available?
5. What makes hard drives twice as expensive as floppy drives?
6. Are there any decent hard drives for under £100?
7. What is the Disk Doctor and where can I get one from?
8. How much does it cost EMAP to

» produce every edition of your wonderful CU AMIGA?

9. Can the Canon 105x produce multi-coloured printouts?

10. Finally, CD-ROM for the A500: where, how much and what will it run?

John Addicott, Moorland, Somerset.

I'm sorry, but to qualify as an original Amiga owner you need to have had an A1000, or at the very least, a 512K Workbench 1.2 A500. Everything else is wimpy modern-day stuff.

1. Use ED from a Shell to create a readme text file. If you need an icon, the easiest way is to copy one from an existing text file. Make sure there is a suitable text file reader on your disk (for example, the program More).

2. NDOS disks have been formatted in a different way from normal AmigaDOS disks and therefore the Workbench can't understand them. Special programs on the bootblock of the NDOS disks contain a specially written file handling system especially for dealing with them. The idea is to reduce piracy by making the disks impossible to read with standard software.

3. Time warp time! This issue was concluded a long time ago, when it became apparent that the Amiga's superior custom chips and more advanced operating system gave it the edge over the ST, even though they both use Motorola 68000 processors.

4. You can't render anything in 3D with only 1Mb. It's simply not on. Real 3D classic might get close but you will still need more memory to make it a worthwhile purchase.

5. Hard drives are considerably more advanced than floppy drives. They are much, much faster, and need to work reliably for years.

6. Hmm ... probably not. You might get a second-hand drive of about 20Mb, but this would be a waste of money. Don't get a hard drive smaller than 80Mb, get one preferably much larger.

7. DiskDoctor is a program that came with Workbench 1.3. It tries to read data from damaged floppy disks, and it occasionally succeeded (whereupon it renamed the disk Lazarus and caused a spate of virus scare stories in the letters page of various magazines). Instead, get the latest version of the program DiskSalve from your local Public Domain library.

8. A little more than tuppence ha'penny, I bet.

9. No, it's a monochrome printer.

10. Commodore's A590. About £99 from various advertisers. It will read all CDDT disks and all the current PD disks.

## BLITZ FIX



I felt you somehow threw an unjustly dark shadow over Blitz Basic in your reply to N. Ferguson's letter in your Q&A

pages in the August issue. Mr. Ferguson wanted to hide his graphics data from prying eyes whilst writing programs in Blitz Basic.

I believe there exists a far more elegant and easier method. Here is a pseudo algorithm for achieving it:

1. INCBIN any external data files, taking care to assign START: and END: labels, before and after the INCBIN statement.

2. Write a procedure to READ the INCBINED data, using the START: and END: labels to calculate the address and length values needed by the READ command.

3. Write a procedure to WRITE (remembering to ALLOCATE enough bytes before) the READ data temporarily to RAM: once again using the START: and END: labels to calculate the length and address values.

4. Once the data file in RAM: use LoadBlitMap, LoadMED, LoadFONT, LoadSHAPE or whatever you require to load the data file.

5. DELETEFILE the temporarily created file in RAM: as it won't be needed any more.

I believe that this method is by far more versatile than AMOS' own memory banks, as you can include any kind of data be it an IFF picture, MED or Soundtracker module, shape or font. In AMOS you can only merge IFF and bob files, but Blitz does it with style.

Kenneth Summut, Marsa, Malta.

## MODEM WORRY



I own an A1200 and am interested in buying a modem. I have read your articles on Comdems, and

would be pleased if you could answer my questions:

1. Could you recommend a good

modem between £100 and £200?

2. Which is the better modem: the Supra Fax Modem 144LZ or the Pace Linnet Plus?

3. What exactly is a fax modem?

4. What is the best program for controlling the modem, and where can I get it?

5. Which is the best OLR program to use?

6. Please could you tell me the number of any boards in the Coventry and Birmingham area.

A. P. Malin, Clifford Park, Coventry.

1. The US Robotics Sportster 14400 Fax modem falls into your price bracket and is very reliable (available from First, tel: 0532 319 444, Price: £151.99).

2. The Supra operates at 14,400 bits per second whilst the Pace doesn't. Need I say more?

3. A fax modem contains circuitry that enables it to communicate with fax machines (or other fax modems). With suitable software you can send pictures and drawings. This software is usually not included with the modem.

4. Term is an excellent Terminal Emulator for the Amiga. NComm can misbehave in ways which various Sysops have told me causes problems with some Bulletin Boards. For sending faxes, GPFax is the tops.

5. OLR (Off-Line Reading) software is used to make sending Email easier and cheaper. If at all possible, try to register as a FidoNet 'Point' with a Bulletin Board, and then use Spot 1.3 Otherwise, a OLR program such as Bluewave is as good as any.

6. It's a funny thing, but I can't find any. There must be some somewhere nearby, so log onto any board and leave a message asking for suggestions.

## I WANNA MAKE A DEMO!



I am 14 and am thinking of making some animations to put on the PD market.

Whether I will be successful or not I don't know but I am willing to have a go. The trouble is



The best Offline Reader software around at the moment is the recently updated Spot, now into version 1.3. Improvements include the ability to add unwanted messages to an internal 'twit list' that will save you time looking through messages.

that I don't know how to get started or how to put a disk together once I do. I have an A500 with 1Mb of memory, Deluxe Paint 4 for animation and Octamed 4 for sound. I also have no programming experience whatsoever. Could you please tell me of a good simple to use program that could help me?

Could you also me whether you think I should get a memory upgrade and if so, how big? P.S. Could you please tell me how to use Animbrushes, because I've lost my manual.

Jon Doe, Little Stoke, Bristol.

The average demo disk works in a very special way: rather than simply replaying an animation created with Deluxe Paint, the animations are written into the program itself. This is necessary to create the lengthy and complicated miniature music videos which are par for the course these days.

Now that's not to say you should be even attempt to start, you will be able to create a lot of impressive effects with what you have got. Deluxe Paint comes with a program which will replay animations, and there are plenty of others in the Public Domain which will also do the job. You should be able to find a program which is capable of replaying sounds in the background too.

As you guessed, your lack of memory might be a problem, so stick to animations with as few colours as possible and use short sound samples. The Video Tracker program given away with the June issue will help you as well.

When shopping for memory, keep a look out for second-hand bargains as many owners upgrade to A1200s or A4000s. You can't have too much RAM, and the more you have, the longer the animations you can replay in one go. P.S. Always put your manuals in a safe place, without them you tend to sound a bit like a pirate. Check out the regular tutorials in Issues of CU AMIGA for some hints on animations and such like. (21)



# HELP IS AT HAND



**This month, John Kennedy eases all your graphic worries.**

**Q** What is the AGA chipset?

**A** Older Amigas (A500, A600, A2000, A3000, CDTV) didn't have the AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset, and therefore could only display images in a maximum of 15 colours in high-resolution (540 pixels across). However, more recent Amigas have AGA chips and can display up to 256 different colours, or in HAM8 mode.

**Q** Is it possible to fit the AGA chipset to the older Amigas?

**A** No, it isn't possible. If you have an A1500, A2000 or A3000 you can buy a third-party graphics card and emulate or improve upon the AGA modes, especially if you upgrade to Workbench 3.1.

**Q** What is Akiko?

**A** Akiko is a special chip built into the CD32 to help programmers produce certain forms of graphics effects (such as those used in Doom). The chip performs a 'chunky to planar' conversion which maps graphics stored in a byte-per-pixel form into bitplane patterns.

**Q** How do CD32 games work on the A1200 with a CD-ROM drive then?

**A** It is possible to emulate the Akiko chip in software, and this is done in the extra software supplied with the CD-ROM drives. Workbench 3.1 also attempts to make this process invisible.

**Q** What is HAM8 mode?

**A** HAM mode uses a trick to allow up to 4096 different colours on screen at once, by remembering the previous colour used and making small differences to it. HAM8 (only available with the AGA chipset) takes this one step further to allow up to 262,000 colours. When used in high resolution mode, a good HAM8 image is almost indistinguishable from a 24-bit image.

**Q** What are 24-bit graphics?

**A** When three bytes of memory (3 x 8 = 24-bits) are set aside to store the colour information of every pixel in a display, over 16million different colours are possible. Programs such as the *Art Department* store images in this format to ensure optimum quality when processing the images.

*Art Department* will 'cut down' the number of colours to display the image in a normal Amiga graphics mode, but if a third party graphics card is used the image can be seen in true 24-bit colour.

**Q** What graphics cards are available?

**A** Several graphics card are available on Zorro format, which means they only work in A2000, A3000 or A4000s. The Retina, the GVP Spectrum, the Picasso, the Piccolo and the Rainbow are some of the most popular. At the moment there are no graphics cards for the A1200.

**Q** What software do I need for animation?

**A** For cartoon style animation, you can't beat *Deluxe Paint* or *Brilliance*. Both allow miniature films to be made and provide easy methods of cutting out 'brushes' on-screen and moving them. If you want to make cartoons with lots of colour, detail or frames you will need to invest in some extra memory.

**Q** How can I create 3D images like those in *Babylon 5*?

**A** You will need suitable image rendering software, such as *Imagine 3*, *Real 3Dv2* or *LightWave*. Then you'll need a very fast Amiga (one with a 68040 processor is best), and about 16MB of RAM. You'll also need a huge hard disk and a month or two to create and render the models.

**Q** How do I record my graphics onto video tape?

**A** An Amiga 1200 and Amiga 600 has a direct composite video output, which contains colour graphics information and sound. This signal is suitable for connecting directly to a video recorder, although you will need a suitable lead. An A500 uses an external modulator to achieve the same result.

**Q** How can I overlay graphics over any of my video footage?

**A** To record graphics over real 'live' video from a camcorder, you'll need a device called a genlock. Most good-quality genlocks have fader and sound mixing controls.

**Q** What is IFF?

**A** IFF is the Interchangeable File Format – a standard used by the Amiga to save data to

disk. Pictures are also usually saved in IFF format, which means pictures saved from one paint program will load into another.

**Q** What is the Copper?

**A** The Copper is the graphics co-processor which looks after the graphic effects. The Copper runs a program called a 'copper list', which will look after video modes, the colours used and is especially good at scrolling and graduated colour backdrops.

**Q** How do I get graphics into the Amiga?

**A** You can either draw them yourself using the mouse, or acquire some extra hardware and use that. The simplest hardware is a graphics tablet, which works like a normal pen and is therefore easier to use. Other hardware includes scanners (either flatbed or handheld) and digitisers.

A scanner will take flat pictures and reproduce them on-screen where they can be saved as IFFs. It's good for DTP work, which deals with a lot of photographs.

A video digitiser will take any incoming video signal (for example, from a digitiser) and convert it into IFF format. You can then load the image into a paint program and play around with it.

**Q** Why is there no version of *Doom* for the Amiga?

**A** Well, I would have answered this question along the lines of: 'The main reason is that the IBM-PC uses a completely different method of storing graphics, one which is good at texture mapping (the technique of projecting patterns onto walls to give an impression of depth) but not very good at scrolling. *Doom* was written to make the most of the PC's graphics and also the extra speed – a 486PC runs a lot faster than an unexpanded A1200.'

However, it now looks like a *Doom* clone will be on the Amiga and we have the exclusive – check out the news pages in this issue for more information on this breakthrough.

**Q** Do I need a monitor?

**A** If you use your Amiga a lot for word processing or programming, then a monitor will produce a picture which is a lot clearer and sharper than the TV.

**Q** I have an A1200 – which monitor should I get?

**A** If you really only play games but still want a better picture than a domestic television set, a low resolution monitor or SCART fitted TV/Monitor will suffice.

On the other hand, if you are a more serious user a multisync monitor (such as the Commodore 1942 or 1940) will allow screen displays of up to 640 by 512 without any flicker on an Amiga with the AGA chipset. **CU**



# COMMS



## PART



**Left behind by the communications revolution? Don't know your baud rate from your file transfer protocol? Peter Fitzpatrick re-starts the Comms tutorials for those who have just started and feel stranded.**

Comms has been around for some time but recently it seems to be enjoying new found popularity. I mean, all you have to do is open a newspaper and you will no doubt see stories, both positive and negative about the Internet. Even television isn't immune to the current Comms craze – Email numbers are beginning to pop up on TV credits inviting you send in comments on shows, while both the Samaritans and Paddy Ashdown (the Liberal Democrat leader) have gone on line.

So what's it all about? Well, the Comms network links thousands of modem users worldwide. Armed with just an Amiga and a modem you can either interface with other individual modem users or log on to numerous Bulletin Boards (BBS) where you can chat with other users or download shareware goodies and other computer related flotsam and jetsam.

So how do you go about joining this global network. Well, first of all you need an Amiga and a modem. The modem connects your Amiga to a standard telephone line with which you can pass messages and files to another modem or modems which are linked to a computer. The really great thing is that nearly all computers can use it, so you can chat with PC and MAC users too.

## BULLETIN BOARDS

Although, interfacing with individual modems is good, connecting up to a bulletin board is a lot more fun. A bulletin board is a commercially-run service where one or more computers are permanently available at the other end of the telephone line. Usually equipped with huge hard disks they can store vast amounts of information and programs etc, which are all readily available. Their main use is to act as an intermediary point for passing information to other users. For example, rather than having to

organise with your friend a mutual time when you both have to be seated at your computers to modem each other, you can leave messages and information for one another on the BBS. When you connect up with this type of system it will inform you if there are any messages waiting for you. This is the main principle behind Email or electronic mail.

Once you have your own Email address you can receive electronic messages from people the world over. All they need to know is your Email address – a universally recognised code which refers to your own personal space on one of these bulletin boards. Some bulletin boards are not open to public access, others have areas on them where only certain people can gain access but most can be used to pass messages to other similar setups around the world. This transglobal connection forms the basis of Internet. The Net, as it is often called, is a huge digital database made up of thousands of computers all around the world linked together. Net users can gain access to a wealth of information, much of it useful. Not all bulletin boards provide access to the Internet yet, but that day is not far off.

## A HELPING HAND

Maybe the current wave of interest in Comms is just a passing fad, but then again maybe it's a genuine technological revolution. If the latter is true then we should all take our seats at the ringside.

For the newcomer to Comms, the benefits are all too readily apparent – easy access to a worldwide network of other Comms users. However, the

## BBS UPDATE

A new Amiga dedicated BBS called Quantum Leap has started. Contact: 0181 292 8877 between 10pm and 8am only.

pitfalls soon become equally evident. Try getting to grips with the whole issue and you will encounter such delightful terms as V.32bis, baud rates, X-Modem, no carrier, stop bits and the like. All areas of computing have their jargon but with Comms it gets ridiculous. Over the coming months I'll be explaining how to get up and running with your modem. I'm going to try and make it all as simple as possible because I don't see why it has to be difficult.

Inevitably this will mean some jargon but only if I can't find a way of avoiding it. However, if you are a more experienced Comms user, I'd love to hear your comments and suggestions on just about anything you care to mention. CU AMIGA has an open conference on [cuamiga@cix.compulink.co.uk](mailto:cuamiga@cix.compulink.co.uk). Or, if you want to contact me personally try email [pfitzpatrick@cix.compulink.co.uk](mailto:pfitzpatrick@cix.compulink.co.uk) **CU**

## JARGON BUSTER

- BULLETIN BOARD:** Computer(s) at the end of the telephone line providing a commercial service. Some bulletin boards specialise in specific topics or are for a particular business use, others are more general.
- COMMS:** Abbreviation for communications. General term for the whole business of using a modem and linking up to a computer elsewhere.
- EMAIL ADDRESS:** Electronic equivalent of a pigeonhole – remember them? Each user can have one or more Email addresses.
- EMAIL:** electronic mail. Messages or files sent via a bulletin board for the personal attention of another user or users.
- INTERNET:** Global network of interlinked bulletin boards. Home to unimaginably huge amounts of electronic information.
- MODEM:** Stands for the rather baffling MODulator-DEmodulator. It's the box of tricks which lets your computer send and receive messages along a telephone line.

Media Zone BBS

Welcome to the Media Zone BBS !!!  
Toaster Universe

This is the Media Zone BBS system. This system is dedicated to the PD users in the Amiga world. This BBS contains some of the finest PD, Shareware, and Commercial software available anywhere for the Amiga platform. We hope you enjoy your stay here.

---

Node 1 M (385)821-0455

Recommendation 1 9600

Node 2 M (385)821-0249

Recommendations: 2400 to 14.4v42bis

USR Dual Standard 16.B v32/42 bis

32/42bis

USR Courier HST 14.4 v42 bis

to 14.4v42bis

Node 1

Node 2

SYSp: Jim Nixon

CoSYSp: Joel Tessier

More? (Y,n,c): ■

## SOUND

## LAB



SOUND LAB

**Samples eat memory like something with a very big appetite. Tony Horgan has some ideas to slim down those bulging music modules.**

arches or mountains defines the volume of the sound. High peaks and low troughs are typical of a loud sample. A quiet sample looks like a wobbly line running through the middle of the graph.

Armed with this knowledge, you should now be able to tell a bass drum from a high hat, just by looking at the sample wave. This is a big help when it comes to cutting up the beat. After a while you'll be able to dissect a whole loop without even listening to it.

Once you've cut up the beat, you'll normally be able to recreate it using just a few of the cut-out pieces. As well as saving memory, this gives you the opportunity to add your own variations and fills. It also means that you can change the tempo of your song, without having to retune a long sample to fit the new timing. As you're now using one-shot drum sounds, they'll stay in time with any tempo changes.

Use different volume levels for certain samples to give your reconstituted beats more life. Similar techniques can be used with tuned rhythms, such as basslines.

## SYNTH SOUNDS

OctaMED's synthetic sounds can be very useful. Although they often sound awful, some can sound pretty good. For example, the sub-bass used in the *Some Justice 94* demo (Cyristic PD Int. 0203 681687) is just a simple OctaMED synth sound—nothing more than a sine wave, but it's very effective, and uses less than 1K of RAM. Other synth sounds can be used for lead lines, chords, and even percussion parts.

That's it from me for another month. Tune in next issue for some more chat about music and noise, and stuff like that. **TH**

**W**hy take two samples into the shower, when you can just chop and go? The most effective way of saving memory is to trim off all excess noise from your samples. Most sample editors (including those in OctaMED and Protracker) will show you which part of the sample is playing, with a scan line that runs through the on-screen waveform. You can use this to check whether the whole sample is needed, or if you can take off a bit at the end, or even at the start.

Let's say you have a song in OctaMED or Protracker, which includes a long sample that plays the lead melody. It's quite likely that the latter part of that sample will not be heard anywhere in the song (due to one note being interrupted by the next note in the sequence, before the whole sample has played through). Play the song, and enter the sample editor. Bring up the lead sample, and

look to see if the scan line passes all the way along the waveform. If, for example, the line only ever gets halfway along the sample, you can cut off the second half of it—simple.

## DISSECTED RHYTHMS

Rhythm loops are stacks of fun, but just a single four beat bar can use around 40K. Expand that to two or four bars, and I'm sure you can do the sums for yourself. However, most rhythm loops will have similar or identical sounds that repeat a number of times, maybe at different pitches. This means that you can often break down the loop into a number of smaller parts, and then reconstruct it in the song block.

There's an example drum loop on this month's coverdisk 95. See the coverdisk instructions on page 12. Before you go chopping it up, you should make sure you know what bass and treble sounds look like. Pure bass sounds can be recognised by their long smooth arches, while treble sounds look like steep pointed mountain ranges. Where bass and treble sounds occur simultaneously, you'll see the pointed mountain ranges (treble) riding over the sweeping arches of the bass. The height of the

## SMALL TIPS

Here are some more ideas for keeping your songs as small as possible.

- Use low sample rates when a high rate would not increase the quality, such as recordings of telephone speech, gramophone records, distant radio broadcasts etc.
- Use loops on long sustained sounds, and recreate fade-outs with volume commands or OctaMED's Hold and Decay settings.
- Create echoes by playing the same sample across a number of tracks, rather than putting an echo on the sample itself.
- Save disk space with the use of compression options from within your tracker, or with separate cruncher programs. You can get a disk of crunchers from any good PD library.



or Fri 8am-7pm and Sat & Sun 10am-4pm **We Are Open 365 Days**

MOST TITLES ARE DESPATCHED SAME DAY, BUT CAN TAKE UP TO 28 DAYS Some Titles may not be released at the time of going to Press E&OE

[illegible]

<b>WORLD CUP T24 1/24</b> Championship Sensible Soccer 93, Striker, Goal £19.99	<b>AWARD WINNERS 2</b> Sensible Soccer, Zool, Jimmy Whites, Elite! £19.99
<b>LEADS OF POWER</b> Silent Service 2, Bad Stars, Raided Service, Perfect Guns £19.99	<b>TEAM 17 VOL 1</b> Body Blown, Superheroes, Overdrive £19.99
<b>CARTRIDGE ACTION</b> 0277 Carnage, Action, The Arctic, Mighty Mike, Spike in the Face, The Hunted in Hemlock £19.99	<b>COMBAT CLASSICS 2</b> F19 Superheroes, Silent Service 2, The Hunted in Hemlock £19.99
<b>DIETZ COLLECTION</b> Fast Food, Kiss, Kiss, Tummy War, Dirty, Squid, Dirty, Dirty, Mugshot Dirty £22.99	<b>EXCELLENT GAMES</b> ARCHER MACLEAN'S POOL, JAMES POND 2, SHUTTLE KICK 2 £22.99
<b>DIETZ'S EXCLUSIVE</b> ADVERTISE Dirty Panic, Bubble Dirty, Dirty-Prince of Nack, Dirty, Squid and Kiss, Kiss, Kiss £16.99	<b>THE GREATEST</b> Jimmy Whites's Smoker, Love, The Tempest, Diana £22.99

	TDK VERBATIM BOXED	PRECISION BOXED	UMBRAN- DED LOOSE	RECYCLED 100%
10	7.99	6.49	5.99	4.50
20	14.50	11.99	10.99	8.50
30	21.99	17.49	15.99	12.00
40	28.49	24.99	20.49	15.00
50	35.00	26.00	23.99	17.50
100	65.00	49.99	44.99	35.00

# BACKCHAT

**"It's good to talk," says Bob Hoskins. What would he know? As far as we're concerned, it's better to write, which is why we bring you the Backchat pages. To air your worries and opinions write to: Backchat, CU AMIGA, The Penthouse Suite, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.**

## GOING NOWHERE?

I have been reading your magazine since I bought my first Amiga in April 1992. I used to buy two Amiga magazines then, yours and Amiga Format. But at £3.95 each I was spending too much on them. I then dropped one and kept buying the best: CU AMIGA.

The trouble is that you don't seem to be going anywhere. The coverslips are not up to much. Take *GB Route* on disk 86, this is much the same as the *GB Route* on disk 34, but it says on the disk "New Version". The M40 wasn't on the former because I assumed it had only just opened. However, the M40 isn't even on Disk 86, and it has been open for two years! Why give a free program away when it isn't up-to-date? I know that it is supposed to entice you to purchase the "special offer" version, but why put it on as a free disk when Complex Computers have paid you for it? It seems to me that you're getting paid twice for the same job. Most users probably won't even use this, instead wishing, like myself, that you would put something useful on the covers, like fonts or pictures in IFF for use on word processors or paint programs or nothing at all and bring the price down. Even small PD games are better than some of the programs on the cover disks. How about getting *DPaint 1* or *2* on the cover. I know it's old, but it'll be more useful than some of the other programs you have given away. I don't like paying for useless programs.

I am glad that you have restarted the Helpline. You always have reviews of games, but stopped giving any hints as how to solve or cheat them, with the exception of the Adventure Helpline, but

that only caters for adventure games. How about some help for those who prefer platforms (and I don't mean the shoes)?

I also like the hardware reviews, but I think that they could be done a little better. For example, printers should be shown with their own kind, ie: dot matrix colour 9 and 24 pin one mono the next, bubble jet after that and so on. Then when all types have been done, a review of the top two in every category in one feature "The best of..."

On the plus side, the ever increasing Public Domain is excellent. Keep this up. Your news feature are also impressive as are most of the lead features, although they could use more room.

Gavin Heap, Cheshire.

Constructive criticism is always welcomed in this camp, Gavin, and we're pleased that you like the PD section of the mag and the lead features. Product round ups, as we call them, always have, and always will be a part of the magazine, but we only carry them out when there have been enough new products since the last round up to justify them - if we did a round up every time a new printer came out we'd end up repeating ourselves every month!

As far as coverdisks are concerned, we try to bring you as varied and useful a selection of full price technical products as we can. Naturally there are going to be months where we won't be able to please everyone, but with packages like *OctaMED*, *VideoTracker*, *SCALA*, *HVT* and *Dir Works* under our belts, we're positive we can please most users. We've got some pretty top-flight programs lined up for this winter too. On the subject of *GBRoute*,

this update is very valid. After we mounted the first version many users came back to us asking for one that allowed routes to be printed. By the way, if your version of this August's *GBRoute* doesn't print, the solution is to 'boot' from your Workbench disk, then load up *GBRoute* and try printing. Simple really.

## LABEL PERSON

Please, please put the picture of the coverdisks back on the front of your great magazine. I find the worst part of building up a collection of disks is making a label for the first copy and then any working disks after that.

I buy three magazines a month and receive seven disks and as you can imagine my collection is growing very fast - I have 1/6 masters at the moment, most of which are coverdisks.

Now to the reason for this letter. If you think this is not right to use the cover picture in this way, please do not publish this letter.

What I do is:

1. Make a back-up copy of the coverdisks as instructed then put them away safely in my master disk box.
2. Cut out the pictures of the coverdisk labels on the front cover allowing about 1/8" all around the label.
3. Cover the back of the labels with 3/4" wide double sided selfadhesive then trim them down to size, peel off the backing tape and stick it to the disk.
4. I always mark the back of the disk "first copy of master" with a black felt marker and "Archived" if it is an archived copy.

This saves me making labels and they look great in my disk drawer. I hope I have not upset anyone with my little tip, but I cannot be the only one to have thought of it (I've been doing it about six months). Thank you for a good read every month. Please keep it up.

David Stewart, Poole.

The steward illustrations were removed from the front of the issue because CU AMIGA's designers didn't like people like you cutting up all their hard work. But you'll be glad to know that they are back on this month's cover. I must say, this has to be the most interesting use of the cover we've come across recently,

## TEAM TALK

As those chilly winter nights start to draw in, the CU AMIGA team wave a teary bye-bye to the lazy hazy days of summer and wonder what they are going to do with themselves in the run up to Christmas.

### ALAN DYKES



Deprived of his beloved summer evening surfing sessions, Alan has devised a top new indoor version of his favourite watery pastime. All you need is a large bath and an ironing board. Place the ironing board in the bath, run the taps, chuck in a bit of sudso, and hey presto: instant surf in the comfort and warmth of your own home!

### LISA COLLINS

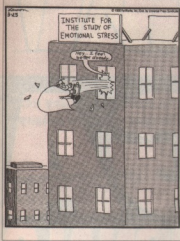


With the summer scooter rallies all over and done with, Lisa's Vespa fetish still needs satisfying somehow, so she's started up her own division of the Hell's Angels - on scooters. "It's great!" she enthuses, "you get to ride around in a big Parka, scoring all the old people, and then go back to someone's house and listen to Blur tapes. Brilliant!"



## THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



and naturally we're happy to show your instructions to everyone. Does anyone else use their copy of CU AMIGA in an 'unusual' way? Please write and let us know all about it!

## WHERE ARE THE GAMES?

I find that through the months your magazine has been getting worse because of the lack of games reviews. I dislike the 'Get Serious' section, but unfortunately that's most of the magazine. Also, the disks are good apart from the adventure demos, which are so small you finish them in 10 minutes, not like the Settlers demo which I still play because it doesn't have a real ending. Maybe you should ditch the utility disk and replace it with PD games or utilities. I think a lot of readers would agree. The game reviews are really great and I agree with most of the ratings you give them, but the hints and tips are far too small.

Marcel Dekok, No Address Supplied.

Marcel, I can tell you this much: CU AMIGA reviews every major game release available each month (by major, we mean published games, rather than mail order ones from Aberdeen Angus' Bedroom Inc.). Remember, we are an Amiga specific magazine rather than a games specific mag, and therefore have to reflect everything that the Amiga is used for.

## A BIT OF DEFENCE

I am writing to you to air my views regarding the "useless coverdisk" and "price of the mag" letters you receive - in particular to contest Rob Stone's letter in your August issue. I realise that this is my opinion and not the views of other readers.

I feel the price of your mag is very reasonable considering the vast amount of information and tutorials, reviews and competitions it contains. As for coverdisks, I feel that the demos are usually good and serve to give a potential customer the chance to "try before they buy".

The humble town in which I reside has very little if any real retailers who have a real working knowledge of Amigas and Amiga related software. I speak from a position of experience since I used to work for a large electrical retailers. The general views are "Buy the game or get lost". So your coverdisks are great for real hands on experience. Although I must point out that sometimes the PD games and demos are also released on some of the more inferior mags, but then again the old saying goes "You can please some of the people some of the time but ..."

Thank you for your time.  
Daryl Booth, Ramsgate.

Aha! Someone gets the point!

## BACK OFF BUDDY

I have an old A500 and am still finding the odd game with a bad sector here and there. One way to save the disks being damaged is to make a back-up using X-Copy. This means you can use the back-up and if any problems occur you can simply make another back-up from the originals.

The thing is, there are very few games which allow you to do this. Out of my collection only Lotus 3 actually worked from the back-up, and you obviously still had to use the manual protection. This sort of thing would be great and you'd only use the originals a few times. Software companies should think more in this area, even if it means more manual protection.

Also, why don't the softies make more games HD installable. Although, this would mean no pirate resistant boot blocks and maybe a manual protection it would still be a good thing. They have been making more A1200 software HD installable why can't they do it with A500 games as well.

Or, if they don't like that the idea they should put more games out on CD which are non AGA. All the big adventures like Indy can be put on a single CD with more animations and music etc. This would mean all Amigas could access the games, even an old A500. I have seen auto detect AGA games which look at the chipset and change to AGA mode. This would be ideal for CD games and would maybe help more people decide to buy a CD ROM drive in the future.

## LETTER OF THE MONTH

## A VERY NICE MAN

I know you are usually pleased to get reports of good service so how about this? I am the satisfied owner of both the Gravis Switchstick and the control pad. Recently during a rather frantic game of Sensible Soccer I managed to break the pad. On investigation I discovered that I had sheared the two locating pins on the direction button by using excessive force allowing the button to rotate off the contacts.

I wrote to Gravis in Canada thanking them for their products and explained the problem by way of constructive criticism and not asking for anything. Two weeks later I received from Canada a very nice letter and two new direction buttons plus two sets of contacts for under the direction button and two sets of contacts for under the fire buttons. I've had to wait longer for PD disks ordered and paid for in this country!

I know that the parts probably cost them next to nothing but for myself I consider it excellent after sales service which any other companies would do well to emulate.  
Ian Mcleod, West Yorkshire

It's nice to see the personal touch in this day and age, and there's a prize of a large bucket of kudos to anyone who can beat this heartwarming story.

Finally, why can't hardware companies produce a PCMCIA "big box" upgrade like the Bodega Bay for the A500. This would enable A1200 owners to use Zorro cards without buying another machine. I have a Bodega for my A500 and I'm very happy with it.

Daniel Waddington, Clayton-le-Moors.

The reason most game disks won't copy is because they are made that way. You aren't actually supposed to copy the disks, not even for personal use unless the author grants you that right (you will find this licence in the front of the manual. If you can't see it, you're not allowed to copy it).

As for HD installable games, the same argument stands. When the pirates stop copying and selling every game they can, then the software industry will be able to trust the Amiga market. Thousands of pounds worth of trade is lost every year, and no software house is going to put out a game that can be duped by the casual observer.

As for manual protection, a photocopy on CD's a hard thing to do! Sensible thoughts on CD games, though. What about it Lucasarts?

## TONY DILLON



Now that Tony's grown out of the phase in which he would only speak in quotes from TV comedy programs, he's swotting up on 70s British TV cop shows. Over the next few months his vocabulary will be entirely made up of the words "Guv", "Shooter", "Oll", and the phrases "You're nicked mate!" and "You'll never take me alive, copper!"

## TONY HORGAN



"What do you mean, it's cold? Put on another bobble hat and try some of that garic dip," he shouted over a disturbing techno jungle beat.

## JOHN KENNEDY



door with an ice pick. I had to de-frost the whole house - it took a week. Sadly our poor old goldfish was never quite the same after that."

## ANDY LEANING



"Underfloor heating" is the response we got when Andy was asked how he'd spend the long nights. He later expanded with the comment: "Warm feet means warm shoes." Always a bit of a philosopher, he's lost us on this one. Why can't he have radiators or good old fashioned gas fires like everyone else?

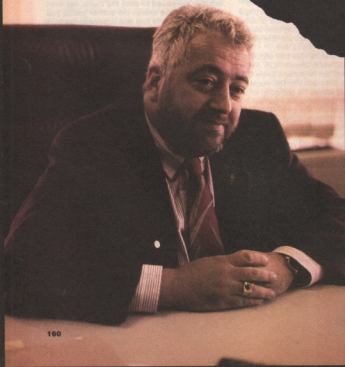
<sup>CU</sup> **AMIGA**

**NEXT**

# AMIGA INTERNATIONAL?

**CAN THIS MAN SECURE THE FUTURE?**

We profile David Pleasance  
and the team that will make or  
break the Amiga.



**PLUS GAMES: THE CHRISTMAS  
SHOPPING LIST STARTS HERE!**

**INCLUDING: JUNGLE STRIKE, PGA  
EURO TOUR, SIM CITY 2000,  
TOWER ASSAULT, UFO, FIELDS OF  
GLORY, SENSI WORLD OF  
SOCCER, ZEEWOLF AND MORE!**

# MONTH...

Have you ever dreamt of designing something? From a simple table to a dream mansion the best way of doing it is with a Computer Aided Design package.

**NEXT MONTH YOUR DREAMS COME TRUE WITH**



3D Computer Aided Design has never been easier.

For beginners or experts, the best Amiga CAD package is yours **FREE** with the December '94 issue of **CU AMIGA**.

**PLUS:** How does the Amiga really compare as a value-for-money system to its main competitors, the Apple Macintosh and PC? Naturally we think the Amiga is better but just to make sure we've sent an unbiased

judge into a dark room with three sub £1,000 systems to find out.

**AND:** Gunfight at the 3D corral! Lightwave Vs Real 3D Vs Imagine. Which one is destined to render the rest into oblivion?

**CU AMIGA DECEMBER '94. NO HYPE NEEDED. PROBABLY.**

AVAILABLE FROM NOVEMBER 19

CUT THIS COUPON OUT AND HAND IT TO YOUR NEWSAGENT TO MAKE SURE CU AMIGA IS RESERVED FOR YOU.

Dear Newsagent

- ☐ Please reserve me a copy of CU AMIGA December 1994 complete with the XCAD Design coverdisk.  
☐ I would like to reserve CU AMIGA, Britain's most up-to-date and exciting Amiga magazine, every month.

Name: .....

Address: .....

CU AMIGA is distributed by Frontline Distribution.

# WRITE TO REPLY

**André Digard's article on violence in computer games caused quite a stir. In an open forum Robert Whelan BSc (Hons) gives his point of view.**

In reply to the article 'Let's get violent' by André Digard, (October Points of View) I would like to question his psychological analysis of the effects which video game violence has on children. As a student of the social sciences, and having written my dissertation on the effects of video games, I have to query the significance which is placed on the effects of video games and the subject of 'therapeutic psychology' when determining its importance to violent behaviour and significant influences in life experiences.

## VIOLENCE IS A PROBLEM

It would appear from the article that the conclusions reached by the writer are not supported by existing research on the subject. A study by Steuer, Applefield and Smith (1971) demonstrated that children shown violent cartoons were more aggressive than those shown non-violent cartoons. Studies by Singer and Singer (1991) indicate that there is a correlation between exposure to television violence, and the use of violence to solve interpersonal conflict.

These studies are just a few examples of how children are affected by 'dissociated' violence on the television. However, as Wenick (1993) affirms, there is no clear evidence that children become more aggressive from the influence of video games. But some people assume that video games have a similar effect to television violence, because they are familiar with research conducted on children and television violence. Wenick even suggests that the violence on 'television is far more graphic'.

However, because of the nature of research, for every study that suggests violence on television is bad, another study will produce evidence which suggests otherwise. Violence in our society is a

problem, however no single aspect from our culture can be highlighted as the cause for violent behaviour, as it would appear to be a culmination of many different factors, for example the availability of weapons, poverty, drug use etc.

## CONTRADICTIONS

The notion of associated and dissociated violence, sound distinctly like a contradiction of terms, on the one hand André suggests that 'Tom and Jerry' cartoons are OK, because they are what he terms 'dissociated violence', with unrealistic characters, unreal situations which have no link to the real world, while a game like *Mortal Kombat* is not unreal. I would argue as Cordry (1993) does, and point out that in many cases violent video game plots do not involve aggression towards humans, but typically against alien robots, malevolent spaceships, techno-monsters etc. The same principle applies to games like *Mortal Kombat*. When was the last time you saw someone like Shao Khan in the local pub? Or was it to vapourise someone with a kiss?

## VALID EXPERIENCE?

The author suggests that: "When a child gets words, pictures and sound all together, that's called experience." This is not the case. These factors contribute to only a portion of an individual's experience. Words, pictures and sounds are only represented as stimulus to the brain through the central nervous system. However, the child's mother will usually be the significant and influential experience in a young person's life, and as that individual explores the world, he or she uses what they have learnt from their mother, and other significant people in his or hers friends and other family members. It is from this experience that a child learns about the 'rules' which govern an individual's behaviour in society.

André has ignored the importance of these factors when analysing the development of a child's personality through experiences. Can he honestly believe that a parent, teacher or friend who has more contact with a child than a computer game, has less influence than a game to shape that child's morals and personality?

I would also like to question the notion that video games: "will change your attitudes over the years rather than the moment you put your joystick down". Where's the evidence? There has been no

longitudinal studies (studies over a period of time) on the effects of video games. In fact very little research has been conducted on the subject, and the majority originated in America which has a much more violent culture. It sounds suspiciously like André is basing his assumptions on research generated from study into television violence, which is a dangerous mistake to make as they are not comparable mediums; one being interactive the other not.

## TAKE OUT THE GORE?

"What needs stopping, though, is gore. When we get rid of it we can rest easy." This is a very naive statement to make, how can anyone think that the removal of gore from video games will really make a difference to the levels of violence in the world. We only have to switch on the television to see images of gore, for example the situation in Rwanda or the OJ Simpson murder case. Taking André's argument to its furthest conclusion we must also remove half the images from the news, or censor films like *Dances With Wolves* because of their violent and gory content. Although I personally deplore 'gore' and extreme violence I would not censor images without evidence to support my case. As adults with our own free will we should be allowed to decide whether we wish to play *Doom* or *Mortal Kombat 2*. In the case of children, parents have a responsibility to ensure that video games are suitable for their child, instead of using video games and the television as a 'one-eyed baby sitter'. This will ensure that censorship does not encroach on another aspect of our civil liberty, as this country is already one of the most censored countries in Europe.

The factor which concerned me the most is the fact that although André's opinions would on face value appear to be valid, they tend to be ill constructed arguments without any evidence to back up his statements. I would like to be proven wrong. However, I suspect that the article is 'psycho-babble', unsupported by any objective research and not helpful to those of us concerned with the real cause and effect of violence related to this particular form of entertainment. **2U**

## POINTS OF VIEW

Points of view is a platform for expressing opinions on any Amiga related subjects, allowing people in the know (or who think they are anyway) an opportunity to tell you what they think outside the normal confines of the magazine.



Mortal Kombat - is this level of violence acceptable, or is it not?



**PLAY!**

# "A QUESTION OF... KNOWLEDGE!!!"



## TELEPHONE QUIZ



Play **CHOOSE YOUR SUBJECT** by picking your subject and answering at least 3 questions correctly to enter our prize draw **OR INSTANT WIN** by answering 10 questions correctly first time to win a prize.

**your subjects...**



**FOOTBALL**

**TELEVISION**



**BOARD GAMES**



**POP MUSIC**



### PICK YOUR SUBJECT

**A SEGA  
MEGADRIVE  
FOR SOME  
LUCKY  
WINNER!**



**0891 300 122**

### INSTANT WIN

**JUST ANSWER ALL  
TEN QUESTIONS  
CORRECTLY FIRST  
TIME, PICKED FROM  
ALL SUBJECTS AND  
YOU'LL WIN YOUR  
CHOICE OF THREE  
COMPUTER GAMES!**



**0891 300 124**

### INSTANT WIN

**JUST ANSWER ALL  
TEN QUESTIONS  
CORRECTLY FIRST  
TIME, PICKED FROM  
ALL SUBJECTS AND  
YOU'LL INSTANTLY  
WIN THREE TAPES  
OR CD'S OF  
YOUR CHOICE**



**0891 300 123**

### PICK YOUR SUBJECT



**A JAGUAR  
CONSOLE  
IS UP  
FOR  
GRABS**



**0891 300 125**

If you are under 18 or do not pay the phone bill, get permission before dialling. Calls cost 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute at all other times. Maximum duration of each competition is seven and a half minutes. Maximum cost £3.68. Non-instant win competitions close 28/2/95 and each winner is selected at random from a draw. All winners will be notified by post after the closing date. Instant winners will be notified within 48 hours. Full rules/winners are available from Shop, 4 Walnut Tree Park, Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 4TA. Instant win consists of questions selected at random from any of the subjects. Call prices correct at time of print.

# WHAT KIXX CAN YOU GET FOR UNDER A FIVER?



A BIG RED FERRARI



A CARIBBEAN HOLIDAY



A GIBSON GUITAR

**NO!**

**NO!**

**NO!**

**BUT YOU CAN GET ALL THESE MASSIVE TITLES**



STUNT CAR RACER



STREETFIGHTER™



RICK DANGEROUS 2



INDIANA JONES® AND THE  
LAST CRUSADE™



WORLD CLASS  
LEADERBOARD™



OUTRUN™



MICROPOSE SOCCER



CARRIER COMMAND



BIONIC  
COMMANDO™



RICK  
DANGEROUS



INTERNATIONAL  
SOCCER  
CHALLENGE



E-MOTION



BLASTEROIDS™



ACTION  
FIGHTER™



3D POOL

**15 MASSIVE TITLES**



**ONE SMALL PRICE**

**AMIGA AND PC IN ONE PACK FOR ONLY £4.99 EACH**

KIXX, 1-4 Cuckoo Wharf, Lifford Road, Birmingham B6 7SS. Tel: 021 625 3311. Fax: 021 625 3312. All trademarks are acknowledged as the property of their respective owners.